

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries

Headquarters

Item number: 1/4/227

**Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian
Task Force**

Duty Officer's log

1-31 July 1971

SECRET

CD 15

Part 1
[1/4/Jul 71 part 1]

1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM

[1/4/Jul 71 part 1]



ORIGINAL JUL 71

COMMANDER'S DIARY

SECRET

AFV MISC 2174

COVERING LETTER

Reference No. R707/1/1

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below

(Signature) [Signature] Maj.

Appointment GS02 (Ops) (OC Unit or senior staff officer)

SECRET

ORIGINAL } Strike out where
~~DUPLICATE~~ } not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation Headquarters First Australian Task Force.

From 1 Jul 71 To 31 Jul 71

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary
- * Plus Op0 7/71 Attached.

Enclosure Numbers

1	to	169
Nil	to	Nil
1	to	99*
Nil	to	Nil
Nil	to	Nil
1	to	31
1	to	35
Nil	to	Nil
Nil	to	Nil
Nil	to	Nil
1	to	28
Nil	to	Nil

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to

on..... N/A

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

COMMANDERS DIARIES INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.

3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
- a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

ANNEXES

as well as map references), establishment, equipment

orders given.

each day's fighting, including company movements.

Commander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

of tactical importance.

of officers, men and equipment.

of equipment captured.

of equipment employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

of equipment and to save work as much information as possible is to be given. All documents issued and received, routine returns, etc. All dates and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

of the annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET
ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

777

Sheet No. 1

Date. 1 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
001	0615	F/ ARU	Request Bdr clearance for c/s 56 - 440630 - time 011800 to 020600.	ARU/P, Sedtor/P/C
002	0845	F/ GS02 (Air)	BDA of AIRSTRIKE. 1. Target 396916. 2. Ac- 2xA37 on target 0745. 3. Ordnance - each 4xMK82 500 lb bombs some with delay fuze. 4. BDA: 100% of bombs in target area 90% on target, 1 bunker destroyed, 2 bunkers exposed, tables and chairs destroyed. 5. Ac off target 0810H.	4 RAR/NZ (on secure)/P
003	0845	F/ Comd's LO	Will HARDROCKS aircraft be able to close down at Flag poles this evening - if not send alternative Pad.	BEARCAT/P//clear/ to stay. Comd informed.
004	1005	F/ G3 (SD)	Ammended timings of visit today are as follows: MAUREEN 1405-1425, COURTENAY 1435-1505, ZIGGIE 1520-1550, BRIDGE 6 1600-1620. Please advise callsigns at LZs: MAUREEN - 29.95, c/s 20. COURTENAY - 36 M T 59.40, c/s 92. BRIDGE 6 62.30 c/s 22.	4 RAR/P for MAUREEN and COURTENAY. 17 Const/P for BRIDGE 6.
005	1025	F/ Air Cell	Request Extension of Sniffer in time by 30 mins (to 1100)	4 RAR/P/C, Air Cell advised, Arty Tac advised.
006	1030	F/ 4 RAR	Info: 4 RAR's B Coy Freq now: 59U - 55.30.	
007	1035	F/ BARIA	For Info: A0 PRU 3458-3460-3558-3560, timings 0200 / 020405-1700.	
008	1035	F/ 4 RAR	Track Report. c/s 22 has located a heavy track at GR 424936 running EW. Not used recently have followed it to the W for 400 m. It is being investigated further.	
009	1045	F/ 161 Recce Flt	Top of Province VR (Daily VR) E 47-49, N 81-86. No heavy track or movement seen. XUAN LOC woodcutters working up to 5000m out of civilian access in area 7084. VR 838: No heavy track movement seen. Area not covered in detail due to cloud cover	4 RAR/P
010	1100	F/ BARIA	A0 request for Elements 79 (JWTC): E 41-44, N 68-71. Timings 011200 - 1800.	This A0 request is now cancelled. It is covered in both time and space E by an existing A0.
011	1110	F/ Air Cell	An air task brief has been dropped from an aircraft. It contains the Freq of 4 RARs AA (50.55) which is therefore compromised. (Desig is 80M).	Comms Con will inform RSO 4 RAR on secure. EAGLE FARM informed. 4 RAR (Rear) informed. Comms Con/P
012	1130	F/ BARIA	Contact Report: A. Elements c/s 59 BONUS LOYAL. B. 010910. C. 475489 (subject to change!) D, E, F, and G Unknown. H. c/s 3 VN contacted by VC ambush and mortar barrage. Results: 6 KIA, 1 WIA. All weapons believed lost contact broken 0935H.	
013	1145	F/ Arty Tac	Request Ground Clearance for Sunray party to move by APCs to grids 460673, 463675, 479682, 498679, 510686, timings 020700 - 021800.	3 RAR(Main)/P/C, 3 RAR(Rear)/P/C, Arty Tac/P.

SECRET

Asst
[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

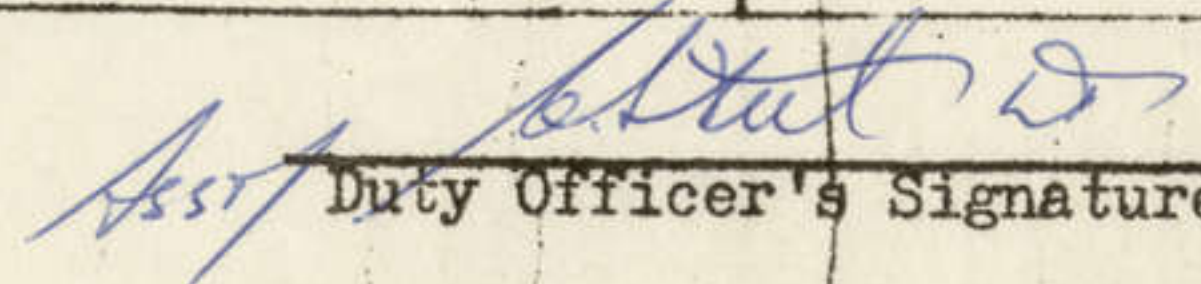
LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 2Date. 1 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
014	1200	F/ 4 RAR	Due to freq being compromised Air/Admin freq is now 43.45 Designator 284.28u	Arty/P, RAAF/P, Air/P, 4 RAR/P, Freq Board to be amended.
015	1205	F/ Air	1. BDA Airstrike YS565905. 2. 1140/1205. 3. 2xA37-4xMK82 Extenders. 4. 100/80 1 bunker destroyed 4 bunkers damaged and uncovered 1 Dud.	Pass to 4 RAR/P (on secure).
016	1210	F/ GSO2 (Air)	Request area clearance for BUSHRANGER night training on 1 Jul 71: Area 1 - E 57-60, N Coast - 60, timings 1930 - 2100. Area 2. - Area A/A for time 1930 - 2100.	passed to passed by Arty Tac.
017	1214	F/ 4 RAR	Further Track Report: c/s 22 with small party. Just west of there loc, they have found chop stick, torn clothing 1xCB uniform. Will continue to search.	found
018	1228	F/ 4 RAR	c/s 21 424928 has found track 1 week old used by small party direction of movement NE - SW.	
019	1250	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR Report 839: 1. Only the area to the E of the SONG RAI covered due to airstrike. No signs of fresh movement seen. 2. Airstrike at GR 565905, uncovered four old bunkers and destroyed one bunker. No recent sign of activity in the area. Two of the bunkers uncovered, had been partially destroyed previously.	4 RAR/P, 3 RAR/P.
020	1258	F/ 3 RAR (Rear)	3 RAR (Rear) report that they have incoming shrap from demolitions on the ranges.	ATO on range advised by radio. He will cease using large charges and will use only small charges now. 3 RAR(Rear) ACK. GSO2 (Ops)/P.
021	1305	F/ 3 RAR	3 RAR DS POSSUM has sighted tracks at 716797 - S to N used by 15 pers recently Sighting confirmed by CO 3 RAR. Request VR today E 71-77 73, N 77-81. Int to action please. ASP - 1700.	Int/
022	1325	F/ 4 RAR	SITREP: Ref. c/s 22 track report. They followed it down to spier line near creek. c/s 2(+) intends to move to c/s 22A last L/S. The track is well camouflaged and and would allow movement at night with tracks torches and movement would not be evident.	
023	1340	F/ BARIA	Cofirmed grid of VN VN contact this morning is 476490.	
024	1340	F/ BARIA	All requests for clearances to Sector are to be passed on the 1 ATF net and not on the Sector Net.	Place PINK copy under sigs table on desk.
025	1420	F/ GSO2 (Air)	Request Clearance for VR 1 Jul: 841, E 71-73, N 77-81. Timings ASAP-1700.	Air passed clear, XUYEN MOC/P/C, Sector/P/C.

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 3Date. 1 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
026	1445	F/ DUC THANH	For Info Only: Operation on 011500H to 021800H July 71. Unit involved PRU will not be doing ambushing at grid 466748.	
027	1455	F/ GS02 (Air)	ALB 03 reported at 1437 that 1xhotbox, 1xbox rats were "lost" ie dropped from ac, at 459751, Ac was transiting on T/L 434, a 12 Fd Regt task to MARY.	BSM HQ Bty 12 Fd Regt/P 104 Bty/P/
028	1500	F/ BARIA	Sighting of 60 VC at grid 373675 at 010900. No other details. (Grid is 5km from NUI DAT). NFI.	GS02 (Ops)/P, GS02(Int)/P
029	1510	F/ 4 RAR	Installation Report: A. 1. Enemy camp bunker system. 2. 011230. 3. c/s 32. B. 1. - 418808. C. 1. 200mx200m Y shaped. 2. 12 large and 9 small weapon pits. 3. 2 ft. 4. All directions, fresh tracks south. D. 1. Age varied, oldest 2 months at least and some new. ^{2. YESTERDAY EVENING} E. 1. Large quantity of old clothing apparently been sorted out. 1xM16 magazine with no spring, 1xM16 round.	
030	1520	F/ 3 RAR	VR ac on special VR NE of XUYEN MOC reports elephant tracks. z	Comd/P
031	1520	F/ GS02 (Air)	Request VR clearance for 01 Jul, E 37-39, N 66-68. Time 1530-1700.	4 RAR(Main)/P/C, 4 RAR(Rear)/P/C
032	1530	F/ 4 RAR	Installation Report (contd) 2. Various eating utensils, old handbags, old medical equipment, penicillin tubes and old pills and small quantities of old batteries. E. 2. Burn bash and bury. F. 1. Nil. G. 1. No.	
033	1540	F/ BARIA	Ref VC sighting: VN S2 passed this and evaluation BZ.	
034	1550	F/ 4 RAR	Amendment to Instalation Ref. E. 4 shirts, 1 green, 2 black, 1 US, 1 long pants VN type. 1 pair shorts (VN type) a small pouch and 1 large pouch. 1 water bottle and 2 documents. Documents will be picked up and brought to this loc this afternoon.	
035	1625	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR Report 840: E 73-76, N 81-84, Time 011230-011400. No sign of recent movement in area. Heavy animal tracks in area over one week old.	
036	1655	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	LCT Report: A. 45,000 Square metres cleared. B. 4 CBU destroyed in situ. C. 4 Machines all day. D. Nil.	
037	1715	F/ HOA LONG	AO Request: 420620-430620-430637-462657. Grids bounded by Route 52 and district boundary between AO LUGARNO and AO OTAGO. Times: 020800 - 061200.	HOA LONG advised/P, ARU/P/C, 3 RAR(Rear)/P/C.
038	1740	F/ BARIA	For HARDROCK. PC and PSA will be visiting JWTC at 020855H. This is reason for cancelling tomorrows meeting. Please arrange for gates between NUI DAT proper and JWTC to be opened at 0845 hrs.	JWTC gate is always open after 0630. Request Main gate be informed not to hold up party. Cav/P.
039	1755	F/ 3 RAR	MSG. For A sgn 3 Cav: from 3 RAR: You may change over c/s TA81 at your convenience. Request advise.	

SECRET

Asst Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 4

Date. 1 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
040	1805	F/ GS02 (Air)	Request VR clearance for 2 Jul: 842, E 32-35, N 69-72, time 0800-1000. 843, E51 - 54, N 88-91 time 1000-1200. 844, E57-59, N 81-85. 845, E 72-75, N 84-86 time 1200-1400. 845, E 72-75, N 84-86 time 1400-1600.	842 - 4 RAR (F)/P/C 843 - 4 RAR (F)/P/C 844 - 3 RAR (F)/P/C 845 - 3 RAR (F)/P/C BIEN HOA /P/C.
041	1905	F/ 4 RAR	TA11 has sighted 3 enemy, they are pursuing them at this stage.	XUYEN MOC/P
042	1910	F/ GS02 (Air)	For LO XUYEN MOC: T/L 126 1245 / 125 0750.	
043	1910	F/ 4 RAR	SITREP SITREP: TA11 came across 6 enemy while moving into his Night Loc, he engaged them with SA. He has them cornered in the open, believes he has one enemy WIA.	
044	1912	F/ Cav	At 429872 6 pers moving E to W tried to avoid to W. Wearing packs engaged. 1 KIA, 2 CIA WIA.	
045	1915	F/ Cav	TA10A, TA19J and TA12 (5 cars) are moving to assist TA11. 1 KIA, 2 CIA (WIA) and 1 K45 pistol. 2 AK 47 CIAs. Condition of WIA is seriously injured. Wearing basic webbing dressed in black.	
046	1915	F/ 4 RAR	SITREP: TA11A now believes he saw 10 enemy. TA11 has 2 PW, the callsigns are not able to cover the whole area by themselves, c/s TA1 minus TA12 is moving to assist. Further to SITREP TA c/s now have 1 VC KIA and 1xK54 (pistol) CIA plus the before mentioned 2 PW.	
047	1920	F/ 4 RAR	Ref 2xPW, both are in pretty bad shape, area not secure at this stage, may require a DUSTOFF later. Also 2xAK47 CIA.	
048	1925	F/Cav	TA11 have recovered the two docs from en both have names on them. One has the name of a unit on it. Now 2 KIA, 1 CIA (WIA).	
049	1940	F/ 4 RAR	DUSTOFF: 1. TA1. 2. YS429872. 3. A. Urgent. B. 1 lying plus 2 bodies. C. GSW head less. D. VN PW. 4. A. 58.45 c/s TA1. B. Lights. C. - . D. Secure. E. No. F. Yes. On board 1950 complete VAMPIRE at 2006.	
050	1945	To/ TRAC	At 011915H at YS429872 APSs of A Sqn 3 Cav Regt engaged 6 to 10 VC moving E to W. Result 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA (WIA) 1 K54 pistol, 2 AK47 rifles CIA.	HARDROCK/P, TRAC/P.
051	1955	F/ GS02 (Air)	Request Clearance for the following VR's 1 Jul: 838, E 47-49 time 0800-1000 /// N 81-86, time 0800-1000. 839, E 57-59, N 81-85, time 1000-1200. 840, E 73-76, N 81-84, time 1200-1400. 841, E 72-76, N 84-86, time 1400-1600. 675, E 46-75, N 84-86, time 0730-0800.	838- DUC. THANH/P/C 4 RAR (F)/P/C (F)/P/C. 839 - 4 RAR (F)/P/C, 3 RAR (F)/P/C 840 - BIEN HOA/P/C, 3 RAR/(F)/P/C. 841 - BIEN HOA/P/C, 3 RAR (F)/P/C, 675-4 RAR (F)/P/C, 3 RAR (F)/P/C P/C

SECRET

R. Newman Cass
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 5

Date. 1 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
052	1955	F/ 161 Resce Flt	VR 841: E 71-73, N 77-81, Timings 011400-011600. 1. Track checked at YS715797 was made by elephants 7 days ago S to N move. No other sign of recent mov in area. 2. At YS373635 no sign of recent movement.	3 RAR(F)/P.
053	2000	F/ GS02 (Air)	Ref SSZ for 2 Jul: Due close proximity of VR 842, the SSZ is to be restricted for use prior to 1000 hrs.	
054	2010	F/ Air	FOR SUNRAY c/s 29 (1 Fd Sqn) Loc at DIANNE - POSSUM tasked for pick up at approx 020915 for his return to WOMBAT.	1 Fd Sqn/P.
055	2010	F/ 4 RAR	Spot Rep: Our chatter box is in the area of this evenings contact, he believes the enemy contacts are from the same unit as the enemy in T9s contact on the 25 Jun 71.	
056	2015	F/ 4 RAR	TA1 has heard further movement around his c/s and is engaging.	
057	2025	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Post WZ reported noise near perimeter wire at 2007 hrs. Checked out by Sgt 2017 hrs. Bearing 3100 metres distance 75 metres. Possibly a pig will keep under observation. May request permission to pop a flare later.	Keep under obsn.
058	2045	F/ 4 RAR	Contact Report: A. TA11. B. 011900. C. 426 429872. D. 10. E. Black dress seen to be carrying packs prior to contact. F. 2xKIA, 1xWIA PW, 2xAK47, 1xM16/1xM16/ 1xK54. G. Moving SE from SE to NW prior to contact. Movement west after contact H. TA11 sighted 10 en in open and engaged, search to be conducted at first light. TA11 is still engaging movement in area.	
059	2045	F/ Cav	TA1 is still sweeping contact area will remain in in contact area overnight Interpreter with TA10B who questioned PW said that PW revealed that there were 20 pers in the group engaged.	
060	2100	F/ Cav	Request Transit Clearance: for TA83 to move S from Route 327 at YS535770 to NDP DIANNE. Timings 020830H to 021200H	3 RAR/P/C, DUC THANH W P/C, Cav/P.
061	2130	F/ GS02 (Ops)	In future no SSZ is not to be cleared without approval of GS02 (Ops) or GS03 (Ops) except with express approval of Comd or D Comd.	Cancel SSZ at SONG RAI now 012130 hrs.
062	2230	F/ ACORN To/ 4 RAR	Were any docus CIA from contact.	4 RAR confirm that 2 pieces of paper with names incl the name of a unit were CIA. Will be at COURTENAY in time for uplift by Docs Run ac.

SECRET

R. Herman Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 6Date. 2 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
(Late Entries)				
063	011720	F/ Air	For LO XUAN LOC: Air request No 002 pick up by Docs Run POSSUM 0730 hrs.	XUAN LOC/P.
064	011730	F/ GS02 (Air)	Request SSZ clearance for 2 Jul: E 33-35, N 72-74, timings 0800-1800	Air/P, Arty/P/C.
065	011730	F/ GS02 (Air)	Request clearance for FREE AIR airstrike targets for 2 Jul: 1/02 555880, 2/02 507938, 3/02 520928.	1/02 - 4 RAR/P/C, 2/02 and 3/02 XUAN LOC/ P/C.
066	0645	F/ 4 RAR	Contact Report: A. Contact TA11. B. 011902 hrs. c. 428877. D. Approx 10. E. - Believed Main Force, 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA (PW), 2 AK47, 1 K54. Enemy moving E to W which when contacted. H. TA11 was moving to AP General area of contact, sighted pack carrying persons in rubber. TA11 moved S to investigate, people carrying packs began to run. They were engaged by TA11. Sweep of area was conducted by TA11, TA1, TA12 who had joined TA11. Direction of enemy withdrawal, number moved to W, number moved SW into scrub line 2 enemy withdrew N, 1 believed wounded.	
067	0645	F/ HQ AFV	Message from DO. Visit of "CE" to NUI DAT 3 Jul 71. Left Saigon in vehicle approx 0645 hrs. ETA NUI DAT 1000 hrs.	Maj ROBB to be advised. Actioned 0745 H.
068	0655	F/ 4 RAR	SITREP: TA11 are searching area this morning looking for packs which might have been dropped. TA12 has moved to the SW to search scrub line which is the withdrawal route mentioned in contact report.	
069	0730	F/ 4 RAR	SITREP: Result of sweep. TA1 found 3 packs and 1 bag containing food.	AFV/P.
070	0750	F/ Arty	RYGC On Grids 438663, Timings 0730-1700, Calibre - Mine Clearing, Firing from -	Clear.
071	0820	F/ GS02 (Air)	Request for extension of VR 845 for 2 Jul 71, E 71-75, N 83-86, timings 1400-1600.	3 RAR(Main)/P/C, Air/P.
072	0858	F/ 4 RAR	c/s 41 in contact 355809, contact with 3 VC - 1 VC KIA B/C.	
073	0909	F/ 4 RAR	Amendment to contact grid - 356811. En withdrew rapidly to NE.	
074	0918	F/ 4 RAR	Stand by BUSH RANGER freq 33B and call OA (58.45) approx target G 356811, elms of c/s 4 are in contact.	Air/P, GS02/P.
075	0922	F/ 4 RAR	Bunker system running S to N appears to be brand new with a work party of about 10 men. 41 is in the system about 20 m.	
076	0924	F/ DUC THANH	AO requests: 626 RF, 4784 to 4984 to 4782 to 4982 time 030500 - 031700. 655 RF, 4675 to 4875 to 4672 to 4872, time 030500-041200. 40 PF, 450810 to 465815 to 54 450790 to 465795, time 030500-031800.	DUC THANH advised. 626 RF- 4 RAR(Main)/P/C. 655 RF- 3 RAR(Rear) and (Main)/P/C, 4OPF- 4 RAR (Main)/P/C.

SECRET

R. Herman Capó
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 7Date. 2 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
077	0924	F/4 RAR from XUYEN MOC	HOT RODS: 612 RF road clearing between 650665-623650, time 030700-031700. Info only No 1 ATF clearances are necessary.	
078	0926	F/RAAF	BUSH RANGER airborne now.	
079	0935	F/ GS02 (Air)	FREE AIR Targets: Cancel following targets registered for 2 Jul 71: 1/02 555880, 2/02 507938, 3/02 520928.	XUAN LOC/P, 4 RAR/P.
080	0935	F/ 4 RAR	SITREP: A. c/s 41. B. 020905. C. 356810. D. more. E. Black pants, green shirt, US pistol belts, 1 pack. F. 1 KIA, 1 AK47. G. NE then E. H. c/s 41 found new cuttings, forward scout contacted enemynothers fled N and NE. Arty and Gunships engaging.	TRAC/P, AFV/P.
081	0945	F/ SAS	Locs: 31 - 763778 020929 LZ. 24 - 738794 020717 E. 11 754902 020749 SE.	
082	1010	F/ GS02 (Air)	Request clearance of new VR 844 for 2 Jul and cancel existing 844 VR. E 27-30, N 67-70, timings 1200-1400.	Sect/P/C, 4 RAR(Main)/P/C.
083	1030	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR Report 842: 1. At 354713 a 40 weapon pit defensive position is sighted on northern edge of creek. Although no other fresh sign in area, the soil appears fresh. 2. At 348720 and 350718 small igloo shaped piles of grass were sighted, on each occasion the piles were beside vehicle tracks. 3. At 325723 a 105mm shell casing has been dismantled and left on track on fire trail. 4. At 326777 an oxcart was seen halted on road, oxcart moved south flying yellow flag. E 32-35, N 69-72, timings 020800-1000.	4 RAR(Main)/P/C
084	1045	To/ TRAC	Ref our SITREP Ops 1156 dated 1 Jul 71 para 1d (4). A search at first light of contact area located 3 packs and 1 bag containing food.	TRAC/P
085	1050	F/ Armd	Request clearance for a tank to move out the E gate, by pass road, Route 2 N to MARY. Range 1A advised - check fire imposed.	Armd/P
086	1100	F/ BARIA	VN Duty Officer advises that a large number of VC were sighted at 277680 at 0900 MILO has informed NUI DAT with details.	
087	1117	F/ Armd	We have a fire behind our AP, no other details.	Arty requested to issue air wng.
088	1122	F/ Armd	Fire - it is a false alarm.	Armd told to investigate source of original report to TF CP.
089	1125	F/ Armd	Request clearance to move into OTAGO to recce a new by pass route from E gate to Route 2 N of NUI DAT.	Range 1A advised. EM 1/1/ 1300. 3 RAR/P/C.
090	1140	F/ SAS	Advise if you have friendlies within 5km of 7575, 8273, 7778. ACTION: 7575 - XUYEN MOC/P Neg, 8273/BIEN HOA /// 7778 EGGHELL BOBSLED/P. 8273 - BIEN HOA/P/Neg, E/BOBSLED/P. 7778 BIEN HOA/P/Neg, E/BOBSLED/P. 8273 and 7778 - these do not belong to BIEN HOA they belong to MSF (see maps). SAS/P	

SECRET

R. Newman Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

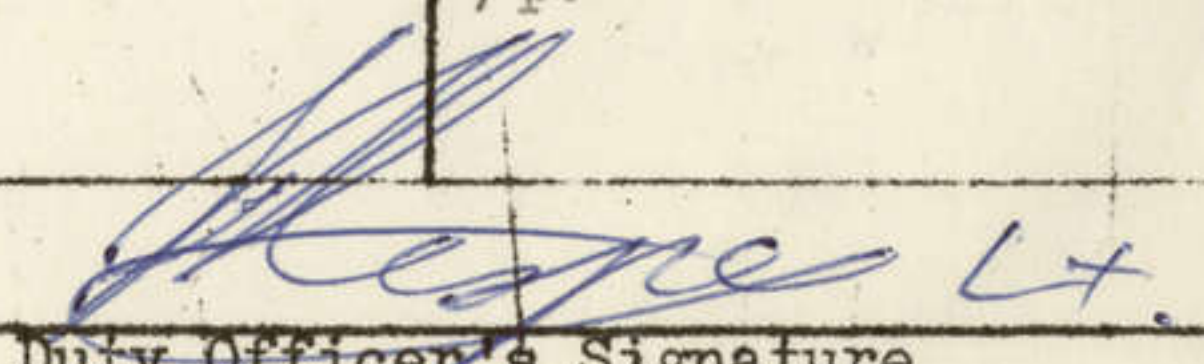
Sheet No. 8

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 2 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
091	1210	F/GS02 (Air)	Request VR Clearance for 2 Jul . E 38-41, N 83-86. From 1400H to 1600H. This request cancels previously cleared VR 845.	4 RAR/p/c 3 RAR/p/c Air/p
092	1242	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF: 1. 3 RAR, 2. 685805, 3. A. priority, B. litger, C. fractured (suspected) cheek bone & jaw. Now semi conscious, ^{was unconscious} D. Aust, 4. A. 70A (44.90) TA2, B. smoke, C. N/A, D. secure, E. yes, stakes litter, F. yes, G. smoke.	
093	1245	F/Cav	Request extension of 3 hrs (from 1200-1500) on transit clearance request through DUC THANH's AO.	DUC THANH/p/c Cav advised.
094	1250	F/JADE	JADE reports 20 suspected en in green mov rapidly to N at 280681. They were carrying M16s.	BARIA/p. Passed to Sector. Pers are prob VN friendly
095	1307	F/Air Cell	SAS 22 in at 1355	SAS/p
096	1340	F/RAA F/1 Aust Fd Hosp	DUSTOFF may be going to LONG BINH with patient. XXXX Will advise if DUSTOFF going to LONG BINH	3 RAR/p DAAG/p
097	1405	F/4 RAR	Track Report. C/S 33 has found a track at YS410800. The track runs E to W, used about 3-4 days ago by 4-5 people. Mov W to E.	
098	1415	F/3 RAR	Ref DUSTOFF - comms are bad and we do not have a great deal of info. It appears there was a dead fall and the soldier was struck with a heavy branch/piece of timber. DUSTOFF has remained in 1 Aust Fd Hosp.	DAAG/p
099	1430	F/SAS	Request AOs. Ptl 13 E 35-37, N 64-67, ⁰³ 0700H - 091700. Ptl 23 E 50-53, N 83-85, 030700H - 091700H. Ptl 15 E 78-80, N 81-84 050700H- 111700H. Ptl 25 E 79-81, N 77-80, 050700H - 111700H.	Ptl 13: 4 RAR(Main)/p/c 4 RAR(Rear)/p/c. BARIA /p/c. Ptl 23: 4 RAR (Main)/p/c. Ptl 15: BIEN HOA/p/c, 3 RAR/p/c. Ptl 25: BIEN HOA/p/c USARV/p/c SAS advised/p Air/p, DAAG/p, GS02(Ops) /p.
100	1457	F/3 RAR	Stand by DUSTOFF. We have a soldier shot through the foot. NBC.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 9

Date. 2 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
101	1445	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF Request: 1. C/S 3, 2. YS668791, 3.A. priority, B.1sitting, C. gun shot wound to right foot, D. Aust, 4.A. 59D 45.60 C/S 3, B. nil, C. N/A, D. secure, E. yes , F. yes, G. smoke	ETA 1515 DUSTOFF complete at 1518. Patient taken to VAMPIRE.
102	1447	F/6502 (AIR)	Request clearance for airstrike on 396916 between 1500-1630.	4 RAR/p/c, XUAN LOC Prov Chief/p clear TOT 1545.
103	1500	F/4 RAR	Track Report. C/S 62 has found 3 tracks at last loc (YS402877). 2 tracks run N, 1 runs W. After a short distance all tracks run W. These tracks have been used by people travelling both directions. Skins of bread fruit consumed this morning were found lying on the track. Bread fruit trees line the tracks.	
104	1530	F/Air	B/R 71 sighting 1450 hrs. Footprints of one pers at YS592590. poss checking nets this morning.	Passed to Coastal Surveillance.
105	1555	F/4 RAR	INSTALLATION REPORT: C/S 4 has loc 2 new bunkers, 10' x 10' x 6'. Bunkers very old. C/S 41 loc camp approx 80m NW of new bunkers. Eqpt found: 1 set ARVN greens, 1 pistol belt, 1 diary and docus. C/S 43 has found an extensive tunnel system approx 300m NNE of new bunker system. So far they have searched 90m of the tunnel system. They have found 3 branch tunnels with fresh signs, plus 2 old and 2 new bunkers. Est 300m or more full length, also 4 or 5 entrances. Will require additional holdfast; support will be required before last light. The secondary camp system loc 300m N of the known camp was hastily vacated today. C/S 43 is investigating. This has been passed to Rear.	
106	1625	F/Air	For LO XUYEN MOC: 1. Pick up from XUYEN MOC by Possum 0845 hrs. 2. (Air Task Request 128). 2. (Air Task Request 129) Return to XUYEN MOC on ALB 03 via NDP SUSAN pie cart run 1615 hrs.	XUYEN MOC/passed.
107	1650	F/161 Recce	VR Report 843: E 54-57, N 88-91. Between 021000H to 021200H. No sightings of en mov.	4 RAR(Main)/p
108	1655	F/161 Recce	VR Report : E 27-30, N 67-70. From 021205 to 021355. At YS278685 a gp of 20 RF/PF were sighted moving N. After some 20 mins in the area the tps deployed along axis of track. Track running NE-SW along Eastern side of ONG TRINH shows signs of rec hvy mov by est 20-30 pers. Cardboard box on bridge YS292676.	Sector/p 4 RAR (Fwd)/p

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

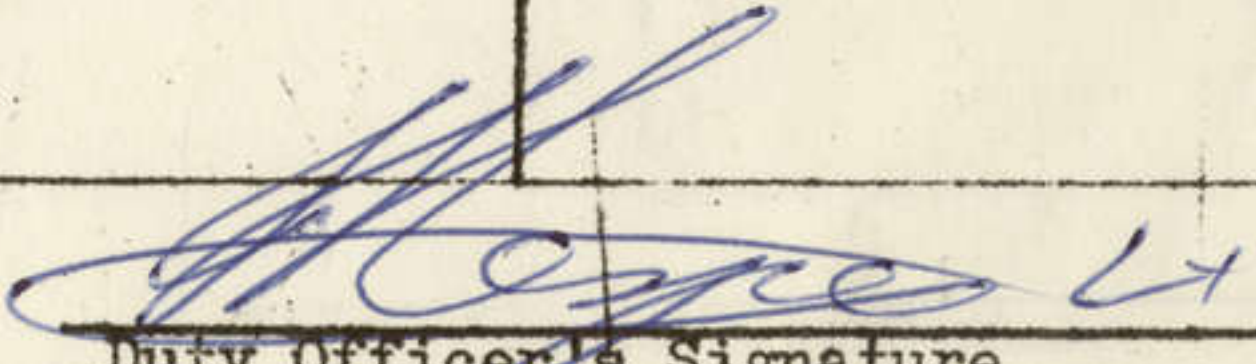
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 10

Date. 2 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
109	1655	F/ GS02 (Air)	Air strike BDA: 1. 2xA-37 each 4xMK82 (500 lb) bombs. 2. TOT 1545. 3. 100% bombs in area, 90% on target, 2 bunkers destroyed, large area exposed. 2x UXB . 4. Target 397916. 5. Ac off target 1605	4 RAR(Fwd)/P.
110	1700	F/ Arty Tac To/GS03 (SD & Trg)	Request SSZ for A Fd Bty, RAA, from 0800-1700H on 2, 3, 4 Jul 71 into area bounded GR 459700-500700-500670-478676-478670-465670-459670. SSZ required for obsn Fire Trg. 1. Range closed except for Blinds Course area, for survey of targets on 2 Jul 71. 2. Range available except during period 1300-1800 3 Jul 71. 3. Available all day 4 Jul 71.	by/AT Passed to A Bty. 4 RAR/P/C, 3 RAR(Rear)/P/C, 3 RAR(Main)/P/C.
111	1705	To/ 4 RAR	Do you require additional Holdfast support to destroy Bunker System?	4 RAR - No.
112	1705	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT Report: A. 50,000 Square metres. B. Nil. C. 5 machines each 1 full day. D. Nil.	
113	1715	F/ BARIA	Area for PRU ambushes. Area - 225725-245725-225700-245700 time 031800-050800.	
114	1720	F/ 4 RAR	For SEAGULL Air - Pad at c/s 4 will not be ready until 1800H.	
115	1725	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR Report 845: E 38-41, N 83-86, timings 021400-021630. 1. Only eastern half of area covered due to Airstrike. No signs of recent movement. 2. Airstrike at YS 397916 uncovered one further Bunker.	4 RAR/P.
116	1805	F/ 4 RAR	LZ prep for insertion of Holdfast support is proving different ^{difficult} . Estimate LZ will be ready at 021830H LZ is at approx YS354811.	
117	1810	F/ 4 RAR	Instalation Report. A. 1. Bunker complex. 2. 021530 43. B. 356811. C. 1. 100mx50m 1 tunnel system. 2. 3 new bunkers 10x5x6 deep. 1 kitchen 1 well. 3. 18x1 bunker, 2 complete. 4. W to SW, S and NE. D. 1. 1 week or less. 2. 6 hrs or less. 3. ^{excellent} excellent . E. 1. 2 ^{pers} US boots 5/6 salt quantity of cooking utensils 1 table and washing pt. 2. destroyed. F. 1,2, and 3 - Nil. G1,2. 7 N/A 3. additional info. 10-12. all enemy occupied.	
118	1815	F/ SAS	AO Request: E 81-84, N 81-83, timings 060700 to 121700. (Pt1 12).	Clearance required from BIEN HOA/P/C, 36 USARV/P/C, (EGGSHELL BOBSLED 56.65), SAS advised.
119	1820	F/ 4 RAR	We don't require the replacement POSSUM.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 11

Date. 2 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
120	1830	F/ 4 RAR	A. 1. Bunker complex(camp). 2. 020930 c/s 41. B. 356811. C. 1. Old system with two large new bunkers. Located 100m apart at SE and N end of system. Living area for approx 12 people located N, NW of bunkers. C. 2. Numerous collapsed and damaged bunkers with 2, 10'x10'x6' deep. 3. Nil. 4. Nil. D. 1. Old part 12 months and new part under construction. 2. In use. 3. good. E.1. 1 set ARVN boots, pistol belt, quantity of docus and cooking utensils. 2. Docs back loaded by POSSUM remainder destroyed. F. N/A. G. 1. To be destroyed by Holdfast. 2. Unknown. <i>3. 03 Jun 71</i>	
121	1840	F/ Air	Request SSZ clearance 030800 - 031800 for area: E 35-37, N 73-75.	Arty cleared.
122	1845	F/ Air	Request Clearance for VR areas 03 Jul 71 as follows: 846 - E 56-60, N 84-86, time 0800-1000. 847 - E 60-64, N 90-92, time 1000-1200. 848 - 56 E 56-60, N 90-92, time 1200- 1444 to 1400. 849 - E 51-54, N 88-91, time 1400-1600.	846 - 4 RAR/P/C, 3 RAR/P/C. 847 - 3 RAR(F)/P/C, 4 RAR(F)/P/C. 848 - 4 RAR(F)/P/C. 849 - 4 RAR(F)/P/C.
123	1855	F/ 4 RAR	Instalation Report: A. 1. Bunker system. 2. 021745 c/s 43. B. 354814. C. 1. 50 metres x 40 metres. 2. 1 bunker 10x5x6 ft. 3. 2 ft. 4. NE to NW. D.1. One week. 2. 5 to 6 hrs. 3. Good. E.1. 2xcooking areas, cooking utensils, 6x7.62 shorts, 2x7.62 Dums Dums. F and G. N/A.	
124	1900	F/ BARIA	AO Request: 655 RF - 4875-4672-4872-4675, times 030500 to 031700. 626 RF - 7 4784-4984-4782-4982, times 030500 to 031700.	Areas previously requested by DUC THANH clear BARIA/- advise both area AO's clear/P.
125	2100	F/ Cav	Transit Clearance: TA33 from NUI DAT Route 2, Route 327 to YS535770 then South to DIANNE. Timings 030630 to 031200.	Clearance required:- 3 RAR/P/C, DUC THANH/P/C. Cav/P.
126	2125	F/ 4 RAR	All moustraps below grids 437815 and E to 450815 now belong to DUC THANH.	
127	2300	F/ 3 RAR	Have had a report from 772 RF that pl of VC in area, we requested clearance for 105 out of ZIGGIE on to 708777 but have been unable to obtain ground clearance from VN at XUYEN MOC. Please use your good offices to obtain.	XUYEN MOC please obtain Affirmative ground clearance.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 12

Date. 3 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
128	0750	F/X MOC	Spot report. 1. PT XM. 2. 695775. 3. 022215H. 4. 772RF Coy. 5. AP sighted 1 Pl of VC crossing N on route 329, enemy passed their location then circled East. 6. 022330H. 7. Nil. 8. Unknown. 10. 105 from ZIGGIE.	3 RAR/P SAS/P
129	0800	F/Arty	AO request (SHACKED) E425-450 N790-775, timings 031200-051200.	4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C
130	0805	F/JADE	JADE reports a fishing boat at 794671 pulling up a net at 0805. 2 other fishing boats off shore.	Passed to Coastal Surv.
131	0835	F/SAS	Mortrep. Ptl 22 at 0805. A. YS741756. B. 4100 mils..C. 0615. D. 0623. E. UNKNOWN. F. 3x60 mm mortar. G. Fire for effect.H. 21 HE. I 18 secs bang to bang.	
132	0855	F/SAS	EOCSTATS. Ptl 21 811722 030819 N. Ptl 22 741756 030805. Ptl 24 750795 030726 E. Ptl 11 757891 030753 SW.	
133	0900	F/X MOC	Amendment to spot report. Ref spot report sent at 0750, amend line 5 to read. Suspected VC Pl moved west along a track then moved south down 329. During a sweep conducted this morning several HO CHI MINH sandals prints were found.	
134	0930	F/G2 (Int)	Visit by D Comd and party today as follows: KANGA ETD 1345, COURTENAY 1400- 1515 ¹⁴³⁰ , ZIGGIE 1445-1515. Perhaps go to DIANNE, return to KANGA.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
135	0930	F/D THANH	AO request. 626RF area 4676, 4876, 4674, 4874, timings 041200-041900. 955RF 4572, 4872, 4570, 4870, timings 040500-041700.	626RF/C DT advised. 955 RF Arty Tac/P/C 3 RAR M&R/P/C. Neg clear unless raised 1 click N DT Adv DT cancel request
136	0940	F/Cav	At grid 446715, a suspected mine marker, pile of three rocks 3' high on E side of road. A stick through centre pointing straight up. Also the VN along the road do not appear to be as friendly as normal.	G2 (Int)/P.
137	0950	F/BARIA	Contact report. Late report from VN DO. At 020855 at YS345585 PRU contacted 2 VC Negative results. At 030155H at YS446586, PSDF at LONG DIEN sighted 4 VC PSDF engaged, negative results.	
138	0955	F/161Recce	VR846 56-60E 84-86N, times 0800-0930. No fresh sign in area.	RAR/P 3 RAR/P
139	1015	F/G2 Ops	Ref suspected mine marker. A sect of APCs is being reacted to check it out. Plus a mini.	
140	1040	F/G2 Ops	Mine marker has been checked and now appears to be a land marker of some sort,	
141	1025	F/Air	4 RAR <i>troop move</i> is complete. (Engrs into LZ to destroy bunker system.	
142	1025	F/4 RAR	Trans land 327 complete.	
143	1035	F/8 Fd Amb	An Aust soldier has died in 8 Fd Amb of possible heart attack. Request Dustoff to transfer body.	Action: Approved.

SECRET

Jeff Maxwell
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 13

Date. 3 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
144	1040	F/D Comd	Please advise if it is convenient for D Comd (Col WEIR) to visit Col TAN at 1130.	D Comd/P BARIA/OK
145	1055	F/GS02(Air)	POSSUM REPORT. 3 large bunkers in new condition and well camouflaged are located at YS407902. Location confirmed 03 Jul by POSSUM and JADE. Site previously struck by air which missed.	4 RAR/P
146	1115	F/X MOC	HOTRODS. 512 RF road clearing between 650665 to 623650. 47PF operating in area. E62 to 63 N 69 to 71. Timings for both HOT RODS 040700	3 RAR(M)/P/C to 1700 X MOC/P
147	1125	F/SAS	Advise friendly forces within 5 Km of 5184. (Pilot brief 1315).	C/S 61 (4 RAR) at 469863 freq 49A (63.05) RF have AO 47-49E 82-84N. and civil access within 5Km. SAS/P
148	1130	F/SAS	Advise friendlies within 5 Km of 3565.	
149	1140	F/CP	No friendlies in circle in AOs BIRDSVILLE & KINGSGROVE. Be advised of civil access to South and West.	SAS/P.
150	1145	F/3 RAR	SITREP. The C/S that was looking for the cache that SAS had found, have located it and will blow it up, a full report will follow.	
151	1200	F/BARIA	For SEAGULL MINOR from DO. Ref timings shown 627RF on VN ops ordered today from timings should now read 020800 to 020800 not 051200 as advised.	
152	1200	F/4 RAR	C/S 4 finding more and more medical supplies which indicates a hospital.	
153	1210	F/GS02(Air)	Request clearance (air ground and Province Chief) for FREE AIR strike on 407902, between 1230-1330 3 Jul.	4 RAR/P/C X LOC/P/C Arty/ Air/P Sector/P/C
154	1230	F/4 RAR	Ref serial 61 med supplies located in C/S 41 loc 355812 near tunnel system. Types of stores. 1 restal thermometer 2 french penicillin ampules, 4 suspected vallium ampules (1 mil) 2 others (10 mils) type unknown.	
155	1300	F/161 Recce	VR report 847. 60-64E 90-92N 1000-1200. No fresh sign of recent activity.	3RAR/P 4 RAR/P
156	1330	F/3 RAR	C/S 21 found and destroyed SAS cache and recovered 3 rusty weapons. (Locat at 21 583754) (This cache was located by SAS originally.)	
157	1350	F/X MOC	1. MSF. 2. 667638. 3. Routine. b. 1 amb. c. Malaria. d. Indig. 4a. 55.80 CHERIS. b. Panel orange and Yellow. c. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. To be taken to LONG HAI 5665 EGGSHELL BOBSLED.	
158	1355	F/GS02 Air	AIRSTRIKE BDA. 1. 2xA37, 4xMK 82 bombs (500 lb) 4. NAPALM 4x275 rockets. 2. Target YS405907. 3. TOT 1300. 4. Result 100% in target area, 60% target, 3 bunkers exposed, All bombs within 15 meters. 5. 1x UXB at YS408902. Request 4 RAR be notified. 6. AC off station 1325.	4 RAR/P

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 14

Date. 3 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
159	1410	F/Air	Grids of UXB from airstrikes to 3 Jul 71. YS353904 1x750 22 May 71. YS396916 1x500 30 Jun 71. YS365905 1x500 01 Jul 71. YS397916 2x500 02 Jul 71. YS405902 1x500 03 Jul 71.	Int promulgate in INTSUM
160	1410	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance for FREE AIR strike on YS400922 between 1430-1630H 3 Jul. Require ground clearance, air clearance, Province chief LONG KHANH clearance.	Air/P 4RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C
161	1425	F/3 RAR	VR report. 1. E77-81 N84-86. 2. E63-66 N74-77. For 4 Jul 71 Action by Int please.	Sector/P/S
162	1425	F/Air	Request VR clearance ASP Only one area will be flown weather will decide.	Air Cell/P 3RAR/P/C
163	1500	F/3 RAR	VR850 E61-64 N73-76 timings 1430-1630. VR851 E68-66 E55-58, timings 1430-1630. Ref earlier VRs wish to change second VR to E64-67 N74-77. Previous VR to be cancelled which read E63-66 N74-77.	Int action please.
164	1500	F/1 Fd	Land clearing report. A, B, C. Nil. D. Service day.	
165	1505	F/161 Recce	VR848 56-60E 90-92N times 1200-1425. 1. Only southern half of VR area covered due to lack of time. No sign of any N-S movement seen on my EW sweeps. 2. Airstrike nil results.	4 RAR/P 3 RAR/P
166	1525	F/161 Recce	There are 3 children waiting outside the wire near the dump.	SAS advised, air clearance for SA into dump.
167	1535	F/4 RAR	C/S 42 loc 348815 found a opponent RV with good signs, located centre of old bunker system. Also a large tree with No 57 carved on it. A track leads west which branches into a good track running S&W 24 hrs old made by 2-3 enemy stone markers and marked trees on the western track.	
168	1535	F/4 RAR	SITREP. C/S 41 total length main tunnel 500' The main exit and one branch lead SW from C/S 41 loc. 6 branches remain to be checked further tunnel system at 354814 remains to be cleared and exploded.	
169	1535	F/Air	SAS 23 in at 1524.	
170	1615	F/3 RAR	VC installation report. 1st located by SAS on 21 Apr 71. A. Base camp/munitions factory. B. 50Mx50M 4 large pits with 2'OHP sentry/fighting pits neg OHP. C. Location YS583752. D shaped with flat side and extending E from there, a ring of about nine open fighting pits about 3'x3' by about 35-50M from the centre where there are 4 large bunkers with 18"-24" OHP. E. 18"-24" OHP canopy obscures about 2/3 of system from the air. F. Last used more than 18 months ago both bunkers and stores had deteriorated. G. a NS track runs through the centre of the camp. Weapons explosives and stores loc in system were all in very good cond. Loc in system were 3xDH47 direction mines. 3xDH10 direction mines. 3-BANGALOREZ torpedoes. 3x B/action rifles. (MOSIN NAGANT & SKS) 100 approx frag grenades. Quantity of scrap tin. 1x1 1/2 complete igniter for percussion grenade, quantity of 12.7mm and rifle ammo. 4. Mines for booby traps nil found active. I. The 3 weapons were back loaded remainder was blown in site.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

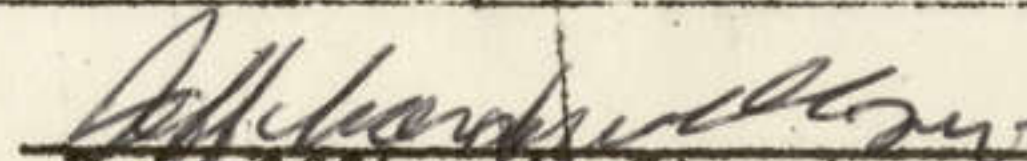
LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 15Date 3 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
171	1635	F/BARIA	AO requests. 955RF E45-48 N70-72, timings 040500-041700.	Baria/adv DT cancelled Op.
172	1645	F/161Recce	VR report 849. E61-64 N73-76, timings 031400 to 031600. 1. Area of VR changed because of low cloud. 2. At YS615752 on small hole freshly dug. 2' deep 15" wide. Many fresh vehicle tracks in cleared areas with foot tracks leading from them to more v4getated areas.9	3 RAR/P
173	1700	F/4 RAR	VR 6/238, E335-365 N83-86, timings 041000 to 1200.	
174	1700	F/Air Cell	Ptl 13 in at 1658 to YS348645.	
175	1705	F/4 RAR	6/240. SNIFFER request. 6/240 E34-41 N86-93. ACORN wishes this in morning some time.	04 Jul.
176	1711	F/GSO2 Air	For LO XM 130 1145 Docs run task as requested.	XM/Passed
177	1720	F/SAS	Ptl 24 has detained two PW who may be hunters, request permission to extract detainees from YS759784.	G2 OK we will fix time Time 1750 hrs.
178	1740	F/BEARCAT	Via 4 RAR. 3 means of comms are out of op due to a power failure this loc. I am setting up a les powerful set until the situation is restored. Please relay through 4 RAR or BIEN HOA.	
179	1745	F/4 RAR	SITREP. Tunnel system, all tunnels and checked and cleared except 1 which has bomb damage. Require above ground relocation C/S 43 found track YS364812 direction of track south and last movement NTOS. Last used 1 to 2 weeks well used by small party.	
180	1800	F/Air Cell	Ptl 24 out at 1758.	
181	1850	F/4 RAR(R)	Dustoff. a. C/S 71. 2. YS395691. 3a. Routine. b. 1 sitting. c. Suspected heat exhaustion continuous vomiting. d. Aust. 4a. 41.35, C/S 71. b. Smoke. c. Good. d. Yes. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke, please return cas to EAGLE FARM.	Dustoff complete.
182	1915	F/Air Cell	The morning locstat of C/S 61 4 RAR has been compromised.	4 RAR/P
183	1915	F/Air Cell	The fol are considered to have been compromised. 1. Insertion grid ref of ptl 13, 2. Inse tion grid ref of ptl 23, 3. Locstat of ptl 22 at 030930H. 4. Standby insertion grid ref for ptl 13.	SAS aevised/P
184	1915	F/Air Cell	1. The freq of C Bty US arty has been compromised. 2. The callsign of C Bty US Arty (NUI DAT) has been compromised. 3. The freq of A Bty has been compromised. 4. The callsign of Sect A-Bty at ZIGGIE has been compromised.	Arty Tac adivsed
185	2040	F/Arty	4 RAR MOUSETRAP to 4 RAR Rear. 1. 375710-360710-360670-370670. 2. 377658-370650-370634. 3. ASAP-UFN	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 16

Date. 4 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
186	0545	F/Armd Regt	Clearance requested for TA elements to depart PEARLY GATES for FSB PAMELA 040555.	D T/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
187	0750	F/3 RAR	Docs meant for DIANNE are being dropped off at ZIGGIE.	Docs run sigs adv to take more care. 161Recece advised. Not able to contact OC 104 sig Sqn. INFO
188	0820	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. 612RF, road clearing between 650665-623650, timings 050700-1700.	
189	0915	F/D THANH	AO request. 655RF. E46-48 N74-76, time 041200-041900, only one platoon doing daylight ambush.	DT/P no clearance req.
190	0915	F/SAS	Ptl 23 at 525833 moving west reports shots in GS 5182 and 5282 last night. (no time given). Request AO extension into those 2 grid squares. ie. 51-53E 82-83N. Same time as previous AO.	4 RAR/P/C
191	0925	F/3 RAR	Intentions for 5 Jul. A. Platoon of D Coy deploys to LCT at NDP DIANNE. B. ATK platoon deploys from NDP DIANNE to NUI DAT. C. 4 platoon B Coy deploys from ZIGGIE to rejoin B Coy vicinity 6786.	
192	0925	F/SAS	Ptl 21 820729 040824 E. 22 748750 040735 S. 11 762887 040753 E. 13 349647 040825 NE. 23 525833 040904 W.	
193	0925	F/GS02 Air	Request SSZ clearance for 4 Jul 71. E33-35 N72-74, timings 0800-1800.	4 RAR/P/C G2 (Ops)/P/C
194	0950	F/BARIA	Contact report. A. PRU. B. 032023. C. 2371 (grid square only). D. Squad size: E. Not known. F. 1 KIA (BC) 1 WIA (CIA) 1 B40 (CIA. G. Not known. H. illum fired in area, sweep conducted no further info.	
195	1010	F/Air	SAMPAN moving fast up the mouth of the SONG RAI. has now done U turn and is heading out towards sea.	BARIA/P Coastal svy/P
196	1015	F/XM	Be advised (for int). PAX have arrived XM will deal with it and let you know any results.	
197	1025	F/D Comd	D Comd, GS03 Ops will visit 4 RAR at COURTENAY 1130-1200 today. Lift off KANGA 1115.	Sig warned out. 4RAR/P
198	1038	F/Coastal surveillance	From Lt CRAMP. Freq of coastal surveillance is 37.30 (FM). (freq passed in US KAK) Call sign to be advised.	
199	1038	F/GS02 Ops	Coastal surveillance may not task RAAF AC to engage tgts without prior clearance from 1 ATF CP.	
200	1120	F/3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 42 at gr 708834 has found items, 1x44 gal drum with tap, 1 wash basin, 1xaluminium water drum, a quantity of disentry tablets, a small quantity of plastic, a hammock with what could be blood stains on it, a quantity of 3 sand bags of salt, 1x44 gal drum with ends cut out. 1 salt spoon, 1 small shelter which has collapsed. This is not an installation, items were found lying in bush. Items over 1 year old with no recent use. All items have been destroyed.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 17

Date 4 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
201	1130	F/4 RAR	Trac report. C/S 43 located a track, leads east to 368813 well used, not used since heavy rain last night.	
202	1140	F/HOA LONG	Be advised that ARU cannot move base ptls into LUGARNO while RF are in there.	ARU adv. They have already cancelled ptls during period of RF in area.
203	1200	F/161 Recce	VR852 E77-81 N84-86, timings 0745-1015. 1. No sign of recent movement seen in the area. 2. Western grids 7784-7785 not fully covered due to lack of time.	SAS/P 3 RAR/P
204	1205	F/4 RAR	Sitrep. TA12 in the area of TA11 contact to the north has found a further AK47 (refers to contact when result was 12 VC KIA).	
205	1220	F/Cav	TA12 has found an AK50 in area of TA11 contact (12 VC KIA). pp	DO comment. This complements report of 4RAR at 1205 of weapon type.
206	1227	F/161 Recce	VR 853, 335-365E 83-86N. timings 1000-1200 (pilot 2Lt T.J. HAYES). 1. No recent movement seen in area except woodcutters ox cart tracks enter scrub from trail at 340825, and head east for about 1000M. 2. At 349855 an area just off the east edge of the trail, containing 3xL shaped pits, 2 slit trenches and crawl trenches., in good condition and no more than six months old. 3. At 347854 another area adjacent to the first, on the west side of the trail, with crawl trenches and 4 pits.	4 RAR/P
207	1318	F/4 RAR	Sitrep. C/S 22 heard several single shots bearing 5200 mils, distance 1000 meters or more from his loc.	L/S C/S 22 423934. NFA.
208	1535	F/4 RAR	Sitrep. TA22 at loc 711801 sighted a marker will continue to investigate.	
209	1535	F/1 Fd Sqn	LC report. A. 41250 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day, 1 machine 3 hours. D. Demolition 1 BLU 1 2.75 rocket.	
210	1445	F/161 Recce	VR854. E54-56 N53-89, timings 1200-1400. Friendly ambush site from operation OVERLORD sited including US locations. No sign of fresh movement since then.	4 RAR/P
211	1542	F/Armd Sqn	Pole picquet (near east gate) reports that two VN mil (from JWTC) have picked up a full sand bag on range opposite the east gate.	JWTC/P
212	1605	F/Air	For LO XM. Reference air task request 131, pick up by ALBATROSS 01 about 0845-0845.	XM/P
213	1610	F/161 Recce	VR report. VR855. E64-67 N74-77, timings 1400 to 1545, 111111/1100/1111 . No recent movement throughout area.	3 RAR/P
214	1610	F/4 RAR (R)	Bunker 077 reports fol: at 2000 meters on 2000 mils 4 water buffalo and 3 VN moving N. At 1900 mils at same distance another 5 water buffalo. (rough grid 465665)	SIoux launched to investigate.

SECRET

Jeffrey M. Wells
 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 18

Date. 4 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
215	1700	F/POSSUM AC	Have loc 2 adults 3 children in non civil access area at YS470665. They are moving towards civil access at this time.	
216	1740	F/GS02 Air	Request clearances for FREE AIR targets on 4 Jul. 1/04 YS400922, 2/04 YS577921.	4 RAR/P/C
217	1800	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearances for 4 Jul. VR852 E77-81 N84-86, times 0800-1000. VR855 E64-67 N74-77, times 1400-1600. VR854 E54-56 N89-93, times 1200-1400. VR853 E33.5-36.5 N83-86, times 1000-1200. VR675 E46-75 N84-86, times 0730-0800.	BIEN HOA/P/C 3&4 RAR/P/C
218	1800	F/Cav	Transit clearance request, TA31 to move from NUI DAT via route 52, route 23 to YS740670, timings 050800 to 051700, task insertion of MSF.	3 RAR/rear/P X MOC/P/C
219	1840	F/Arty Tac	FSB MAUREEN requests a 24 hr extension to its mousetrap for T/6 elements.	4 RAR(F) /P/C DT/P/C Arty Tac advised.
220	1915	F/4 RAR	Reference demolition for C/S 4 DENIAL complete.	
221	1915	F/Air	Request clearance for 675 clear early AM cross province VR plus VR areas for 05 Jul. VR856 E58-61 N61-coast, times 0800-1000. VR857 E67-69 N62-coast, times 1000-1200. VR858 E57-59 N67-71, times 1200-1400. VR859 E34-37 N84-88, times 1400-1600.	4 RAR/P/C 3 RAR(F)/P/C BEARCAT/P/C SECTOR/P/C S MOC/P/C
222	1920	F/Arty Tac	SITREP from FSB MAUREEN. T6 while on a clearing ptl to south found a bamboo switch lead and battery about 30M south of outer wire. Mini team is now investigating and searching for explosives.	
223	1930	F/Arty Tac	Explosives has been found, it is fairly old and looks like it was designed for APCs. Has been demolished.	
224	1925	F/4 RAR	Incident report. A. C/S 61. B. 041805. C. 472858. D. Unk. E. Unk. F. Unk. G. E to W. H. Trip flare activated in front of C/S 61, sentry unable to see cause. Search conducted, VN poncho found and fresh foot pads found approaching, then departing to the east.	
225	1930	F/Cav	A Lambretta has stopped at main gate and a VN is climbing through. I have sent an element to apprehend.	Div Int to send interpreter to gate. Watchdog to send MP to conduct questioning and report results to CP.
226	1945	F/MPs	VN who climbed through gate was a VN 2Lt from JWTC he was escorted to his unit and released there.	JWTC/informed.
227	2010	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A.1 Camp site. 2. A. 041545, C/S 43. B. 361784. C. 1. Hootchie. 2. Nil. 3. Nil. 4. 3600 mils and 0400 mils. D.1. 48 hrs. 2. 48 hrs. 3. Good. E. 1. Hammock pole, fire place, 2x9mm shells recently used. G. N/A. G. Yes. 2. N/A. 3. N/A.	
228	2025	F/D Comd	SHOVELNOSE practice stand to. Acknowledge SHOVELNOSE 2031 hrs. SHOVELNOSE comp 2035 hrs. HAMMERHEAD 2045 hrs.	

SECRET

Jeff Wardell
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 19

Date 4 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
229	2105 03	F/1 Armd	We are getting some incoming from a MG fired from JWTC.	JWTC neg no MG firing in this loc. ARU no reports of firing this loc. 1Armd check out report give bunker no reporting fire, direction etc.
230	2125	F/1 Armd	Incoming is dead rounds, which are landing to the right of our post 119.	Our tower nearest JWTC heard MG firing from a long way off from direction of range area.
231	2125	F/CP	Have any elms on HORSESHOE or any other elms in your sector been firing MG within last half hour. Negative reports from any of our people.	
232	2150	F/1 Armd	Rounds have stopped.	
233	2155	F/Arty Tac	AC reports seeing large motor boat in blacked out condition moving NE along coast at YS33605.	Sector advised. Coastal surveillance advised. 4 RAR/P/C
234	2200	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance for FREE AIR targets for 4 Jul 71. 3/04 396916, 4/05 405902.	
235	2215	F/DAT DO	Sitrep. 1. PT DD. 2. YS5155. 3. 041700. 4. N/A. 5. 03 youths captured by unknown number of VC. Further information as aquired. 6-10. N/A.	
236	2220	F/Arty Tac	AC reports a 15' motorised sampan moving SW along coast from YS920727.	Coastal surveillance informed. Stated they would send a unit to investigate.

SECRET

Jeff Wardwell 24
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 20

Date 5 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
237	0553	F/CP	Request POSSUM on freq 41.35 to make comms with C/S 71 4 RAR in contact and unable make comms with OA.	
238	0600	F/CP	Comms with 71 restored, request POSSUM cancel.	
239	0630	F/4 RAR(R)	Contact report. A. C/S 71. B. 050520. C. 382693. D. 2. E. Unknown. F. Unknown. G. North to South. H. 2 figures seen moving along track, fired C/M then SA. We initiated contact and received no SA fire back, 1 figure moving across flank, moved to defensive position. Sweep to be conducted.	SECTOR/P AFV/P SECTOR/P
240	0715	F/4 RAR	Contact report. C/S 71 completed sweep negative results.	
241	0745	F/Air Cell	SAS ptl 15 is now not to be inserted due to Plt Comd sick.	
242	0820	F/3 Cav	Transit request. TA9 to move from NUI DAT, up route 2 to route 327, along to grid 535771 to NDP DIANNE. Timings 060800 to 061600.	DT/P/C 3 RAR/P/C 1 Fd Sqn/P/C 3 Cav/P
243	0830	F/Air	For 4 RAR. Reference air task request 242, require start time 061100, will this be suitable. SW corner of PZ unsuitable, use main part of pad. AC approach E-W.	Not suitable. 4 RAR/P
244	0915	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 47PF 620710-620700-650700-640710, timings 060700-061700. 612 RF road clearing 650665-623650, same times.	Info only.
245	1010	F/BARIA	Ref PRU contact 032023. Grid 235710. PRU contacted approx 25 VC 5 VC seen to fall. Confirmed results 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA CIA later died of wounds. WIA identified as member of C2 BAREA city unit engineers. PRU moved into area met resistance when recovering body. Contact broken approx 032033.	
246	1021	F/SAS	Locstats. Ptl 21 827739 at 050811 move west. Ptl 22 752743 at 050720 Move NE. Ptl 11 773880 at 050755 move south. Ptl 23 523827 at 050900 move SW. Ptl 13 missed sheds, locstat no change.	
247	1035	F/SAS	Patrol details. Cancell ptl 15. Ptl 32 E78-80 N81-84, timings 070700H Jul 71, 131700H Jul 71.	Bien Hoa/P SAS/P
248	1040	F/Air	ALB 02 sighting at 1038 YS379781, 1 pers in black clothing ran from bomb crater into jungle. (10 meters heading north). South	4 RAR adv and state that they will be moving a CS into that area.
249	1045	F/161 Recce	VR report. E58-61 N61-coast. (VR856). No sign of recent movement, fishing boat netting 40 meters off coast.	Sector/P 3 RAR/P
250	1055	F/SAS	SAS ptl 13 locstat 358658 at 051030 move NE.	
251	1125	F/Arty Tac	MG fire heard in NW direction. No further details. Direction not sure. Distance not known. Reported by US Arty.	Check with Cav. Some MG heard about 6400 mils 500-1000 mils. (3 RAR area) (from bunker 75) 3RAR and 31A(hill) asked to check. Negative.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 21

Date. 5 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
252	1130	F/JWTC	Clearance request. Route 52. 100M either side of road from GR460655 to 487658. Period 051330 to 051730. Purpose JWTC Mt counter ambush practice.	3 RAR(R)/P/C TA2 has a transit clearance. 3RAR want a sentry at each end. JWTC advised.
253	1130	F/4 RAR	TA13 3 VN in greens at 420919 they could not see whether VN were carrying weapons VN headed north across creek after sighting. TA11 and TA13 searching area TA11, found track about 12 hrs old E-W into creek.	
254	1145	F/GS02 Air	Request ground clearance of FREE AIR airstrike targets for 5 Jul. 1/05 YS396916, 2/05 YS405902.	4RAR/P/C XL/P/C Sect/P/C
255	1448	F/D THANH	Request clearance of AP 420770.	4RAR/P/neg D THANH passed as negative.
256	1315	F/Int	17 Const report. Well boring team at HOI MY told this morning that local VC came into area and kidnapped 3 small boys and a 14 year old girl.	Sect/P
257	1335	F/B CAT	Request clearance for Pre planned airstrike. VC loc 325853/Clear. VC bunkers 333870/Clear. VR in area E34-37 N84-88.	B/Cat adv of VR in area.
258	1445	F/GS02 Air	POSSUM 25 at 1445 sighted a large hole at YS364868 with fresh tracks all around Also sighted was either a man or an animal in the same location. Movement continues to be seen at 1455.	
259	1400	F/161Recce	VR 857 report. E67-69 N58-61. No fresh sign in area however at GR 666614 an old camp site, track showed sign of recent use. At camp which is close to river two VC type plastic hootchies were seen with stores or equipment wrapped inside. Also a brown bag with stores inside next to a tree. A blue plastic sheet was seen near by a dark brown object which appeared to be another bag. A black shirt was also seen in tree with a bowl nearby. Two bunkers appeared to be usable. A sieve was also seen in the water.	4 RAR/P JADE to engage. XM/P requested to pass info to 36 USARVC/S in area to check if friendly camp of theirs or not. XM advise camp not friendly.
260	1410	F/161Recce	VR report 858. E57-59 N67-71, no sign.	3 RAR/P
261	1450	F/D THANH	A0 request. 955RF E46-52 N71-75, times 070500-071800.	3RAR/fwd/P/C Rear/P/C Passed D THANH.
262	1430	F/X MO ^C	A0 request. 640776-640800 663800-663770, timings 070700 to 081600. XM has advised 3 RAR.	3RAR/P/negative. XM advised/P
263	1500	F/GS03 Ops	Ground clearance request. Ref VR sighting at 666614 of camp site and two bunkers. Request ground clearance to fire into area period: ASAP to 061830H. XM to request this clearance from 36 USARV.	XM/P/Clear nearest friendlies 5 clicks E.
264	1505	F/B HOA	Reporting activity in 671935. A track has been reported in the area. Have we cleared the area for woodcutters etc?	B/HOA adv nothing in area.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 22

Date 5 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
265	1523	F/1Fd Sqn	LCR. A. 35000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 4 machines one full day. 4/4 . D. Nil.	
266	1545	F/Arty Tac	At 1410 hrs communications on Regt net were jammed out by a distant station. All substations checked their equipment but the jamming continued. A freq change was carried out and communications restored. Original freq was 27W (65.5) This freq had been dropped from an aircraft two days ago.	
267	1602	F/Arty	On grids 346935. Timings 052300-060500, calibre 105 and 155, firing from TANEE.	Comms control notified To clear with 4 RAR also Arty/P
268	1610	F/1Fd Sqn	LCR. A. 17000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 2 machines. D. RF request for cahnge of trace.	
269	1610	F/3 RAR	Ref the interview by MPs with a member of C/S16, (Sgt TUNTIN 3 Cav). A replacement is required.	1 MP will move to ZIGGIE on VR AC at time TBA by 3 RAR/P
170	1620	F/3 RAR	A box containing classified info has been dropped by ALB O1 while on maintdem TL 380. ALB O1 returned to ZIGGIE and assist in locating posn.	RAAF infod 3 RAR of area (5377). It is raining and O1 will not return till rain stops. 3 RAR/P
171	1700	F/RAAF	Capt of AC which lost classified box 4/4 (Wng Comd MAHOOD) advises that: 1. The box was not marked to indicate its contents. 2. The crewman reports that an army passenger was told to hold the items. It started raining and it appears passenger may have let go of the items or even knocked them out.	3 RAR/P
172	1710	F/161Recce	VR859 times 1415-1600 E34-37 N84-88. 1. 375876 several heavy tracks in and around clearing appeared approx 1 week old. 2. 364870 a hole approx 3' diameter in some long grass. No tracks in the immediate vicinity but several heavy tracks approx 50M south appeared about 2 weeks old. Something large was seen to move about in the hole but could not be identified. Several WP and HE rockets were put into the area with no further results.	4 RAR/P
173	1740	F/3 RAR	The box lost from the AC has been found.	
174	1750	F/4 RAR	VR request. 6/243 E48-51 N90-93, times 060900-061100. 6/244 E38-42 N75-77, times 061000-061100.	Int to action please.
175	1750	F/4 RAR	C/S 62 located a NW track fresh 361833, last direct move South. Age of sign today prior to rain. Est strength of party 4-5 persons footprints ident as not friendly. C/S 62 following up.	
176	1815	F/4 RAR	Info only. Boundary clearance. A. C/S 41. B. 368813-374842. C. 050900-UFN.	For info only.
177	1825	F/4 RAR	Delete all reference to C/S 62 track report.	Reported CP at 1750.

SECRET

J. S. Cannon
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 23

Date 5 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
278	1845	F/Air Cell	VRs for 6 Jul 71. 860 clear. E48-51 N90-93, times 0800-1000. 861 clear, E38042 N75-77, times 1000-1200. 862 clear E36-38 N69-73, times 1200-1400. 863 negative E75-78 N82-85, times 1400-1600.	4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C BIEN HOA/P/C SAS/P/C
279	1850	F/GS02 Air	Request SSZ clearance for 6 Jul. E56-58 N84-86, times 0800-1800.	3 and 4 RAR/P/C
280	1855	F/4 RAR	Request bdy clearance. A. Bdy clearance request C/S 4. B. 329800-348875. C. 060600-UFN. D. Cancel previous bdy clearance. 325750-329800. This request is up fire trail and not province bdy. Amended grids see new C157.	
281	1900	F/Arty	Ref the ATK mine found by T6 last night. A sweep found further blinds. While digging around a 105mm illum blind, the mini team found it was resting on 20lb TNT, had been in posn 6 months, appeared to be set up as an ATK mine. GR 446760.	
282	1930	F/4 RAR	Fol bdy clearance is cancelled from 337800-324766.	
283	1930	F/4 RAR	Request boundary clearance. A. Bdy clearance request C/S 4. B. 337800-348875. C. 060600-UFN. D. Cancels previous bdy clearance further to south. This new request follows the fire trail and not the province bdy. Clearance passed to 4RAR.	BEARCAT/P/C
284	2000	F/Air	Sniffer no 1 6 Jul 71, E335-425, N825-895, times 060830-061030.	4 RAR/P/C B CAT/P/C
285	2010	F/4 RAR	Ref AO in NW corner of DUC THANH area, amended as follows: 438815-450815-450853. All lines joining these grids are straight.	
286	2130	F/3 RAR	Ref MP visit to ZIGGEE. Member for interview should be aval at 061100. Suggest MP moves to ZIGGIE in UR AC at 1000/	D THANH/P Provost/P. Provost informed to liaise with air cell about 0830 6 Jul re uplift time.
287	2145	F/4 RAR	V Coy has lights on the wire. D Coy 2IC is checking. No further details. Bunker 054 2500 mils, 2 miles bright orange light. Bunker 052 1200 mils 30-50M, heard noise, probably tree fall. Bunker 052 1200 mils 200M, a light. Bunker 054 2500 mils 600M another light.	
288	2230	F/Armd	Bunker 122 reports 2 trip flares going off at 5200 mils at 200M.	GS03 Ops.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 24

Date. 5-6 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
289	1830	F/Air	Request VR clearance 06 Jul as follows: VR860 E48-51 N90-93, time 0800-1000. VR861 E38-42 N75-77, times 1000-1200. VR862 E36-38 N69-73, time 1200-1400. VR863 E75-78 N82-85, time 1400-1600.	
290	0310	F/3 RAR	TA21 in NL heard movement. Have fired claymores. (705792).	
291	0325	F/3 RAR	TA21 has ceased fire and are observing their front, presently engaging with arty Nothing else to report.	
292	0340	F/3 RAR	TA21 has fired illumination, nothing further to report. Sweep to be conducted first light. Contact report to be sent in the morning. (later).	
293	0408	F/SAS	Standing patrol at GR429675 reported voices and noises to their right. Will notify any further info.	
294	0635	F/CP	Request clearance for preplanned airstrike by BEARCAT on 325803 333870. Timings 06/0800 to 06/1800.	Sniffer in area up to 06/2030 req clearance from 06/2030 - 06/1800 cleared by 4 RAR BC/P/C
295	0720	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. TA21. B. 060045. C. 705792. D. Unk. E. Unk. F. Nil weapons. G. North to South withdrew south to North. H. Approached from North, engaged with C/M and S/A. Sweep first light nil results.	
296	0755	F/Air	Advice from 161 that weather unsuitable for sniffer Msn to be flown (wind gusting 15 knots) Sniffer cancelled.	Passed 4 RAR.
297	0815	F/Air	VR860 area-bad weather visibility prevents VR. Request clearance to VR area 861 from 0830-1000.	4 RAR/OK. Air advised
298	0815	F/DAT DO	Spot report. It was thought that a VC contact YS490586. It was a false alarm a friendly soldier heard movement and fired his M79, it hit a tree near by and wounded a couple of friendly soldiers with splinters. No one badly injured.	
299	0820	F/SAS	Did any 3 RAR C/S hear heavy shooting in area of lakes at 060215H.	Negative, what ptl heard shooting and what was bearing so we can check area between us and SAS.
300	0855	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance of FREE AIR airstrike targets for 6 Jul: 1/06 YS397916. 2/06 YS348854.	4 RAR/P/C. 4 RAR/P/C (2&1) BEARCAT/P/C
301	0900	F/CP	D Comd requests an appointment with C/S TAN this morning. Please advise what time would be convenient.	Only time convenient is 1500 hrs today. D Comd accept BARIA/P

SECRET

G. S. Cameron
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 25

Date. 6 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
302	0900	F/161Recce	Results of AOP mission to YS666614, times 051550H to 051750H. On arriving in area approx 4 hours after original sighting a short VR indicated camp was empty and none of articles located in previous VR report could be seen. However target was engaged with arty from X MOC but due to delays in adjustment and inclement weather EOM was given. A further VR produced nil results due to bad lighting.	BARIA/P
303	0900	F/31Div Loc	Request clearance to lay calibration points in YS4365. Timings 060900-061400H. (Later requested time to be 061600H.) will have people in YS4366.	ARU/P/C 1Fd Sqn/P/C BARIA/P/C 131 Loc Bty/P
304	0925	F/Air	For 3 RAR. Watchdog rep for interview as arranged 05 Jul 71 will be arriving ZIGGIE approx 1100 hrs.	3 RAR/P
305	0925	F/SAS	The shooting was heard by ptl 11. Ptl was loc at YS761875 shooting between 060200-060215, SW of their location about 300 meters.	3 RAR/P 3RAR: contact probably TA21's.
306	0925	F/X MOC	Road clearing. 612RF R/CL 650665-623650, timings 061800 to 070600.	No clearance required.
307	0925	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 612RF 630690 630670 640670 640697, timings 061800-070600.	No clearance required.
308	1000	F/Armd	Request clearance for Tp of tanks to move out of east gate at 1030 to move around edge of wire north to route 2.	HERMITAGE HOUSE/P/C 3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P Armd/P
309	1055	F/Air	Request clearance for following VR 06 Jul 71. E49-52 N92-95, times 1400-1600.	4 RAR/P/C X LOC/P/C
310	1100	F/SAS	A0 request. E50-53 N86-88, timings 080700-141700H. For ptl 34.	Clearance 4RAR/P/C SAS/P
311	1105	F/BARIA	To be advised freq changes BONUS LOYAL prim 68.05. At 070700.	
312	1115	F/161Recce	VR report 860. E48-51 N90-93, timings 060800-061000. 1. No fresh sign seen in area. A thin column of what looked like smoke was seen at YS507936. This was investigated and smoke dissappeared. No cause could be found. 2. Area is thickly covered, running water NW/SE. Hardly any ordnance from OVERLORD landed in area.	4 RAR/P
313	1145	F/GS02 Air	Request following area be recovered from B 36 USARV so that a suitable area can be provided for bushranger pilot trg. E66-coast N59-coast. Times 0800-1800. Area requested daily from 7 Jul inclusive.	X MOC/P Please request clearance from EGGSHELL BOBSLED your loc.
314	1300	F/Arty Tac	On grids E59-65 N83-90. Timings ASAP-1400. Calibre 105mm. Firing from ZIGGIE. (Request for ground clearance.	G2 Ops/ cleared.
315	1330	F/1Fd Sqn	1 Fd will be doing a demolition at YS438657 at 1445. Of 3 mortar rounds.	1 Fd Sqn info Div Loc Bty party is in danger area in YS4365. 1Fd Sqn we will make physical contact with party, and ensure they are not in danger area.

SECRET

J.S. Campo
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 26

Date. 6 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
316	1335	F/4 RAR	Serial 5 of TRANSLAND 242 has not been completed due to poor weather.	Serial will be completed as soon as the weather clears. Cannot give an estimate of time.
317	1340	F/4 RAR	C/S23 discovered 2 uncompleted bunkers 100M from their loc (411923). Installation report, will follow today.	
318	1345	F/161 Recce	VR report 861. E38-42 N75-77, timings 061000-061130. 1. No sign of recent movement. 2. At YS391774 old bunker system, 4 bunkers seen no sign of occupation.	4 RAR/P D THANH/P
319	1400	F/Air Cell	Ptl 12 inserted 1336 hr. Ptl 11 extracted 1358 hrs.	
320	1415	F/161 Recce	VR report 862. E36-38 N69-73, timings 061300-1345. 1. YS357690. 3 to 4 bunkers in reasonable condition, no sign of recent use. 2. YS378701. Track picked up following line of creek SE to YS379697. Used by 10-15 pers 2-5 days ago. Probably friendly. 3. YS377715. Old bunkers with signs of movement. YS376714 friendly rest up area at this point. Many friendly tracks seen.	4 RAR/P
321	1445	F/4 RAR	C/S 23 found old heavy track running E to W.	
322	1445	F/X MOC	Did message of non delivery of water before saturday originate from MOLAR.	Affirmative.
323	1445	F/X MOC	Please ask MOLAR to reconsider. NUI DAT is only source of potable water. We have already had one case of sickness attributed to drinking local water.	DAQMG informed/P
324	1445	F/1 Fd Sqn	Sqn is having a practice fire drill at 1600 hrs. Fire alarm signals will be sounded.	
325	1510	F/JWTC	AO request. E45-47 N64-66. Less the area in NW corner which is within NUI DAT base area. Timings 071200-090800, required for ambush activity.	G3 ARU may cancel base ptls for 7th and 8th if they want to. ARU/P/Neg 3RAR(R)/P/C JWTC/P
326	1532	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land clearing report. A. 30,000 M. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day. 1 machine 1/2 day.	
327	1530	F/Cav	Request transit clearance. TA33, 070800-1800. Transit from 460655-472659 and working in GS4767 070800-1200, then transit to GS5068 and 5168 071200-1700. Return to NUI DAT by same route. EMO71800. See new C157.	3RAR R&M)/P/C
328	1555	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Report. A. 35000 sq meters. B. 1 wp grenade. C. 2. D. Nil.	
329	1600	F/4 RAR	TL 242 AC are on ground at COURTENAY. They have not yet completed serial 5, they wish to know when the weather is clear at LUSCOMBE. They have to return here to complete, T/L 252 serial 5.	
330	1605	F/4 RAR	There has been an unexplained explosion between COURTENAY and MARY. It is raining and no action is being taken at this time.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

G. S. Cannon 4

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 27

Date. 6 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
331	1610	F/DAT DO	At approx 1530, a MATF team veh ran into a VN boy at 488604. The boy is alive in DAT DO hosp. An officer is investigating the accident and the MPs will be passed a report when it is available. The boy should be okay.	
332	1645	F/BARIA	Ref vehicle accident. The veh was from AATTV. The boy is now in BARIA hosp. Veh was from AATTV VAN KIEP. Capt Mc CAUCHLIN is investigating.	1ALSG CP/P ^P
333	1655	F/BARIA	A0. Air mobile ops planned for 7 Jul 055RF 100 men in block E46-52 N71-75. PZ 465780 LZ513716, timings 070800 to 1800. Air assets from 18xx.	Area already cleared BARIA advised.
334	1700	F/GS02 Air	For LO XM T/L 132. Pick up. 071615 approx, by ALB 03.	XM advised.
335	1700	F/161Recce	VR863. E49-52 92-95N times 1400-1600. 1. No tracks or signs of movement seen.	
336	1715	F/Arty	Grid 341931 340947, timings 062130 070500. Calibre 155mm. Firing from TA .TARNEE	
337	1735	F/BARIA	Dustoff. 1. BARIA. 2. VIP pad BARIA. 3.a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Very serious. Immediate surgery required. Person knocked down by Aust vehicle. d. VN Civ (boy) 4a. BONUS ROYAL 55.60 MH2 C/S 98. b. smoke. c. Drizzle and clear. d. Secure. e. Hoist no. f. English speaking yes.	Time needed 1735. Dustof airborne 1744. Complete 1752. To 1 Aust Fd Hosp BARIA advised. GS02 Ops/ 8 Fd amb/P DAAG/P RAAF/P DAQMG not located. S&T offr: no water resup till saturday. X MOC advised LO will visit tomorrow. Clear.
338	1750	F/X MOC	We request a water resup tomorrow. There is almost no water left in this loc and we have already had one person sick from drinking local water.	
339	1840	F/Arty	341941. 340947, 105 and 155mm TARNEE. 062130 070530.	
360	1830	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearance for 7 Jul 71. VR864 ### From mouth of SONG RAI ## to 66N. 500 meters side. Times 0800-1000. VR865 E63-66 N73-76, timings 1000-1200. VR866 E56-58 N72-76, timings 1200-1400. VR867 E52-55 N87-90, timings 1400-1600. VR675 E46-75 N84-86, timings 0730-0800.	D THANH/P/C X MOC/P/C SAS/P/C BARIA/P/C 3 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C 17 Const/P/C BARI ^A /P/C DUC THANH/P/C 4RAR(Main)/P/C BC/P/C 1 Aust Fd Hosp advise cond satisfactory he has scratches and ### bruises. BARIA/P Clear/1 ATF Also you req 4 RAR clearance on all targets.
361	1840	F/Arty Tac	Clearance request for surveyors at, 1. GR432694, timings 070800-1700. 2. GR 436660, timings 070800-1700. 3. GR395626, timings 071200-1700. 4. GR 435717 timings 071200/1700.	
362	1907	F/Air Cell	Sniffer clearance request. E335-435, N825-905. 070900-1100.	
363	1940	F/BARIA	Advise condition of VN child knocked down by AATTV vehicle.	
364		F/Arty	418928 405926 418899. MARY ASAP-0600.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

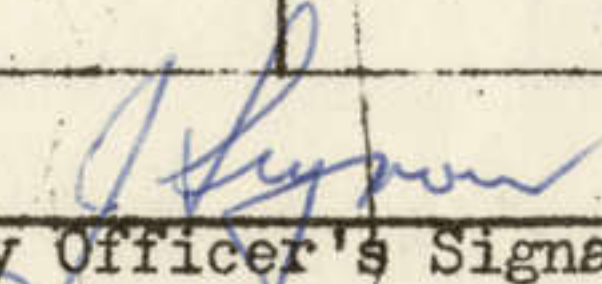
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 28

Date. 6 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
365	2000	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A1. Bunkers. 2. 061230. 3. C/S 23. B. 411924. C. 1. 50x10 meters, linear. 2. 2x7x5x3'. 3. Incomplete. D. 1. 3 to 4 months. 2. 3 to 4 months 3. Fair. F. Nil. G. No.	
366	2100	F/3 RAR (R)	Ref clearance for Arty party to move in AO OTAGO 7 Jul 71, 3 RAR have cleared transit from East Gate along route 52 to 472659 then north. Also cleared is E47-OTAGO/GLENELG bdy, N67-69. 3 RAR main have cleared. GS 5068 and 5168, times 070800-1800.	3 Cav/P
367	2120	F/4 RAR(R)	Please pass following to 4 RAR fwd on secure. From Bn 2IC for CO. You are required to return to NUI DAT by 071415 for talks with Comd 1 ATF and Comd AFV.	4 RAR/P
368	2130	F/Arty	Uptight 61 reported a reading at GR570740 at 062105H. The reading appeared to be a single target. 81mm from DIANNE engaged the grid.	3 RAR/P
369	2355	F/SAS	Ptl on tip has reported noise on the tip. Further info will be passed when available. Nothing further to report.	
370	2355	F/Arty	Oncoming DO heard SA, MG fire bearing 3800-400 mils between 1000 and 2000 meters. Fired in two groups 1 minute apart. A Bty picquet No 200 confirmed same data.	VN AP. at 420651 BARIA advised.
371		F/Arty	On grids 438663, (NUI DAT) timings 0730-1700. (1 Fd Sqn) calibre MCT.	Passed.
372	0650	F/Arty	On grids 398967 380956 357947, timings 070700-1000. Calibre 155mm. Firing from TARNEE.	Cleared.
373	1610	F/G Branch	Range bookings 7 Jul 71. 1ABC 4 RAR 0700-0800 SA. 1 ABC 2 SAS 0830-1030 SA, M79, C/M. Ranges closed for arty Svy. 2ABC 3, 4, 5AB, 6AB... 6AB JWTC 1900-2130 SA.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P (R), 1 Armd Sqn/P.
374	225	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. PRU 630690, 640690, 624670, 640670, times 080700-1700.	3 RAR(Main)/P/C
375	0800	F/GS02 (Air)	Request clearance for SSZ 7 Jul. E66-Coast N59-Coast, times 0800-1800.	Arty/Clear 7/7
376	0810	F/GS02 (Air)	Request clearance for FREE AIR airstrike on 405902 for 0830-1000H 7 Jul 71.	Air clearance/C
377	0830	F/JWTC	AO request. E47-51 N64-68, times 120600 to 141500.	Ground/C Province C/Clea G3 (Ops)/P/Negative: 3 RAR Fwd&R/P/C Sector/P. JWTC/adv/P
378	0900	F/ARU	Bdy clearance. Request bdy clearance for AP at YS 443630, timings 071800-080700.	Sector/P/C
379	0915	F/GS02 (Air)	Request ground clearance of proposed FREE AIR airstrike targets for 7 Jul, 1/07 YS405902/clear. 2/07 YS348854/not clear.	4RAR/P/C B Cat/P/C
380	0915	F/D THANH	Who gave clearance for gunships to fire. They are within 5000M of AO. Be advised have just missed a serious accident. Gunships firing rockets and mini guns into E54-56 N69-71. (Loc 548718).	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 29

Date. 7 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
381	0925	F/---	No contact nor obtain any clearance from this location. SEAGULL investigating the AC are to work for DUC THANH.	
382	0925	F/---	AC have landed at KANGA pad and AC being spoken to by ATOC.	
383	0930	F/3 RAR	The hel appeared to land on a bearing of 3800 mils from DIANNA. If this is the case 955RF will have been inserted in our AO and outside their own MOUSETRAP.	DT. 955 was inserted at YS518712, VN pilot may have fired too early on LZ prep.
384	0850	F/3 RAR	Bushrangers are flying in area of South of DIANNE. 0900 They are now firing in area of E54-56 N69-71. Please arrange checkfire and ask G2 to investigate.	Not our bushrangers, have made contact thru air warning and arngd checkfire.AC had made.
385	1030	F/161(Recce)	VR report 675 E46-75 N84-86, timings 070750-070800. VR report 864, area 500M on each side of SONG RAI from mouth to N66. Times 070800-071000. Null sign of movement on either VR.	
386	1035	F/ARU	Request boundary clearance for along bdy of AO LUGARNO 071800 to 080800.	3 RAR/P
387	1045	F/D THANH	AO cleared by 4 RAR E44-46 N79-81. times 080500 to 081800. For 4-PF platoon.	3RAR(R)/P/C Sector/P/C DT have bdy clearance on western boundary.
388	1400	F/D THANH	Ref gunship VN pilot says LZ was at YS525718 and gunships conducted LZ preparation from SE to NW. They say they saw your albatross at NDP DIANNE with maintdem. And that 1 ATF Tps were not in danger. Matt team say the LZ was at YS528710 and this is probably the more accurate. The Coy should have been inserted at 518712. 955 Coy are now moving west.	
389	1255	F/D THANH	AO request. Unit 4OPF. E44-46 N79-81, timings 080500 to 081800.	4 RAR/P/C DT/adv/Clear
390	1303	F/D THANH	At 491728 a matt team has reported a POSSUM flying over them for the past 25 mins They request that he be removed.	Air Cell have instructed POSSUM to move on to his VR task(VR866).VR POSSUM saw PF YS499723.
391	1305	F/4 RAR	A bunker sighted this morning at 0900 at GR447880 by TA82. This pit was "E" shaped 2'x3' deep. Another 2 bunkers were also found at GR449881. Both sets were in poor condition, aged 2-3 months and neither had OHP. These bunkers were not destroyed as their condition did not warrent the effort. TA82 also has found a claymore mine at GR446881 in the rubber worked last week. The mine had not been set up, but appeared to have been dropped.	
392	1310	F/161Recce	VR865 report. Timings 071000 to 071200. No sign of recent movement. E63-66 N73-75	3 RAR/P
393	1415	F/4 RAR	SASptl 32 inserted at 1408.	

SECRET

J. Seymour
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 30

Date. 7 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
394	1430	F/4 RAR	C/S 42 has seen sign of mov and is checking at this time. If it develops into contact will require bushrangers as soon as possible. As on limit of gun range.	Air advised.
395	1445	F/Arty	Bushranger 73 has reported seeing two large WP smoke clouds in GR7164 at 1445 hrs. There was no known origin for this smoke.	GS02/advised. MSF working in area.
396	1445	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Report. A. 25000 sq meterw. B. Nil. C. 3 machines half day, 1 machine 3 hours. D. 1@155mm round destroyed. DIANNE.	
397	1445	F/161Recce	VR866. E56-58 N72-76, timings 071900-071400. Suspected friendly track for from YS520712 to YS499723, the track did not go south of the general line. No pers were seen but track was used by 15+ pers within last 24 hrs. Nil sighting in area	3 RAR/P
398	1500	F/4 RAR	MOUSETRAP REQUEST. A. Mousetrap C/S OA. B. E45-47 N94-95. C. 081000-081800. D. Search for graves.	X LOC/P/C 4 RAR/P
399	155311	F/3 RAR	Mine and Booby trap report. A. C/S 4. B. 071515. C. 697833. D. Visual trip wire seen. E. Unknown. F. VC local. G. Half pound. H. Release pin pulled by trip wire. I. Nil. J. Cylindrical tin 4"x2" placed about 20 meters from track, what might be a likely ambush spot.	
400	1615	F/4 RAR	VR req. 6/246. E33-35 N84-88, times 081000-081200. VR 6/247, E59-62 N89-92, times 081200-1400. VR 6/248, E30-35 N70-72, times 081300-1500.	Int to action.
401	1545	F/RAAF	Smoke seen grid 615776 at 1540 bt ALB 03.	
402	1615	F/4 RAR	Sniffer request. 6/251. E34-42 N77-82, times 080830-EOM.	Int to action.
403	1615	F/4 RAR	VR 6/249 E28-30 N68-73m, times 091000-1200. VR 6/250, E 35-39 N87-89, times 091200-1400.	
404	1618	F/D THANH	AO request. PRU for our info. E47-49 N74-76, times 071700-081800.	
405	1621	F/4 RAR(R)	Dustoff request. 1. 4 RAR(Rear). 2. 419695. 3a. Routine. B. 1 ambulatory. c. Headaches, stomach ache, dizziness etc. d. NZ. 4a. 42B 41.35, C/S 75. b. Smoke. c. Low bush 10'. d. Secure. e. Hoist, yes litter no. f. English speakers yes.	Passed to SFD Amb at 1625. DO AC not used, ALB 03 in area used. airborne 1641, to SFD Amb
406	1625	F/3 RAR	Mine and Booby Trap report. C/S 4 has found another booby trap similar to the one found previous. This has been tripped and was a blind.	
407	1630	F/4 RAR	Spot report. C/S 40 has found 155 blind at am 358832.	
408	1645	F/Armd	Be advised that despite AC moving over range area, the VN and cows are still there.	Tower picquet is to keep his eyes on them.
409	1645	F/Armd	The tower (115A) reports 3VN and 8 cattle 1000M NE. (about GR456672)	Air warned and request to task next AC to chase them back to CA.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 31

Date. 7 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
410	1645	F/BARIA	Request the fol message be passed to LO XM who is staying in NUI DAT tonight he is to see LO BARIA at 0845 at NUI DAT tomorrow.	1900 Passed to Lt BOTNER. 3 RAR/P
411	1652	F/161Recce	VR867 E52-55 N87-90, times 1400-1615. No sign of recent movement in area.	
412	1655	F/1 Bd Sqn	LCT report. A. 40000 sq meters. B. 2xM79 C/S gren. C. 2. D. Down time 1 1/2 hrs due to recovery and no visibility due to rain.	DINH CO
413 1655	1655	F/D THANH	R&F air mobile is finished and Nil Results. E46-52 N71-75. 07 Jul 71.	
414	1655	F/Int	Please pass to 3 RAR and 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). SLAR report, night 6/7 Jul 71. There was one moving return at YS240760 at 2341H. Ys390770 at 2339H. YS440710 at 2339H.	3 and 4 RAR/P 3RAR/P/C XM/P/C Clear.
415	1655	F/Air	Request SSZ clearance for 08 Jul 71 as follows: E66-coast N59-coast, 0800-1800.	
416	1700	F/Arty	Grid 357947, time, 070700-EOM, from TARNEE, calibre 105mm 155mm.	
417	1708	F/4 RAR(R)	C/S 75 reports small arms fire in area GR419705.	DT advise no SA known but there are VN to NE of that grid. 4RAR/P D THANH/P/C B CAT/P/C, BARIA/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
418	1740	F/Air Int	Sniffer clearance request. 1500 buffer zone included. E325-435 N755-835, times 080900-1100.	
419	1744	F/ARU	Present loc of ARU base ptl is 445632. From 071900-2200, the ptl will move along the scrub line to 458642. ARU has bdy clearance for LUGARNO and this activity has been well coordinated with JWTC.	
420	1805	F/D THANH	AO request. Grids 420764-420774-430769 (triangle). time 080800-1600. Clearance required ASAP. C/S 57 has already been advised.	DT/P/C 4RAR/P/C Arty/P/C BARIA/P/C 3 RAR/P/C B CAT/P/C
421	1805	F/Air	Request VR clearance for 08 Jul as follows: SONG RAI-E N66-70. (VR868). VR869. E33-35 N84-88, times 1000-1200. VR870 E59-62 N89-92, times 1200-1400. VR871 E30-35 N70-72, timew 1400-1600.	
422	1910	F/Arty	Grid 418928-405926. ASAP-0600, 105mm MARY. DF tasks for 4 RAR.	Clear.
423	1930	F/3 RAR	Installation report. A. Sleeping area. B. 8x20 feet, 1 sleeping space. C. TA23 at 1800 706802. D. Rectangular. E. Nil. F. Unoccupied. Last used 1-2 days ago. About 1 month old, 1 table and quantity of tin cups. Open fire place. G. Unknown H. Nil. I. Destroyed by hand.	
424	1950	F/SAS hill	SA and MG fire 3000 mils at 7 km. (About GS4560)	BARIA/P
425	2005	F/BARIA	MSF have a fire in a mortar ammo pit. Rounds are cooking off. Water is being obtained from VUNG TAU and the necessary clearances have been obtained. The convoy is 3 water trucks and one gun jeep. For info only. (HQ MSF is in south of LONG HAI).	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

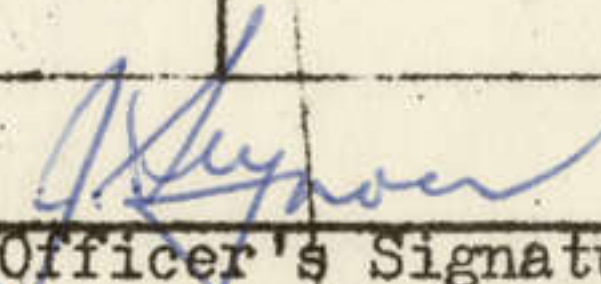
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 32

Date 7 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
426	2010	F/LP hill	Red para flares, star cluster, white para flares. By 2400 at 3 km. Near JWTC ARU night locations.	JWTC & ARU negative
427	2125	F/BARIA	AO request 772RF E67-69 N69-70, times 080700-081700, 40PF E44-46 N79-91, times 080700-1700.	X/MOC/advised clear 3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C DT/P/C
428	2200	F/BIEN HOA	Request rank, initials, names and decorations of COs 3 RAR and 4 RAR. Answer on docs run 8 Jul.	Info from Rear CPs. ? Lt Col HUGHES G.C. MC Lt Col SCOTT F.P.
429	2210	F/JWTC	One of JWTCs APs report that a landrover, probably Aust drove past in a SW direction, one person in vehicle.	Baria have no knowledge of veh, will check in morning. BARIA/P
430	2230	F/4 RAR	Will not be destroyed, to be buried in location found. More information to follow in morning.	
431	0515	F/SAS	Picquet reported sighting a veh moving north along route. NFI.	
432	0640	F/KANGA	Fishing boats reported at mouth of SONG RAI in out of bounds area.	Reported to coastal Svy.
433	0755	F/JWTC	From Maj SWAN. Ref vehicle Incident. Veh went through AP last night and returned at 0605 this morning. Only the driver in vehicle. Veh was covered (canopy) with a small flag staff on it. Came out of TF and returned to TF.	Advised DAAG WATCHDOG informed.
434	0825	F/3 RAR	TA2 intercepted wood cutters truck travelling S-N at their last loc, towards non civil access area. 3 persons in possession of passes from DC X MOC which allowed them to work in that area. TA2 sending elements to the area. Where the woodcutters were allegedly going. YS707802.	
435	0900	F/Arty Tac	1. For info 1 Fd Sqn will be blowing blinds south of their loc today, 0930-1000 hrs. No ground clearance required. 2. 17 Const will be blasting in quarry 081200-081300.	
436	0910	F/X MOC	772RF road clearing. 650665-623650. 612RF AO. 615710-612690-625690-625710. 47PF. 650720-650710-670710. Times 090700-1700.	3 RAR/P/C
437	0912	F/3 RAR	TA2 found another wood truck, 7 persons in possession of passes but different from those carried by people intercepted earlier. TA2 talking with DSA X MOC they are checking the registration of the truck and the VN authorities. Both this truck and the previous one stopped were escorted back to X MOC.	
438	0940	F/SAS	Ptl 23 at YS519844 found a cut track E-W, 1 week old used by small party direction unknown. No use since cut.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

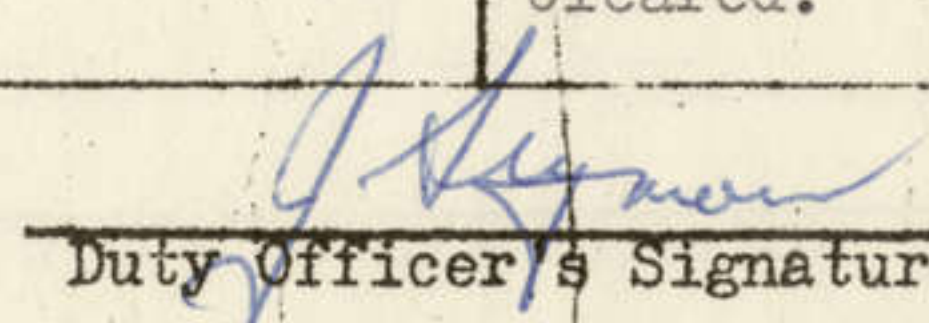
LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 33Date. 8 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
439	1000	F/161Recce	VR report 868. Area of 500 meters each side of SONG RAI between N70-66, times 080800 to 080900. Low cloud restricted VR and only as far as first crossings of E58 was covered. River is very swollen. Canopy extends right over the banks and into water making only occasional glimpses of the bank possible.	3 RAR/P
440	1018	F/Air	Sighting by ALB 01. 1018 hrs. YS643705. 4 armed VN sighted dressed in black. When sighted sped up movement and moved into tree line. Direction of movement S.	BARIA. Item 4 VN opo ref X MOC/P will investigate
441	1010	F/Air	Sighting by BR72 1010 hrs. 1 sampan YS815686 100 meters off shore. Approx 300M fishing nets trailing.	Coastal Svy/P
442	1010	F/Air Cell	Ptl 22 extracted 1006 Hrs. Ptl 21 extracted 1010 Hrs.	
443	1030	F/DAT DO	At 071600 at YS504559 2 woodcutters at work. One by name VO VAN BANG stepped on a mine of unknown type. He is in BARIA hosp in serious condition.	JWTC/advised/P 4 RAR fwd/P/C
444	1145	F/JWTC	A0 request. E27-32 N64-70. Times 190600 to 211800. For Coy sized ops. By JWTC.	Sector/P/Neg tive
445	1230	F/161 Recce	VR869. E33-35 N85-88. timings 081000 to 081200/ No fresh movement.	4 RAR/P
446	1315	F/X MOC	MOUSETRAP. 345853 along boundary. 346876 then due south to first grid reference. ASAP-UFN. Current MOUSETRAP in DUC THANH AO now cancelled. Request clearance from 454859 along boundary to 430850 ASAP-UFN.	BEARCAT/P/C DUC THANH/P/C
447	1410	F/4 RAR	MOUSETRAP request. From 84N to 45E, then due north to boundary. ASAP-UFN.	DT/P/C 4 RAR/P
448	1445	F/GS02(Air)	Request advice of fd security for last lift of C Coy by CHINOOK on 9 Jul.	3 RAR/P PZ will be secured by TA2 for complete lift out. Air advised.
449	1500	F/161Recce	VR report 870. E59-62 N89-92, times 081200 to 081430. No fresh sign seen in area.	4 RAR/P 3 RAR/P
450	1510	F/3 RAR	C/S 13 at 687869 located a NS track which shows no sign of recent use. Located on the side of the track were 3VC grenades which were strapped on trees about 6"-12" above the ground. The grenades had loops onto the striker mechanism and were ready to be set up as a trip wire.booby trap. They have been in site for 6-12 months. No sign of recent activities. No other devices yet found. Search continues suspect old camp in area. Further details to follow later.	
451	1515	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT. A. 30000 sq meter. B. Nil. C. 5 machines 1 full day. D. Nil.	GS02 (Ops) /P
452	1540	F/Air Cell	Ptl 34 inserted at 1518 hrs.	
453	1557	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land clearing report. (DINH CO). A. 45000 sq meters. B. 1M72 A/TK. C. 2 D. Both machines down 1 hour due to servicing.	GS02 (Ops)
454	1625	F/BIEN HOA	From XL, please advise if AOs for combined op will be available.	BIEN HOA asked to relay to XL that HARDROCK is considering request. Cleared.
455	1630	F/3 RAR/R	Request clearance to test fire wpns in test fire pits 081630-1700.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

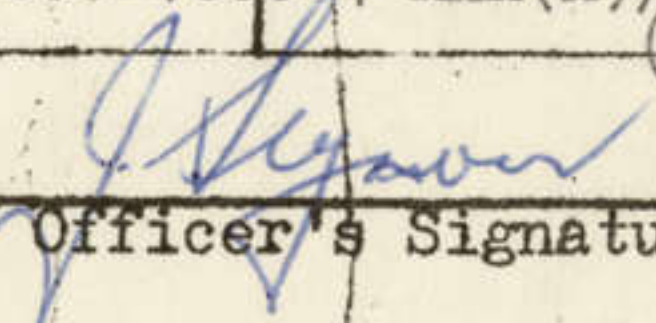
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 34

Date. 8 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
456	1630	F/161 Recce	VR report VR871. 30-35E 70-72N, times 1400-1545. 1. VR cut short due to turbulence. No fresh sign.	
457	1633	F/17 Cons	Dustodd req. 1. 17 Const Sqn. 2. GR450733. 3a. Urgent. b. litter. c. Head injuries (road accident). d. Aust. 4a. 61.50 C/S 96. b. Smoke. c. Not known. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	rec 1633 passed to 8Fd amb 1640. Airborne 1644 ETA 1651 Comp 1651
458	1700	F/BARIA	For D Comd. PC will be available at 121400.	
459	1700	F/BARIA	For Comd and GS02 (Ops). Normal friday meeting is not on.	GS02 Ops/P/ Comd/P
460	1700	F/BARIA	Reference ATR for ATTV. Cancel the request for friday 9 Jul. May the same request be transport to Move 12 Jul. Same times and grids.	GS02 Air/P
461	1720	F/1 Fd Sqn	Ref road accidnet cas, he is a member of 1 Fd Sqn. 1 Aust Fd Hosp have advised thae patient is being transefired to LONG BINH.	DAAG/P
462	1720	F/3 RAR	Mine booby trap report. A. C/S 13. B. 081430. C. 687869. D. Visual. E. Grenade. F. VC local. G. Approx 16. H. Pull. I. N/A. J. 4 grenades found each consisting of a lemon shaped frag head and cylindrical howlow base. A wire loop protruded from the base. The top of each grenade is painted red. 2 grenades were on the edge of a track. 10 meters apart. The other 2 were 10 meters on the other side of and central to the first 2 each was tied to a tree 6" from the ground.	
463	1730	F/SAS	Request A0. 60-SONG RAI E SOUI SACH-95N, times 110700-171700H Jul 71 (Pt1 31).	BIEN HOA/P/C C/S 47 ops 017 serial 152/71
464	1730	F/SAS	A0 request. SONG RAI-65E 92-95N. Times 100700-161700 Jul 71. For Pt1 35.	3 RAR(M)/P/C B HOA/P/C C/S 47 ops 16 serial 151/71
465	1735	F/Arty	Grids 340920-368946. Calibre 155mm, firing from TARNEE, timings 082400.	
466	1802	F/X MOC	Freq for SSZ 55.80. USARV (Eroniously known as MIKE STRIKE FORCE) request that AC using SSZ call LONG BON ESKIMO on 55.80 MH2 when approaching the SSZ. Other C/S on net are TAR HEEL, BARE FOOT POLE CAT.	
467	1822	F/D THANH	S Agent report, Evaluation C2. 071100 Jul 71. Approx 1 VC Coy appeared at YS540820 black and green uniforms, fully armed, intention unknown. Same eval. Approx 1 VC squad at YS437810 mixed uniforms indiv weapons and field packs. Among them were HAI OM of CHAU DUC.	
468	1825	F/GS02 Air	Request SSZ clearance for 9 Jul E66-coast N59-coast. Times 0800-1800.	Clear X MOC advise that this SSZ is cleared to us UFN. Daily clearance not necessary.
469	1825	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance for FREE AIR airstrike target YS405902. for 09 Jul 71, 0800-1800	4 RAR(M)/P/C XL/P/C (NHON)

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 35

Date. 8 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
470	1825	F/BARIA	AO request. 612RF 615710-612690-625690-625710. Times 090600-091800.	BARIA/P 3 RAR/P/C
471	1840	F/1 Fd Sqn	The driver who was injured today lost his weapon No 115380. M-16	DT advises matter in hand Weapon should be returned in the morning. 1 Fd Sqn/ No 120/940 AFV/P
472	1855	F/AFV	Verify Regt No of soldier injured in veh accident.	
473	1905	F/X MOC	Ref ALB sighting this morning. 47PF. Found 4 people dressed in black chopping wood. They were from this location.	
474	2000	F/Air Int	Request sniffer clearance 1500M buffer included. E325-435 N755-835, times 090900-1100.	DT/P/C B CAT/P/C 4RAR/P/ BARIA/P/C
475	2359	F/Padre	There is an argument going on in LAD lines. A weapon has been cocked.	Provost advised. Unit advised. WO on duty states all quiet now. Provost stood down.
476	0645	F/CP	VR cleared as at 090645 hrs. VR675 VR873 VR872.	
477	0655	F/4 RAR	At 0300 C/S 21 heard a truck as distinct from an APC to their south west. Same noise as was reported previous day. No approximate distance determined.	
478	0850	F/BARIA	AO request. 771RF Area, 580620, 580603, 599607, then north along SONG DANG to 598620, timings 597620 090800 to 1800 for info only.	
479	0845	F/GS02 Air	ALBATROSS support for sector. Require locations, C/S and freq of sector forces operating within the following area as at 1300 hrs today. E46-50 N49-53.	Sector/P
480	0850	F/D THANH	AO request. Unit VN 626, E41 to 45 N79 to 82. Timings 100600-101700.	4 RAR(fwd)/P/C DT/P
481	0930	F/ARU	Request bdy clearance for AP at YS458642, timings 091800-100800.	3 RAR(rear)/P/C ARU/P
482	0950	F/BARIA	Sector units in area. E46-50 N49-53. Units 3/47 D/D-302, freq 50.90 54.20, 54.00, C/S CHU TAI YEN BANG KHANH BO	
483	0950	F/Int	Request VR clearances for new VR874 and 875 as follows: VR874 E83-86 N77-80, 1200-1400 VR875 E86-89 N77-80, times 1400-1600. Delete previous VRs 874875. 36Bn. USARV.	X MOC/P/C
484	1025	F/3 RAR	Spot report. C/S 41 loc 697851 report a single shot bearing 0600 mils from their loc. Approx range 2000 meters.	
485	1030	F/Air	Request SSZ B/B for night shoot 091930-092100 by bushrangers.	SECTOR/P/C Arty clear
486	1040	F/Air Cell	SAS ptl 13 extracted at 091010.	
487	1045	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 612RF. 616680, 627660, 635660, 630680, timings 100600-101700.	X MOC/P 3 RAR/P/C
488	1050	F/X MOC	772 RF road clearing 650665 623650, timings 100600 to 101700.	No clearance required
489	1110	F/3 RAR	C/S 13 fired a flare at 1000 hrs to aid its linking up with C/S12. At 1010 hrs a single shot was heard by C/S 41 thought to have come from YS7086 approx. Bn Ops officer and 2IC believe its posn may have been compromised by firing flare	Pass to CO 3 RAR

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 36

Date. 9 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
489	Cont P 35		Ops offr recommends to CO an immediate VR of area E70-73 N86-89, employing no movement by VR west of 70 or south of 86.	CO/P From CO, No VR Ops offr/P
490	1110	F/HOA LONG	AO request VNs. 380695, 420695, 420665, 372665, timings 100800-UFN.	Neg, this is the area of what is now DONG KHOI H6. BARIA adv and will sort out with H LONG HOA LONG/adv
491	1120	F/Air	Request clearance for CS drop as follows: E46-49 N50-53, times 1230-1400. E47-48 N510-515, area of CS coverage. Require also for BR to engage any movement or fire within area during drop operation.	Sector/P/C
492	1145	F/JWTC	For info only: E route 2 to 47, N70-76, timings 120600-141800.	3 RAR/P/C D THANH/P do not send to secotr. Signal to follow.
493	1215	F/ARU	ARU will not be sending out a base patrol tonight, due to manpower shortage.	
494	1230	F/161Recce	VR reports. VR872 E63-66 N71-74, timings 090800-091000. No fresh sign seen. VR 873 E56-59 N69-72, timings 091000-091130. No sign of fresh movement.	3 RAR/P 3 RAR/P
495	1300	F/BARIA	Affirmative clearances as requested for CS drop GR of 302RF. 487503 487507. Other GR will follow.	
496	1325	F/BARIA	L/S. 460495, 465482, 451487. 302/3 3/576, 3/615. 474487 487503 491556 516536.	
497	1354	F/3 RAR	In C/S 13 YS688869 loc they have found a quantity of components for small arms including det ball and gun powder. In good condition as they have been stored in a waterproof container. Also found 5 friction type grenades C/S 13 holdfast are cont to search the area and have so far found only a few old pits used about 6 months ago. It is not an installation. C/S13 has ceased searching, temporarily and is occupying an AP and defensive position.	
498	1400	F/Air Cell	CS drop has been completed bushrangers are still holding in area.	
499	1410	F/CP	Op DONG KHOI phase 6, request clearance for fol area, D1 E39-42 N72-76. D2 E41-44 N82-78. D3 E41-43.5 N83-84.5. D4 E48-52 N81-84. D5 E43-48 N85-87. A3 YS280690 YS305690, YS280675, YS315675, timings for all areas is 100800 UFN. Phas 6 will probably end. 171800. The actual end of phase 6 and which are to be activated will be advised as soon as this info is aval. <i>of above areas</i>	D1 Clear D2 clear D3/neg D4 Clear D5 neg.
500	1415	F/3 RAR	Ref sniffer readings strong 639896, minimum 642896, 637896, 633896. Info 1/ 634881 was engaged by 105mm for calibration shoot with 24 rounds. HE at 061300 and 15 rounds HE at 071715. Could this affect readings.	4 RAR/P
501	1422	F/D THANH	AO request. Units involved. 37.40 TB MATF Team. E41-45 N78-83, times 100630-101700	4 RAR/P/C

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 37

Date. 9 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
501	1430	F/Int	Ref 3 RAR query on sniffer mission if rain fell in area after calibration shoot, was completed, then it would not have affected sniffer reading.	3 RAR/P
502	1432	F/4 RAR	TA1 reported explosion and SA. At 445922. Explosion poss M79. Elms of TA1 area to investigate. Also heard another explosion sounded like another M79 while moving towards location.	
503	1455	F/CP	For DO. Lt Col MORRISSON historian from HQ AFV SAIGON will be visiting your loc tomorrow 1000H for orientation visit. Timings 1030-1130.	Tasking for these times please. 4 RAR/P
504	1527	F/1 Fd Sqn	LAND CLEARING REPORT. A. 20000 sw M. B. Nil. C. 4 machines 7 hrs. 1 machine 4 hrs. D. Nil. DIANNE.	
505	1530	F/GP	Op DONG KHOI phase 6 request clearance for fol areas. E1 YS640760, YS640730, YS650710, YS660760, YS670730, YS670710. E2 YS620690, YS625660, YS640660. <i>YS 640690</i> C1 E50-52.5, N65-67. G2 E50.5-52.5 N62-64.5. C2 E53-55 N61-64.5. Timings for all areas is 100800 UFN. Phase 6 will probably end 171800. The actual end of phase 6 and which of above areas are to be activated will be advised as soon as this info is available.	3 RAR/P /C TBA when isus
506	1530	F/4 RAR	TA11 searched area of explosion with nil results all C/S in area say that SA was overhead. This firing ca not be explained.	
507	1540	F/JWTC	A0 request. E45-47 N64-66, timings ASAP-090800 less area of 1 ATF base in NW corner	ARU/P/C 3 RAR(R)/P/C m JWTC/P At DINH CO.
508	1600	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing report. A. 45000. B. Nil. C. 2. D. 1 machine 1/2 day welding job.	
509	1600	F/161Recce	VR874. 83-86E 71-80N, times 1200-1430. The SE section of route 364 from GR835796 to the SUOI TRAM shows regular use. Elephant tracks follow R364 and were tracked as far as the river. GR834800 small track to this point from main track. Apparently fresh clearings could be seen under the trees at this grid although nothing specific could be seen.	
510	1610	F/3 RAR	A. G/S12 and 19. B. 091400. C. 6868 66. D. Usual. E. VC frag grenade instant. F. VC local. G. 1lb. H. Pull friction. I. Nil. Serial J half buried at base of sapling approx 6-8 months old. Not on a track but in untouched scrub. Consists of segmented metal bulb painted red and bamboo neck containing friction device. All 6 now found in the vicinity are identical.	
511	1620	F/G Branch	1ABC 2ABC 3 RAR 0800-1800 SA M79. 3,4. JWTC 0700-1800, grenade range 11. 5AB 6 AB JWTC 0700-1800, jungle ranges. 1ABC 2 SAS Sqn 0700-0900, SA M79.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P Armd/P Provost advised. Provost adv to uplift. SAS adv info only..
512	1620	F/161Recce	There are pers (VN) on the tip. This has been confirmed by the fire veh.	
513	1630	F/161Recce	3 VN have been captured by the fire truck crew.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 38

Date. 9 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
514	1640	F/BARIA	For GS03 (Ops) ref A6. The VN 53 agrees to the A0 being ATF.	GS03 (Ops)/P
515	1645	F/4 RAR	A. Incident report. B. 091412. C. 445923. D. Unk. E.F.G. Unk. H. 1 explosion believed to be M79 and several SA shots reported by TA1 located 445913 TA1 conducted a NE search along the creek to the N of this loc a further similar explosion was heard in the area during the search. Search revealed no evidence of the origin of the fire. A truck carrying rubber workers reacted sharply to the fire. The direction of the initial fire was from the N NFR.	
516	1658	F/D THANH	Agent report. VN eval C2. Received facts 09015H. Jul 71. There were 4 VC appeared in the vicinity of 457824 they were armed with 1 AK47 and wore mixed uniforms. They asked people here about PF that locate in LAUAN. The source also said that among them were there was LONG from CHAU DUC recce unit.	
517	1710	F/3 RAR	Further to report 1354 C/S 13 has found components for making SAA as follows: Dets assorted 108, .30 cal blank 400. Cases .30 cal K54 and M1 about 1000. Caps 50. Projectiles M1 carbine 500. Gun powder small quantity. The area is not an installation. A well has been found which will probably produce water during the dry season. The C/S believe the area has been used by a large number of pers not recently about 6 six months ago.	
518	1720	F/161 Recce	VR875 E86-89 N77-80N, times 1400-1610. Elephant tracks up to one week old seen north of track 364, parallel to track and moving SE at clearing 858788. 2. One set of footprints seen in the mud at this clearing also up to one week old and moving SE. Appeared to be HO CHI MINH sandals. 3. Elephant tracks meander on and off the track, generally in a South East direction. 4. No further information.	
519	1730	F/GS02 (Air)	For LO XL C/S 99 TL XL 004 conf time docs run BL 1600/	X LO C/P
520	1800	F/GS02 (Air)	Request VR clearance for 10 Jul 71. VR875 E730-0800. VR876 E61-64 N87-90, times 0800-1000. VR877 E77-80 N70-73, times 1000-1200. VR878 E57-59 N70-74, times 1200-1400. VR879 E54-57 N69-72, times 1400-1600. Note 878 is in new area.	D THANH/P/C 3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C See separate C157.
521	1830	F/BARIA	To SEAGULL minor. 1. VN 53 agrees to A0 A6. Open DK becoming ATF A0. A0 to read H6. 2. DK6 will commence 100800 for a duration of 10 days. DO notify 3&4 RAR. Ensure that all clearances are obtained and passed to sector. 2. Ask sector what blocks will be activated on 10 th.	
522	1830	F/BIEN HOA	The Comd BIEN HOA (A Brig Gen) would like to visit Comd 1 ATF afternoon 10 Jul. Please advise if acceptable, and suggest time.	G3/P LO advises 1430 OK. any time in A/noon OK. BH adv 1430 confirmed. Clear
523	1850	F/Arty	Ongrids 341922 349921, timings ASAP/EOM. Calibre 155 TARNEE.	
524	1850	F/Cav	Transit clearance request. TA32 457757 to MAUREEN 100800-101200. Escort task.	DT/P/C 3 Cav/adv

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 39

Date. 9 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
525	1845	F/Arty	On grids 340917 341936, timings 092300 100500, calibre 155mm, firing from TARNEE.	Clear
526	1900	F/Arty	On grids 418928, 405926, 417934, timings 091900-100600. Cal 105mm, From MARY.	"
527	1905	F/4 RAR	C/S12 in contact locstat 434869.	
528	1945	F/4 RAR	SITREP. C/S12 contacted 2 enemy approx range 50 meters, enemy withdrew, direction unknown. Search in progress. Because of tall grass in area the search will have to cover every square yd of ground in failing light.	
529	2010	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S 12. B. 091906. C. 434869. D. 2. E. Unknown dress. Armed with AK47. F. 1 AK47 (CIA). G. West to East. Believe withdrew West. H. Enemy engaged and search conducted. Rifle recovered, further search tomorrow morning.	
530	2030	F/BARIA	DONG KHOI A. LL AI A2 A4. B. LD B1 B3 B4. C. DD C3 C4 C5 C6 C2. D. DT D1 D5. E. XM E1. G. 302 C1 G1. H ATF H1. H4. I. 26 boat Coy to use 609 Coy to conduct C2 to C1 then RF unit will conduct C5. :: is request to use PF to conduct A2 after 1st 5 days of op at the ^{objective} Tps could move to another objective. However it is required to report to Sector for supporting and follow up op. H hr. is 100800.	
531	2045	F/1 Fd Sqn	Cancel out Air Task Request 108 for 10 Jul 71.	Air/P
532	2050	F/4 RAR	Correction to incident report. H. 1 explosion and burst of fire were heard by elements of COURTENAY HILL, also elements of C/S2 and TA1. TA1 conducted a search along the creek. A further similar explosion was heard in the area. During the search. The search revealed no further evidence of the fire. A truck carrying rubber tappers moved rapidly from the area of the fire south along route 2. Sniffer request clearance. 505-615E 655-785N times 100900-1100.	
533	2130	F/Air Int		BARIA/P/C D THANH/P/C X MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C (R&Fwd) 4 RAR(M&R)/P/C 4 RAR/P/C X LO ^C /P/C
534	2130	F/GS02(Air)	Request clearance of FREE AIR airstrike targets for 10 Jul. 1/10 YS405902, 2/10 YS357690.	Already cleared 3 RAR Pink to 104 Sig Sqn.
535	2155	F/X MOC	612RF. 640760, 640730, 650710, 670710, 670730, 660760, 100800-150800.	GS02(Int) approves new area. It will be flown unless Sniffer indicates a change of VRs. 3RAR/P
536	0225	F/AFV	From AHQ Ref our Sig 503. Ack. AHQ signal No 1100.	3RAR/P/C 4RAR/P/C SAS/P
537	2230	F/3 RAR	Ref VR879, negative in present loc. We would like to fol area E57-59 N75-79.	B HOA/P/C
538	2253	F/Air Int	Request Sniffer clearance. E605-695 N875-965, times 09000-091100. 7/10	
539	0032	F/BARIA	Dustoff. 1. BARIA. 2. VAN KIEP. 3.a. Urgent. b. 1xlitter. c. Concussion as a result of veh accident. d. Aust. 4a. C/S 95K, freq 63.95. b. Flashing lts/red lts c. Unknown. c. No. F. Yes.	

d. Secure e. No f. yes

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 40

Date. 10 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
540	0640	F/4 RAR	Further to contact report 09200 by C/S 12. Sweep conducted, 1 VC KIA. (BC) and one small pack CIA. (amendment to para f. of contact report. Small pack contained no docs, virtually empty. It appears 2 persons were on resup mission.	
541	0727	F/D THANH	Be advised DK area 1 and 4 will be occupied today. D1 and D4.	
542	0730	F/4 RAR	Ref earlier report. Small pack contained nothing of intelligence interest. Only 2 persons on resup mission.	
543	0755	F/BARIA	The DPC and DPSA will be entering main gate at 100850 to visit US Arty, at your loc. May pers at main gate be requested to speed the checks at gate. Last time they were delayed 15 mins at gate.	MPs/P Arty/Tac suggest C Bty send guide to gate at that time.
544	0802	F/CP	Op DONG KHOI phase 6, area clearance requested. For area B4, E44.5-46 N61.5-63, timings 100800-UFN.	ARU/P/C Sector/P
545	0825	F/4 RAR	Ref weapons C/S 12 collected, last night, will be extracted at a later date as to not jeopardise their security.	
546	0830	F/BARIA	Info only. AO 626RF E41-45 N79-82, times 100700-1800. AO 612RF info only. 616680, 627660, 635680. Times 100600-1800.	Previously cleared.
547	0835	F/BARIA	Info only. AO 4/302 Bn, 489640, 489624, 0500626, 500640. Times 100800-1800.	
548	0855	F/JADE	At Y8625918 there is a sampan against a tree apparently not used for some time appears usable. May we hit it with wp.	G2 yes.
549	0900	F/Air Cell	Ptl 13 extracted at 0855 hrs:	
550	0925	F/3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. C/S 4 3 RAR. 2. 685863. 3a. Routine, not before 101530 hrs time to be confirmed at 101430 hrs. b. 1 ambulatory. c. Malaria. d. Aust. 4a. Freq 56.60 C/S 13. b. Panel. c. Thick growth trees 75 feet. d. Secure. e. Hoist and JP. f. Yes. g. Hoist and panel smoke only if requested. Note: no action till 3 RAR confirm time From TFAC: No bushranger cover required.	When confirming time of dustoff, to SFD Amb req dustoff to uplift ammo components with patient and drop these at ZIGGIE before dustoff
551	0935	F/CP	For DPSA HARDROCK would like an urgent meeting with Province Chief today. Pref mid afternoon about 1500 hrs. Advise.	BARIA/P PC is out of Province, will try to arrange visit on PCs' return to loc H ROCK adv
552	0940	F/GSO2(Air)	Request cancellation of sniffer area cleared and clearance of new areas for 101000-101200. Area E52-60 N67-71. Area 2 E52-62 N73-75.	Air Cell/P DT/P/C 3RAR/P Sector/P/C
553	0950	F/BARIA	DONG KHOI phase 6 commenced 100800H for 10 days duration.	4 RAR/P/(f)(r) 3RAR(F&R) /P/C ARU/P
554	1015	F/Cav	There has been an accident on Route 2 just north of NGAIO GHIA 2 VN, 1 man with head injuries, 1 woman with arm injuries. 1 ATF pers/vehs, not involved. Injured pers moving towards DUC THANH.	DUC THANH/P

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 41

Date. 10 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
555	1030	F/3 RAR	Request clearance for tracker dog training in fol area: YS434694 south to Luscombe strip, NE along wire to area B/C Coys then up to rubber/creek line at YS440693 across to YS434969. Dogs and battle style ^{Ballistite} rounds will be used. Times 101100-101700 110800-111700.	Luscombe tower/P Range 1ABC/P SAS op/P 3 RAR adv/OK
556	1045	F/H LONG	23790-290780 268740-290740, timings 100800-20 Jul. Name of ^{Person} who requires this area will be advised ASP.	
557	1055	F/3 RAR	SITREP. C/S13 at 686867 is in what appears to be a large bunker system, which is very old and collapsed. No sign of recent use. Found were 10xgrenades of one type and 28 grenades of another type. Also found were moulds for making grenades and Claymores. Interim report will be sent in about 1 hour.	
558	1150	F/3 RAR	Ref. activity for HOLDFAST at NDP DIANNE. Now ready to move.	
559	1200	F/4 RAR	Yesterday at app 1430 hrs, automatic fire and an explosion were heard in vic YS4592. This morning the fire was heard again, the TAs were dispatched to the area they picked up 2 persons in greens, who were on a motor scooter, at YS443915. These persons both had M16 rifles, which had been fired this morning, and one was in possession of a pistol. They are being taken to COURTENAY HILL for questioning 4 RAR is endeavouring to contact the LO at ZUAN LOC and have these people picked up from 4 RARs location.	
560	1220	F/Arty Tac	AKAC where settings have been compromised. Settings EX-BT. Comd net advised 1223.	
561	1235	F/161Recce	VR report 876. E61-64 N87-90, times 100730-101000. 1. VR675 nil results. 2. VR876 No fresh sign. 3. JADE 07 spotted sampan about YS625918. This was investigated it was lying against a tree. Showed no sign of recent use but appeared useable. Attempts was made to destroy but it was unsuccessful.	3 RAR/P
562	1245	F/161Recce	VR877. E73-70 N77-80, timings 107000-101215. 1. At YS771704 light foot track followed for 200 meters used approx 1 week ago by about 5 pers. 2. From YS790710 to YS798713. There is a long E-W track were signs that it had been used by 10 pers plus about 2 weeks ago. 3. NE corner of VR was not done.	3 RAR/P X MOC/P ARU/P
563	1335	F/CP	Op DONG KHOI area B4 will be active for period 10-15 Jul 70.	
564	1340	F/BARIA	Op DONG KHOI. DONG KHOI phase 6 fol areas are to be activated for period 10-15 Jul A1 A2 A4 B1 B3 B4 C1 C2 D1 D4 E1.	
565	1345	F/B HOA	Via BEARCAT. Sunray BIEN HOA will be in this loc at 1400 hrs today 10 Jul.	
566	1355	F/CP	Fol area of DONG KHOI phase 6 will be activated during period 10-15 Jul C1 C2 E1.	3 RA ⁺ /P
567	1355	F/CP	Fol areas of DONG KHOI phase 6 will be activated during period 10-15 Jul. D1 D4.	4 RAR fwd/P

SECRET

[Handwritten Signature]

 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 42

Date. 10 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
568	1400	F/4 RAR	C/S TA11 apprehended 4954431- Pte second class RF HUA VAN HOA and 52472485 pte second class from TRAN BAC CAU, who owned the motor bike from 177RF CAM MY, the members claimed they were test firing their weapons 2xM16 and were holding in custody the .45 ppistol.	
569	1400	F/4 RAR	The .45 colt was for the Sig Sgt who was drunk. They also claimed that they did not know that APCs were in the test fire area. Were not aware of involved in yesterday's incident.	Reported to XUAN LOC.
570	1400	F/Int	Please pass to 3 RAR and 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). Agent report graded 1 ATF C 3. On night 8-9 Jul, an unknown number of enemy from CHAU DUC entered HOA LONG on a resup mission. At 0215 hrs they left in the direction of SONG CAU from approx YS4067, they left a trail of rice to mark the way, (possibly for future infiltrations). CHAU DUC have been and are again resupplying from HOA LONG.	
571	1430	F/CP	SSZ request. 20 pounder practice. YS451668 YS463656. YS516678 YS519682. YS424700 YS507709 YS500709 YS453688 YS451668. Times 111600-111800. Does not endanger VN in DONG KHOI area C1.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P 3 RAR(R&F)/P/C Arty tac/ /P/C EXPLORER adv.
572	1440	F/161Recce	VR report. 878 E57-59 N70-74, times 101200-101400. No sighting of enemy movement.	3 RAR fwd/P
573	1503	F/JWTC	Request extension to A0. Area now to be route 2 east to E48 Northing 70-76, times 120800-141800.	
574	1515	F/SAS	A0 request. E35-37 N89-91, times 120700-181700.	3 RAR(R)/P/P DT/P/C 4 RAR(F)/P/C B CAT/P/C 2 SAS adv clear
575	1530	F/Cav	Transit clearance request for TA3 route 52 route 23 to YS752665 and return. Task is for EGSHELL bobsled, timings 110800-111400.	3 RAR(R)/P/C 3 Cav/P X MOC/E/C Cav adv to obtain arty clearance between E46048 both ways
576	1550	F/Arty	SSZ timings 110800-1200. 459700 500700 500680 490680 490670 465665 459670. Reason for restriction is DONG KHOI area C1 which will be activated during shoot.	3 RAR(R&F)/P/C Capt FLOYD /P/C clear ground.
577	1235	F/G Branch	Locstat of Op for SSZ 160800H 111200H 450679. Mov from this loc East is prohibited due to range practices being fired.	
578	1550	F/3 RAR	A0 extension and boundary clearance, E56 to SONG RAI N79-83. Times 121200-UFN.	3 RAR/adv 4 RAR/P/C
579	1600	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCR: A. 30000 sq meters. B. Nil. C.2. D. 1 machine half hour servicing, east area soggy and holding water. DINH CO.	
580	1615	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. 772 RF. 620690 640690 640660 627660, times 120800-UFN This is DONG KHOI E2 already cleared by 3 RAR	
581	1625	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT. A. 50 meters. B. 5 machines all day. D. Move NDP CAROL grid 559713.	THANH/P 3 RAR/P

SECRET

[Handwritten Signature]
 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 43

Date. 10 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
582	1630	F/161 Recce	VR879. E57-59 N75-79, times 1400-1600. No1. No sign of movement.	
583	1630	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land clearing team now at NDP CAROL. (GR559713).	
584	1730	F/Air	Request clearance of FREE AIR airstrike. 1/11 YS405902, 2/11 YS357690.	4 RAR(M)/P/C both tgts
585	1745	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. 658702, 670702, 670690, 6 55690. times 100300-102400.	
586	1805	F/LO HARDRO	K 17 Jul now confirmed for lunch con from 1100 hrs to 1330 hrs formal invitation to follow.	B CAT/P
587	1805	F/8Fd Amb	Dustoff. 1. 8fd Amb. 2. 8 Fd Amb. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. snake bite, transfer to 1 Aust Fd Hosp. d. Aust. 4a. NA. b. NA. c. NA. d. secure. e. No. f. Yes.	airborne 1810 to 1 Aust Fd Hosp.
588	1825	F/Cav	Request transit clearance for TA79A (2 APCs) 536771 to CAROL 110800-111600. This transit clearance request is cancelled.	D THANH/P
589	1845	F/RAAF	A US reports an aircraft has crashed in GS2983 request check fire. Bearcat has no knowledge of the crash. JADE/P. Info also passed from AFV. The US (tel TIGER 3141 rung and he confirms the grid. The US advises the grid is incorrect it should be YSO68751.	JAD/P BEARCAT/P NFA
590	1900	F/BIEN HOA	Reference invitation by Comd 1 ATF to US Comd at BIEN HOA to lunch at NUI DAT on 17 Jul the US Comd will attend but he has a conference at TRAC at 1430.	
591	1900	F/3 RAR	Ask US LO if there are any US troops in their AO extension to NE of GLENELG. If so may 3 RAR have locsatats	3 RAR/P Neg US troops in area.
592	1915	F/Air Int	Request clearance for sniffer. 535-645E 795-915N times 110900-1100.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
593	1920	F/G2 Int	Agent report. Evaluation ATF C2. A group from CHAU DUC is reported to be planning to infiltrate AP BAC hamlet HOA LONG tonight.	Pass on secure.
594	1930	F/Air	Request VR clearance for 11 Jul 71 as follows: VR880 E77-81 N69-coast, times 0800-1000. VR881 E34-37 N8083 times 1000-1200. VR882 E54-57 N88-91 times 1200-1400. VR883 E57-61 N90-92 times 1400-1600.	4 RAR/P/C USARV sect/P/C
595	2010	F/X LOC	Request information if ATF has personnel in area YT4433020.	
596	2014	F/4 RAR	4 RAR has no people in the area.	
597	2015	F/CP	We advise we have no personnel in the area. YT443020.	
598	2037	F/Cav	Bunker 117 reports that at 2010 a VN civ veh was at about 419699. 2 shots were heard from this grid.	
599	2047	F/Cav	Another 2 shots were heard at 2045.	
600	2045	F/36 USARV	At 697657 a grav site with 3 bodies less than 3 months old was found, no time of sighting available. More information to follow in the morning.	
601	2100	F/Arty Tac	Transit clearance request. 1. Surveyors to travel to survey point opposite DUC THANH compound GR461782. 2. Surveyors to go to ARVN compound at AP SOU NGHE to occupy survey point. timings 110715H to 111000H.	D THANH/P/C (secure)

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

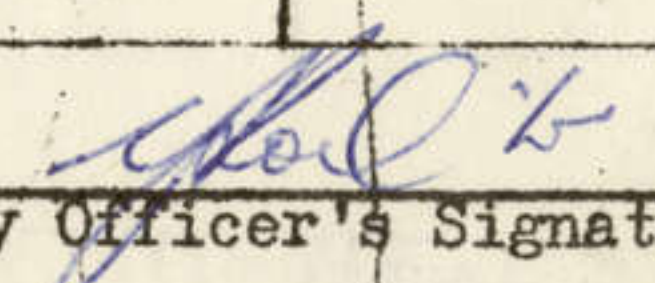
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 44

Date. 10 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
602	2130	F/Arty	On grid 431917 405926 417934 433883. Timings ASAP 0600. Calibre 105mm. Fm MARY.	Clear
603	2155	F/3 RAR	If US pers are not going to use A0 in NE of GLENELG, 3 RAR would like it cancelled (Present A0 is E70 to bdy N89 to bdy). BV/SN. BV/JA.	as fm 110800 area may be reduced by 2km E and 1 km N. New A0 now 72-bd E, 90-bdy N. 3 RAR/P
604	2310	F/Air Int	Sniffer clearance request. Sniffer No 1 295755-380755-380635 355635-295725, times 110900-1100.	4 RAR(M&R)/P/C BARIA/P/C D THANH/P/C
605	---	F/	On grids 340929 347930-357940, timings 1300-1600, cal 155mm firing from TARNEE	OK
606	---	F/	On grids 348940 350940 363961 timings 1900-EM, cal 155mm firing from TARNEE.	
607	---	F/	On grids 352933, timings 102100-102200 cal 155 and 105mm firing from TARNEE.	
608	---	F/	On grids 348940 356940 363961, timings 1900-EM cal 105 and 155mm firing from TARNEE.	
609	0010	F/4 RAR	1. A soldier in 4 RAR lines has fired seven or eight shots and has threatened to shoot any person who comes near his tent. 2IC 4 RAR in charge and does not require assistance at this stage. 2. At 0030H soldier is still firing shots. Provost dispatched to area.	
610	0245	F/4 RAR	Soldier who was firing rifle has been restrained and is now loc SFD Amb and treated with tranquillisers. The DAAG has been informed.	
611	0405	F/4 RAR	Spot report. Unidentified explosion about 900 mils, range 400 meters.	
612	0740	F/SAS	Advise friendlies within 5 km of 8078. Action: XM (for USARV) negative. BIEN HOA No comms. SAS advised that no friendlies within 3 km all around and 5 km to W, S and E. Probably also clear 5 km to north.	
613	0815	F/B CAT	Fixed wing docs run AC seems to be overdue. Can you advise ETA.	61 Recce Flt adv that he has probably stopped at some loc to pick up pers.
614	0840	F/161 Recce	No docs run today to BEARCAT and BIEN HOA because it is sunday.	
615	0841	F/B CAT	Fixed wing docs run has been flown ever since conferences were moved from sundays to saturdays. Request docs run on sundays in future.	
616	0845	E/H LONG	Info. PF in area E37-39 N63-65, times 120800-1200 tomorrow 12 Jul 71. Request clearances in above A0.	4 RAR(M&R)/P/C H LONG/P
617	0855	F/X MOC	612 starting in area E1. 772 still in area 2. 47PF 639702. timing 120800-121700.	NFA
618	0900	F/SAS	Locs. 12 829818 110804 LZ. 32 799829 110730 N. 34 514867 110825 W. 25 Extracted 110845.	
619	0900	F/GS02(Air)	Request VR clearances for 11 Jul: VR881 E38-41 N65-68, times 1100-1300. VR882 E36-39 N68-71, times 1300-1500. VR883 E34-37, N80-83, times 1500-1700. Previous VRs are cancelled.	4 RAR/P/C Sector/P/C

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

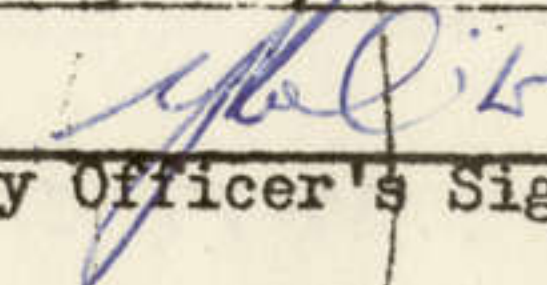
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 45

Date. 11 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
620	0905	F/RAAF	At 0855 an aircraft sighted 2 boats at YS682580, 4 men got out of one of the boats went ashore, then got back into the boat and are now moving back out to sea.	Coastal Svy/P
621	0925	F/BIEN HOA	Lt Col ARGENT at BIEN HOA wishes to speak to speaker by telephone to aide to CGS sometime today. (telephone BIEN HOA 3590 insecure tekephone via EBONY-VUNG TAU-BIEN HOA).	
622	1000	F/B CAT	Reference large explosion a commando volt bomb was exploded 15 km W of COURTENAY at that time.	4 RAR/P
623	1005	F/GSO2 (Air)	ALB 01 at 1002H sighted 1xVN at 371729 wearing black clothing and white hat. This grid was passed in clear.	4 RAR(M)/P/ D THANH/P pass on secure.
624	1015	F/SAS	Advise freindlies 5 Km from 6194 and 6493, pilot brief at 1345. Action: Clear south 95N. Bien Hoa. Request you advise what friendlies are in block 60-65E 95-99N.	No friendlies in area.
625	1042	F/GSO2 Air	ALB 1 at 1038 sighted 1 ox cart with 4 pers at 320726 moving E to W.	4 RAR/P
626	1100	F/H LONG	Info only. VN in area E26-28 N73-76, timings 120800 to 160800.	
627	100	F/4 RAR	Housetrap in NUI DINHS GR380655 to 370650 to 370630 is now cancelled.	4 RAR(Main)/P
628	1108	F/161 Recce	VR report 880 E54-57 N88-91 no sighting of recent activity.	
629	1225	F/Arty	Range 104466, timings 111400 to 1700, cal shot guns, firing from clear ground.	
630	1300	F/Arty	On grids 342922 342936, timings 112300-120500, cal 105 and 155mm firing from TARNEE.	
631	1300	F/161 Recce	VR report No 881 E38-41 N65-68, times 1100-1240. No sign of any enemy activity in the area. 2. GR 405666 was a focal point for several tracks from S,N, NW and E for no apparant reason other than perhaps a rest or eating area.	4 RAR/P Sector
632	1327	F/92G. 1FdSq	LCR. A. 17000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 2. D.D. Job completed as far as possible (1) NE of road follows creek line and is in INUNDATED. (2). NW of road is very rocky. Further progress not possible, commander of the 124th Coy RF advised.	
633	1330	F/RAAF	advise freq and callsign of FSB JUDY.	BIEN HOA advise BEDROCK DEPOSIT 45.30
634	1410	F/Arty	On grids 338936 338939 347936 342939 357936, timings 111900/EM. Cal 105mm 155mm, firing from TARNEE.	
635	1420	F/RAAF	An aircraft reports that a veh has rolled on SAS hill.	3 Fd amb told to sen veh and medic. SAS adv.
636	1420	F/3rd Amb	Soldier (dvr of veh) is now at 3rd Amb condition satis. He belongs to Div loc Bty.	
637	1430	F/G2 Air	Request cleaarance for VR of following grid. VR937. E32-44 N85-95, times 121330 121530.	B CAT/P/C 4 RAR/P/C K LOC/P/C
638	1440	F/Air	SAS pt1 35 in at 1438.	
639	1502	F/Air	SAS 31 in at 1500.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 46

Date. 11 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
640	1513	F/161 Recce	VR882 E36-39 N68-71, times 1300-1455. No sign of recent activity seen outside civil access area.	
641	1525	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Report. A. 60000 sq M. B. Nil. C. 5 machines 1 full day. D. Nil.	From E7.
642	1530	F/Air Cell	Ptl 12 extracted 1527 hrs.	
643	1640	F/4 RAR(R)	Request bdy clearance for TAOR ptl from YS406650 to YS421663, times 111700-120800	Sector/P/c 4 RAR/P 1730 Sector/negative/C
644	1650	F/Air	1. For LO BEARCAT/P ATR 986 pick up via docs run AC. 2. For LO XUYEN MOC/P ATR133 pick up at 1000 hrs. 3. For LO BARIA/P ATR 971 for C/S 45 pick up Lus 0830 backload 1130.	
645	1700	F/161 Recce	VR report 883. E34-37 N80-83, timings 111500-111630. Heavy track at YS3682 ignored due to known friendly movement. 2. Tracks seen at the following grid ref (possibly friendly were a week old and of 20-30 pers. N-S at YS353802 and YS369796. E-W at YS359798, NW-SE at YS339802 also heavy movement running W-E over 2000 meters in area of YS3578. 3. Only eastern and southern areas covered due to storm.	
646	1715	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance of FREE AIR airstrike targets for 12 Jul. 1/12 YS405902 2/11 YS357690	4 RAR/P 4 RAR/P/C X LOC/P/C 4 RAR(R)/P/C
647	1730	F/3 RAR(R)	Ref your negative on bdy clearances. Request clearance for AP at YS406661.	Sector/P/c 4 RAR(R)
648	1805	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearances for 12 Jul. VR675 E46-75 N84-86, 0730-0800. VR884 E65-68 N77-80, 0800-1000. VR885 E62-65 N74-77, 1000-1200. VR886 E34-38 N86-88, 1200-1400 VR887 E46-49 N84-87 1400-1600.	3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C BEARCAT/P/C D THANH/P/C
649	1810	F/SAS	Request extension to A0 to include grid square 7884 ASAP to 131700H.	BIEN HOA/P/C
650	1822	F/X MOC	HOT RODS 630720 630710 650710 ⁶⁴⁸⁷²⁶ times 120600 121700.	
651	1945	F/X LOC	RF for A0 extension. A. 177RF Coy. B. E47-50 N92-94. C. 121200-261600. D. For DONG KHOI phase 6.	4 RAR/P/C 1 ATF/P/C adv X LOC A0 is clear 4 RAR/P
652	2015	F/CP	Entry of SAS ptl 24 is delayed. Date and method of insertion will be adv later.	
653	2110	F/B CAT	NDP. 338947, time tonight.	
654	2110	F/Armd	Flare has been tripped on wire in JWTC area.	JWTC no knowledge of report of flare in area
655	2320	F/Armd	A flare on the wire between posts 115 and 119 has been tripped. No sign of movement, keeping under observati n.	

[Handwritten Signature]

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 47

Date. 11 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
656	1400	F/G Branch	Range bookings 12 Jul 71. 1 ABC blinds course. SSZ 445687-459687. 459702-445702. 4ABC 4 RAR 0800-1600 SA 5AB 4 RAR 0800-0900 SA. 6 AB. JWTC 1900-2130 SA.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C Armd/P/C Cav/P/C
657	1435	F/SAS	A0 request. (ptl 33) 57-59E SUOI NHAC-95N. Times 140700H-201700. CS 47.	SAS/P 4 RAR/P/C B HOA/P/
658	2025	F/4 RAR	DONG KHOI area D2 is clear for duration of phase 6. 2. Boundary clearances and mousetrap on our western boundaries is not required.	B CAT cancel Bdt clearance mousetrap/P
659	2230	F/CP	Do you still require A0 in fol area, E53-65 N93-95. if not please cancel.	BIEN HOA/P/
660	0718	F/ARU	Require bdy clearance at YS437643, for base ptl from 121500-130800.	HOA LONG/P/C ARU/P
661	0745	F/BARIA	DONG KHOI. LONG LE A1 A4 A5. LONG DIEN B1 B3 B4. DAT DO C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 G1. C1. X MOC E1. DUC THANH D1 D4. DONG KHOI operations. 1. 3/15 group 385 Coy and 8PF pls will secure route 15 from YS237778 to YS360615. 2. 637 Coy and 3 Pf pls will secure HOA LONG at YS420640. 3. 45 Coy and 3 Pf pls will be in LONG village YS300560. 4. 2 boats will patrol and ambush 375577 and YS389569. Timings 120800 to 130600. 5. 772 Coy are in YS6469, 6269, 6466 and 6266 are in permanent operation from 120800H. 6. 302/2 working in area 5264, 5064, 500607 and 520614 has commenced 110800 to terminate in 4 days.	
662	0800	F/3 RAR(r)	Ranges clear.	
663	0800	F/Arty Tac	Arty SSZ for calibration shoot in block 459672, 466665, 508680, 501699, times 120800-1600.	3 RAR/P/C 3RF/P
664	0815	F/17 Const	Our people are obtaining sand from a quarry on E and W side of LONG HAI. Will pass grid ref shortly. YS4350 YS4449. For information.	
665	0830	F/BARIA	At grid 2275 a heavy fire team (AC) believed VN are firing very close to ground troops matt 7 team were taking fire from heavy fire team. No casualties. Firing ceased 0835.	Not able to contact AWCC NFA.
666	0845	F/HOA LONG	Info only. YS282642 YS298654 YS309640 YS289627, timings 120700 to 121700. PF will be in these areas.	NFA
667	0900	F/4 RAR	A0 request. YS4195 west to 4095 and at YS410899 along bdy to YS400908. Timings 121200 to UFN. For search and ambush.	B CAT/P/C X LOC/P/C Fm HARDROCK OK 4 RAR/P
668	0900	F/CP	SAS ptl 31 was inserted north of its A0 and will be walking down into its A0. (YS6095). 1. SAS failed to obtain clearance from CP/bdy for the insertion. 2. SAS informed of this error and will not let it happen again.	NFA G3 Ops.
669	0920	F/BARIA	Ref heavy fire team at 22-75, from DO VN this loc: BIEN HOA has gunships from THAI THIEN on a air mobile operation. No clearances were sought this HQ. The US DO is investigating.	1 ATF NFA.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 48

Date. 12 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
670	0925	F/GS02(Air)	Request SSZ clearance for Bushrangers night shoot training on 12 Jul SONG THI VAI-24 N73-75, times 1930-2100.	Negative.
671	0930	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT that was due at XA BANG this morning will not be able to do the job today, due to mechanical trouble. The bulldozer should be at XA BANG tomorrow morning.	LO D THANH advised.
672	0930	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. Unit 612 cont in E1. 772 cont in E2, unit 47 PF R/CL 650665 to 623650, timings 130700 to 1700.	NFA
673	0940	F/X MOC	From DSA at XUYEN MOC for SDS (104 sigs). Expecting some important mail delivery today which did not arrive. Can you check to see if it is there.	Comcen say they have no record of it. X MOC/P
674	0945	F/CP	For Maj MUSGROVE AATTV. Comd wishes to stay overnight 12/13 July at BARIA. Meet Comd at JWTC at 1330 on 12 July.	Passed LO BARIA NFA.
675	1000	F/4 RAR	C Coy (-) 4 RAR departed for AO BIRDSVILLE.	
676	1020	F/3 RAR	Request bdy clearance. 579830 to 573840. Timings 121400 to UFN. Bdy clearance req. 593790 to 593769, timings ASAP to 131800.	4 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P
677	1030	F/161 Recce	E65-68 N77-80. 1. Run across province revealed no sign of recent movement. 2. Heavy foot track seen at grid 670785 leading south to grid 674778 where it turned east and crossed river at grid 675778 to enter bush at grid 678782 track 1 week old made by 20 to 30 persons poss friendly. 3. Only eastern side of area covered due to other tracks only 55 mins spent in VR area.	
678	1040	F/3 RAR	Bdy clearance req. 670753 to 693798, timings 130900-UFN.	X MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P/C
679	1100	F/SAS	Ptl 24 is cancelled.	Map ptl task B CAT info
680	1145	F/GS02 Air	Request SSZ clearance for Bushrangers night shoot training on 12 Jul. E20-23 E20-23 N66-69, times 1930-2100.	Sector/P/C Air Cell info
681	1200	F/D THANH	From LO DUC THANH. XA BANG post has no full defences tonight, as they were expecting engrs to send bulldozer. As this will not occur until 13 Jul, they have requested some Cav sp for defence of XA BANG tonight.	G2 Ops OK A Sqn infod dispatch section to XA BANG by 1830. C ₂ v/P
682	1200	F/1 Fd Sqn	MCT returned to NUI DAT.	
683	1200	F/1 Armd Sqn	SSZ request timings 140900-1100. 20 pounder firing APC/BC canister from range 5B. 20 pounder template. Grid 535720-555713-547693-470661-450668-458688.	3RAR/P Fwd/Neg Rear/P
684	1400	F/B CAT	B/clearance request. E33-35 N24-35 88-91. Timings 150600-191800.	66887 to 357865 follow civi access. B/C infod
685	1400	F/161 Recce	VR report 885. E62-65 N74-77, nil sightings aborted due to weather.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 49

Date. 12 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
686	1410	F/4 RAR	At YS452669 herd of cattle and 3 men moving north.	Air to have returning VR possum check them at about 1430 hrs.
687	1445	F/GS02 Air	ALB 01 sighted 1 sampan anchored in area 472478, 30M from coast. Another boat was nearly 100M from coast. Both craft within no entry area.	within 500M of beach not allowed. C svy/P
688	1450	F/AB	Reported seeing a tin shack 20'x15' and a bunker 6'x3' at grid 478837. Request permission to engage.	Neg to close Civil access P/LO NFA
689	1500	F/Arty	On grids 352933, timings 2100/EM, calibre 155mm firing from TARNEE.	
690	1510	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A. 1. Transit camp. 2. 121430, C/S 31. B. 1. 403876. C. 1. Circular 20M diam. 2. 1 fighting pit 1 uncompleted well. Platform caches 3' square 6" off ground. 3. Nil. 4. S N and W. D. 12 months. 2. 6-12 months. 3. Poor. E. 1 2xM16 mags 1 Aust green shirt (no marks) assorted civ clothes. 2. Thredded and burn C/S 31 retained mags. F. Na. G. 1. Installation badly weathered caches destroyed. 2 3 and 4 N/A.	
691	1520	F/D THANH	VN report chopper annoying some of their elements at grid 489831.	Air advised. VR to move from loc (GS02 air info)
692	1525	F/BARIA	VN (air mobile ops). 771 RF 590640, 610700, 610700 , 580700, 560680. PZ 596637, LZ 590696, times 130800 to 141800.	BARIA/P clear/P 17/ Const /P 3 RAR/P/C
693	1525	F/161Recce	VR report 886. E34-38 N86-88. No sign of recent movement other than obvious friendly tracks.	4 RAR/P NFA
694	1555	F/7	LC CAROL A. 35000 sq M. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day. 1 machine. D. Nil.	NFA
695	1556	F/4 RAR	C/S33 in contact.	NFA.
696	1600	F/4 RAR	Incident with some monkeys.	
697	1630	F/BARIA	Seagull and Seagull Minor. DONG KHOI which are to be activated july 13. A1 A4 A5 B1 B3. B4 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 G1 C1 D1 D4 E2 E1 other ops 385 9PF/PL rd. security from YS360614 to YS237778, timings 130800-1800/ 637RF 3 PF/PL YS4264, 945RF 3PF/PL YS3056. loc 1 security. Susection intel and PF/PL and NPFF. NPFF also NP search YS429524, times 131500-131800.	Map adjusted. 3 RAR/P DONG KHOI E2 activated on 13 Jul 71. passed to Int.
698	1710	F/3 RAR	VR request No 1 E73-76 N85-88. VR request No2. E75-77 N81-85, to be flown 13 Jul	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

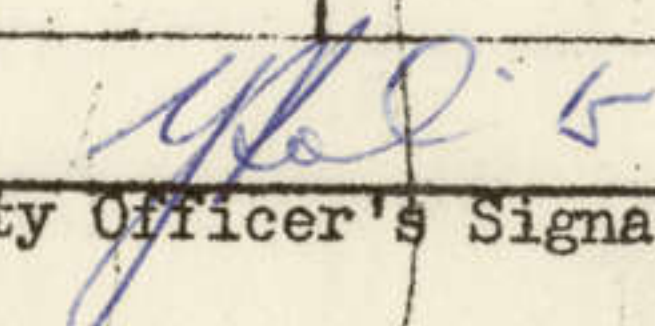
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 50

Date. 13 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
699	1720	F/ENVOY	SAS ptl 34 have requested an AC to fly over their loc. OC SAS is now going up in AC, will keep informed of developments.	
700	1737	F/Arty	On grids 340920-368946. timings 122300-130600, calibre 155mm, firing from TARNEE.	
701	1748	F/SAS	Dustoff request. 1. C/S 34. 2. PZ603879. 3a. Priority. b. 1 ambulatory. c. Hornet sting. d. Aust. 4a. 55.50 C/S 47 airborne. b. smoke if possible. d. Secure. e. Hoist 20'. f. Yes. This was a result of C/S 47 moving to ptl 34 is loc. Ptl to remain in location AO.	
702	1750	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance of FREE AIR airstrike for 13 Jul. 1/13 YS405902 2/13 YS357690.	4RAR(r)/P/C 4 RAR(F)/P/C
703	1832	F/GS02 (Air)	Cancels SSZ at E21-23 N66-69, timings 1219304-122100H.	Passed to Sector/P
704	1848	F/Arty	405926, ASAP 0600. 105mm from MARY.	
705	1900	F/GS02 (Air)	For LO X MOC. T/L 134 XM to ND. Confirmed time 1000.	Passed to X MOC.
706	1910	F/X MOC	From EGSHELL (USARV) BOBSLED will be moving into YS753725 operation tomorrow.	
707	1940	F/3 RAR	C/S 62 in area of N/L found old bunker with little overhead protection but is very old. They have also found N-S track well defined but shows no sign of recent use. /S 62 will investigate and give full report in the morning. C/S NL 601779.	
708	2020	F/BARIA	Air mobile request. PZ 596637, LZ 590696, time 130800 - all soldiers have been dropped.	Please send coords of AO required. Not avail till am 12 Jul. 120654 AO to be advised on sep req.
709	2115	F/CP	Sniffer mission 1. 131000-131200H. Locstats friendly elements, C/S11 415863, C/S12 434869, C/S13 424858, C Coy 4 RAR C/S31 398878, C/S33 390871.	Sniffer mission/Clear
710	2215	F/C Sqn	Veh attempted to move out of NUI DAT via the east gate. When sentry approached veh drove off in direction of the Pearson centre.	Provost to tour the area check on veh movements etc no approval has been given for veh mov. tonight 122240H NFA
711	2230	F/Arty	LP at FSB MARY heard mov on their wire near the entrance to the posn at 6000 M. Hand hand illum was fired. A strong point further west then heard running 2-3 persons heading in a southerly direction.	
712	2300	F/GS02 Ops	Received one envelope for TRANSMISSIOZN by SAFE HAND to C of S HQ AFV. Letter No	Received 21529 1222320
713	1517	/4 RAR	TA 1 in contact. Heard a cough engaged, searched area with white light found nothing. A pig was seen leaving the area.	NFA
714	1523	F/B CAT	B clearance report. E34-36 N94-95, timings 0600 to 1800.	Arty /P/C cleared

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 51

Date. 16 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
715	0800	F/JWTC	A0 request A0 LUGARNO 130800-1715.	ARU/P/C/adv
716	0840	F/BARIA	Timings for AM commences 130930.	
717	0900	F/CP	Requisition Fine point Texta pens in black red green blue yellow. Letraset 48Pt Futura bold. 1 gross.	
718	0905	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. 47 RF. Road clearing between 650665-623650, timings 14700-1700.	For Info only.
719	0917	F/SAS	SAS 32 out at 0915.	
720	1030	F/161 Recce	VR888 E73-76 N85-88, times 0800-1000. No sign of recent movement.	3 RAR/P
721	1040	F/JWTC	A0 request, request A0 LUGARNO for 140800-1715.	JWTC/adv JWTC have LUGARNO for 13,14,15 Jul ARU/P/C
722	1100	F/G3 Ops	A0 request. A Sqn will be working in conj with JWTC on 15 Jul in A0 OTAGO and GLENELG. In conj with JWTC SSZ fol A0 is requested for A Sqn. 4870-5240-5267-4967-4969. Timings 151330-151700. A Sqn will liaise closely with JWTC	
723	1145	F/JWTC	SSZ request. E46-49 N67-69, timings 151300-151700 for 81mm mor shhot.	3 RAR(R)/P SD OK JWTC/adv
724	1155	F/Arty	On grids E35-41 N76-41, timings 131200-1300, cal 105mm and 81. Firing from MAUREEN	ATF/C to be cleared with 4 RAR.
725	1205	F/CP	Comd will be in your loc between 131530-131530 hrs. Detail to follow later.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
726	1230	F/CP	Request for clearance for Topo Svy to proceed to YS422657, YS439703, timings 131300-131500.	Sector/P/C 4 RAR(R)/P/C
727	1230	F/161 Recce	Sightings while on another msn. 1 ox cart with approx 6-8 pers, fol sighted moving S down fire trail at 339835. They turned E on a well worn track and went into the jungle at grid 339820. Time 130930. 2. Yellow road trucks seen on route 330 at 695937 and 665933 (total 3). Two other road trucks seen on tracks in grid 6992 moving W&E (2 trucks), also at grid 698933 a blue object about 6'x3' (ht not known) was seen in a small clearing. (time 1000 hrs). All observed from 2500-3500'.	
728	1240	F/161 Recce	VR889 E74-76 N81-85, 0955-1210. No fresh sign of mov was seen in area.	side. Air adv 3 RAR/P/C
729	1240	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearance for 13 Jul. 892 SONG RAI N73-76, time 1330-1430. 500M either	3 RAR(M)/P/C Armd/P
730	1330	F/G Branch	SSZ CSqn 1 Armd Regt 20 lb WE/smk. 30/50 cal. A Sqn 3 Cav Regt 76mm 30/50 cal. HT 5000' timings 140800-141830H.	3 RAR(R)/P/C 4 RAR(R)/PC
731	1350	F/AN NGA	We have 1 water truck with load and 2 empty 5 ton trucks bogged. Can we have recovery assistance.	EME off adv rec veh at CARMEN in 25 min. 13/14/71 AN NGA/P
732	1400	F/Arty	Comd will be 60 min late arriving at 3 and 4 RAR locs. Also for D Comd to take conference tonight.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 52

Date. 13 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
733	1415	F/SAS	Request AO (24) E83-86 N79-81, times 150700-211700. (22) E71-73 NCoast-65, times 150700-211700.	BIEN HOA/P/C X MOC/P/C
734	1415	F/SAS	Request AO (25) E67-69 N58-62, times 160700-221700.	X MOC/P/C SAS/P
735	1425	F/161 Recce	VR890. E54-57 N80-83, times 1200-1400. There appears to have been no mov in area for some considerable time.	
736	1445	F/D THANH	1 Fd Sqn were doing a task at the XA BANG compound. The task is not complete but engrs have left. Please advise.	1 Fd Sqn will advise when vehs return to NUI DAT; Sprs have returned to D THANH will complete task before nightfall.
737	1500	F/3 RAR	Installation report. A. bunkers. B. 30 meters, 5 pits. C. 601779. D. not known. E. no OHP. F. approx 2 yrs old very poor condition. G. Nil. H. Nil I. Destroyed discovered by C/S 62 at 121800H.	
738	1505	F/3 RAR	Installation report. A. Bunkers. B. 50x50M, 5 pits each 3x4'. C. 614767, C/S 61 at 131150. D. N/A. E. OHP very poor condition. F. Last used possibly 3 months ago. G. Water point in area, old ration tin, jerry can and fishing net found. H. Nil. I. Destroyed, E-W track not used recently, 150M, south of installation.	
739	1447	F/D THANH	If XA BANG compound works are not completed tonight, APCs are requested to assist to secure area, as they did last night.	GS03 Ops adv APC sect has been tasked to assist secure XA BANG. D THANH/P
740	1520	F/SAS	Advise what friendlies are in area E65-76 N58-68.	X MOC; no friendlies in area. SAS/P
741	1525	F/Air	Request VR clearances ASP as follows: VR893 E38-41 N66-70, 1600-1700.	4RAR(R)/P/C Air Cell advised
742	1530	F/G2(Air)	Request clearance for SAS VR grid 68-60, E68-69 N60-61, 140900-141000.	X MOC/P/C
743	1545	F/G2(Air)	Cancel the current SSZ with effect 131800 Jul. E66-69 N59-coast.	
744	1548	F/3 RAR	TA22 located 3 sets of elephant tracks moving N-S on route 329 turning at YS691771	
745	1550	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ for 14 Jul, E33-35 N72-74, times 140800 141800.	Arty/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
746	1555	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT. C/S 7 CAROL. A. 30000. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day. D. tomorrow servicing all day.	
747	1530	F/USARV	1. USARV. 2. LONG HAI Trg centre. 3a. Priority. b. litter. c. GSW R foot. D. VN. 4a. 56.65 EGSHELL BOBSLED. b. smoke panels. c. cloudy. e. No. f. Yes.	Completed 131556.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 53

Date. 13 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
749 cont			in that loc approx 2 days. Boxed in good condition of C4 and charge bags, mine will be destroyed. 2 detonators recovered. Number of charge bags and some C 4 loc on left hand side of track going east.	
750	1720	F/ 4 RAR	Spotrep. 2 en approached Coy HQ B Coy. B Coy engaged 1 en KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA, 1 en WIA seen to stagger. Withdrew to SW leaving blood trail. TA 1 is assisting B Coy in search for enemy. YS428928.	
751	1730	F/DUC THANH	For info: DUC THANH has a check point at 455853 and a search of CAM MY timings 150800-UFN.	
752	1730	F/DUC THANH	A0 request. 655 RF. E 41-44. N 78-82. Timings 150800-UFN. C/S 28 4 RAR has cleared.	DUC THANH/C/P
753	1730	F/161 Recco	VR 892. Area SONG RAI from 73 - 76 Northings. Timings. 131335 to 131655. No sign of any recent en activity. River is in flood and in many places has overflowed banks for up to 200 metres. A number of logs which have been washed down the river, are scattered along the banks. 2. The volume of water, speed of flow and rapids between YS583758 and YS584762 would make it extremely difficult for any craft to move up stream unless towed from the banks. It may be possible to move down the river, but for the reasons given, this would be very difficult at night. 3. Four old partly destroyed bunkers were seen at YS583752	3 RAR/P
754	1735	F/BARIA	For SEAGULL and SEAGUL MINOR. VN OPS FOR 14 July. DONG KHOI Phases A1, A4, A5 B1, B3, B4, C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, D1, D4, E1, E2, G1, Other Operations: 385 RF and 8PF plant pl to secure highway 15 from 360614 to 237778, 637 RF and 3 PF plant pl, local security at grid 420640. 945 RF in area bounded by 260580-290580 260545, 290545. Timings 101200 to 151200. Two boats of 26 Boat Coy at 369584 and 384572. Timings 140800-150800 PF/PL and Sub sector Intel Squad and NP and NP PF search at 432603. Timings 141400-141800. 655 and 11 PF/PL clearing route 2 and to move into D4 of DONG KHOI. What areas of DONG KHOI area to be occupied by ATF tomorrow?. Could this information be passed daily.	GS02 (Ops)
755	1820/12	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearance for 13 Jul 71. VR 888 E 73-76 N 85-88 T. 0800-1000. VR 889 E74-76 N 81-85. Time. 1000-1200. VR 890 E 54-57 N 80-83 Time 1200-1400. VR 891 E 72-75. N Coast-64. Time 1400-1600.	888 3 RAR/P/C, BIEN HO /P/C. 889, 890, 891/ 3RAR/P/C BIEN HOA/P/C. 890 4 RAR/P/C
756	1525	F/4 RAR	C/S 12 has located a shallow grave with 2 bodies badly decomposed, poss about 6 months old. Grave is 6" deep. 1 body wrapped in Aust type hutchy. They found 2 HO CHI MINH sandals. Grave was discovered in cultivated area at YS434885. Also found 40 link M60 brass, 25 meters east of grave.	

SECRET

Albert H
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

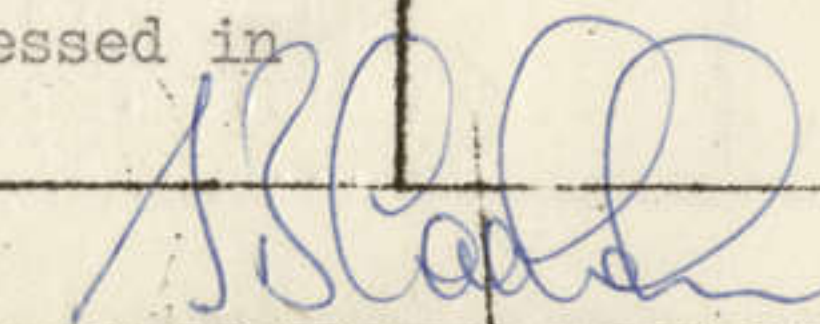
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 54

Date. 13 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
757	1748	F/SAS	Dustoff. 1. Requester. 2. 503879. 3a. Priority. b. ambulatory. c. Insect stings respiratory troubles. d. Aust. 4a. 55.50 C/S 47. b. smoke. c. secure. e. hoist yes. f. English speaker yes. <i>d read</i>	Passed 8 Fd amb 1757 airborne 1759 ETA 1814. Complete 1830 to R/R/A/T patient to RED EARTH.
758	1820	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. 20. B. 131650. C. 428928. D.2. 2xAK 47, black dress, packs. F. 1 en KIA, 1 en suspected WIA. 1xAK47 and magaxine, 1xpack. G. 2 en approached from south west, 1x en withdrew south west. En engaged at close range, contact initiated by friendly forces.	
759	1840	F/G2 Air	Request clearance for the following VRs 14 Jul 71. E71-74 N69-72, times 0800-1000. E68-71 N92-95, times 1000-1200. E51-54 N80-83, times 1200-1400. VR897 TBA am 14 Jul. VR675 E46-75 N84-86, times 0730-0800.	4 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C D THANH/P/C
760	1845	F/4 RAR	C/S 23 in contact N/L 44/926/1/ 414 926.	
761	1855	F/Armd	1 veh thru east gate to JWTC after it had been closed. Driven by WO SHERRY AATTV. WO said another veh would require entry to JWTC in about 10 mins.	
762	1915	F/CP	Reference op DONG KHOI for A0 active tomorrow D1 and D4.	4 RAR fwd&Rear/P
763	1925	F/CP	Reference DONG KHOI, areas H2 and H6 activated tomorrow.	BARIA/D
764	1940	F/4 RAR	1. C/S 23. 2. 414926. 3.a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. shrap both legs, both arms, lower abdomin. d. VN PW. 4a. 49.95 C/S 23, b. N/A. c Not avail/ d secure. e. hoist tree height 30'. f. yes. g. strobe lights.	Aborted.
765	1930	F/4 RAR	Ref contact C/S 23. Now have 1 seriously wounded PW, dustoff details to follow.	
766	1930	F/CP	Ref DONG KHOI fol area are active tomorrow. C1, C2, E1, E2.	3 RAR/P
767	1940	F/4 RAR	Ref PW to be dusted off. his equipment will be sent in DO aircraft.	
768	1950	F/4 RAR	Ref DO. Although area is secure, there is still movement to the west.	
769	1950	F/Arty	On grids 352933, timings 2100-EM, calibre 105mm, firing from TARNEE. <i>TARNEE</i>	
770	1955	F/4 RAR	Ref DO request PW carrying maps, would like to get him out as soon as possible.	
771	1955	F/3 RAR	Ref mine report. After demolition of mine advise from HOLD FAST. The amount of explosive in mine could have been 30 lbs plus. Crater 7' at widest and 3' deep.	
772	2000	F/3 RAR	Request extension of bdy clearance from 131800-141800 for YS593790 to YS593769.	4 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P
773	2025	F/1 Armd	A CA veh 176-712 approached east gate from JWTC at 1920 hrs. Two pers on board Pte HELIR, Pte VEUCHORD had been working for a Lt HOLLAND he had warned them that gate closed at 1900 (gate closes 1830 hrs). Permitted to enter 1 ATF base area and return to their unit.	
774	2030	F/4 RAR	Ref body of TA11 contact of 21 June. Body found by TA12 at 131845, 150M west of TA11 contact. Body was female appeared to have been run over by APC. Dressed in type of uniform, also had unknown quantity of money.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

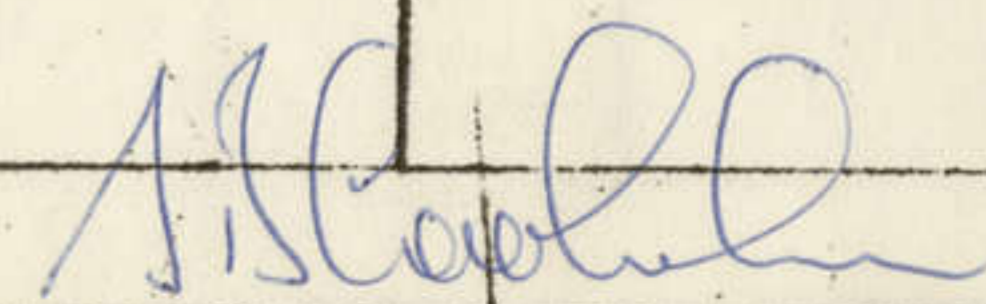
LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 55

Date. 13 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
775	2050	F/Arty	On grids 341903, timings 2200-0500, cal 155mm, firing from FARNER . TANE	clear.
776	2050	F/4 RAR	Dustoff ABORTED. PW died, whilst heli in area a light other that the one shown by C/S 23 was seen by pilot on a bearing of 10 degrees and approx 300M from C/S 23 loc. This area is being engaged by arty.	
777	2145	F/Air	Request new SSZ clearance for 14 Jul as follows, E37-38 N79-81, times 1200-1800. Previous SSZ area unacceptable, to 9 sqm.	4 RAR/P Arty/P
778	2330	F/D Comd	What is siren going for. Action: Fire reported by Maj Mc FARLANE in HQ Coy lines, a RAAF member attempting to light a shower water heater had it blow back on him, his feet and ankles have sustained first degree burns, he is at 8 Fd amb for treatment. The fire was put out immediately.	D Comd/P
779	2330	F/CP	1. At 131650H at YS428928, Coy HQ B Coy 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) engaged 2 enemy dressed in black who were seen to approach their position from the SW. Result 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 AK47 CIA. Blood trail followed without further result. 2. At 131843H at YS414926 6 Pl B Coy 4 RAR engaged 3-4 VC who approached their posn from the west. Result 1 VC CIA (WIA) who later DOW. 1 AK 47 maps and a quantity of docs CIA. A further sweep will be made at first light.	TRAC/P AFV/P
780	1645	F/G2 Air	Request clearance of FREE AIR airstrike targets for 14 Jul 1/14 YS405902 2/14 YS357690.	4 RAR/P/C X LOC/P/C
781	0800	F/SAS	Friendlys within 5 Km of 5186. Briefing 0830. Action: DONG KHOI AO D4 48-52E 81-84N occupied by VN locs not known. No other friendlys withing 5 Km.	Friendlys at 497816.
782	0815	/D THANH	Request clearance. S/A 460781, bearings 4600-5600 mils ASAP-141100.	4 RAR(N)/P/C DT/P
783	0830	F/Air	JADE reports a camp of tents at 752678, VN special forces?. Action: pass to X MOC do you have any friendlys in that lac. X MOC/P No friendlys in the area. Would you like them to check it out.	We are not sure of locs.
784	0830	F/4 RAR	Ref contact report at 2115 13 Jul is now amend as fol. D. Delete detail insert 5-6. E. Delete all detail. Insert dressed in blue uniforms with green insignia on left upper arm. F. Add fol: 2 torches, 2 maps found hand drawn with no markings, qty docs, 1 set ARVN greens, 1 compass, qty food and pers items. H. Add. Search rev drag marks due N. Blood trails were located last night but not apparant this morning. Add to para F. Claymore mine LOT/21651. The mine was damaged in the contact. Contact initiated by friendlys.	AF ^V /P
785	0830	F/GS02 Air	JADE 3 sighted 4 boats within 100 meters of YS7661 after a pass by JADE 3 boats moved away from the coast, one remained floating. Time of sighting 0815. Same AC advises about 10 boats are located in the mouth of the SONG RAI.	Coastal Svy/P
786	0830	F/G Branch	Range bookings 15 Jul 71 1ABC 1200-1500 2 SAS San SA W79.	
787	0835	F/SAS	Locs. 35 639946 140730 SSW 31 614932 140738 SE. 34 510881 140820 LZ.	Moving outside AO



Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

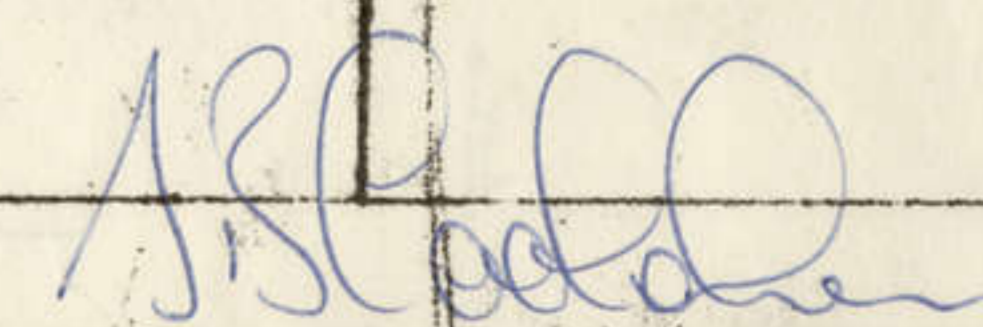
LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 56

Date 15 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
788	0840	F/4 RAR	CO 2/8 has invited CO 4 RAR to change of Comd ceremony at 141000. It is too late to arrange attendance. Please pass apologies to CO 2/8.	BIEN HOA/P 4 RAR/P
789	0855	F/3 RAR	C/S 13 heard move on opposite side of SONG RAI at 578811 possum to investigate.	
790	0855	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 612RF continue in E1. 722 RF continue in E2. 47 PF road clearing 650665. 623650, normal timings.	No clearance required.
791	0917	F/H LONG	A0 request 637RF. 370720, 370690, 345690, 325665, 325630, 307610, 293624 , 293624, 300630, 300670, 340720. LZ 368702. T 170800-191700H. Air mobile operations.	4 RAR/P/C Sect/P HL/P
792	0923	F/3 RAR	1. 62/3 RAR. 2. 602764. 3a. Op Priority. b. routine. c. swollen glands in groin. d. Aust. 4a. 74B 51.30 C/S 62. b. smoke. d. secure. e. no. f. yes.	
793	0945	F/GS02	NOTAM. Blasting at NUI DAT quarry will take place between 1200-1300 hrs 14 Jul	Req warning broadcast.
794	1010	F/4 RAR	Ref docs found by C/S 23 yesterday. They can still not be brought out but OC B Coy has examined a map captured and thinks it indicates a possible attack on an unknown army installation, somewhere near BLACK HORSE. The words DIEN BIEN THAN DONG DU are marked on the map.	
795	1012	F/40	Dustoff request. 1. 40 for GGSHELL BOBSLED. 2. 718703. b. 1 litter. e. FUC-Temp 105.5. d. indigenous. 4a. 55.80-BATMAN. b. smoke. c. good. d. secure. e. no. f. yes.	
796	1030	F/G2 Air	request clearance for VR894. E71-74 N69-72, times 1400-1600.	Secotr/P/C
797	1050	F/Air	Sighting by AL ^B dustoff at 1047H. 12 people sighted wading in water at mouth of SONG RAI (5756) wearing mixture of black and white clothing, no boats or sampans in area. AC instructed to contact coastal surveillance.	Costal Svy/P
798	1110	F/4 RAR	Docs from C/S 23 contact will be back loaded tomorrow.	
799	1110	F/SAS	Advise what friendlies are in area 5 Km from 5893. (Pilot brief 1315).	Ask B HOA if they have friendlies in area. E55-62 N95-99. SAS 31 35. B HOA/P
800	1120	F/SAS	A0 request. 25 E67-69 N-Coast-62. 160700-221700. 22 E71-73 Ncoast-65, 150700-211700. 24 E83-86, N79-81, times 150700-211700.	All AOS cleared
801	1120	F/Cav	TA3 transit clearance request. 151345-151800, route 52-487658-N. E48-50 N655-690. 105 VN and 5 Aust to NUI DAT 2.	3 RAR/P/C Cav/P
802	1145	F/161Recce	VR894 E71-74 N69-72 times 0730-0830. 1 Run across the top of the province and VR aborted due to low cloud covering the whole area.	
803	1200	F/B Cat	Ref visit of THAI comd to NUI DAT. LO BEARCAT advises both he and a US Col have done their best to arrange a visit to NUI DAT as requested by D Comd 1 ATF but without luck. LO will speak to D Comd when he is in NUI DAT next.	



Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

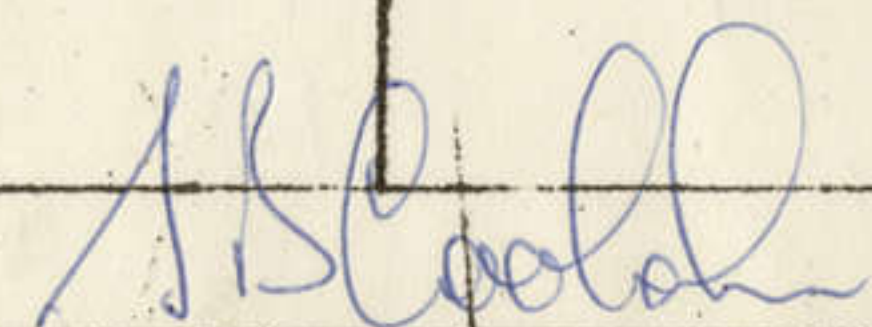
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 57

Date. 14 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
804	1240	F/Luscombe	6 VN children in area of dump.	SAS adv call LUSCOMBE TOWER in 50-40 MHZ SAS adv that no children seen but some shots fired into ground.
805	1240	F/161 Recce	VR895 E68-71 N92-95, 1000-1200. 1. Fourteen yellow timber trucks seen in area. Working mainly south of 330. 2. No sign of foottracks on old roads north of 330. 3. No sign of en activity. 4. Area has double canopy with large ferns under the trees, making it easy to conceal huts and bunkers etc.	3 RAR/P Arty/P
806	1300	F/17 Const	EM on blasting at quarry (passed by Spr HAMSTEAD 17 Const.)	
807	1310	F/B HOA	Ref request of any friendlies in area E55-62 N95-99. Answer. No friendlies in area, have friendlies in area 2 clicks north east E62-N99.	SAS advised.
808	1320	F/1 Fd Sqn	Please advise if bulldozer working at XA BANG has completed his task.	D THANH adv that task is not complete. Capt WHITE 1 Fd Sqn on way to XA BANG. NFA GS02 Air/P KANGA/P Pel Hts/P
809	1405	F/Range 6AB	A CH47 has flown over a range while we were firing.	
800	1420	/SEAGULL	Request advise whether DS possum can be made available to transport BC to this loc. for MS interview, departing 150830H.	4 RAR/P 1615 BC will be on aircraft.
811	1435	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land clearing report. From C/S7. A. 10000 sq M. B. Nil. C. 4 machines 4 hours. D. 1 maintenance day 250 hour service. 2. Radiator on D3 C/S WILDCAT damaged.	
812	1440	F/161 Recce	RV896 E51-54 N83-80. Times 1200-1400. 1. No sign of recent movement in area.	
813	1500	F/Air	For LO XM. Projector has been repaired, what arrangements if any have been made to collect it.	X MOC/P
814	1555	F/4 RAR	TA10B at last loc (421941) has found 1 M26, has been destroyed. At 141440H.	
815	1610	F/4 RAR	Installation report: A. 1. sleeping area. 2 141543 TA10B. B. AM 429936. C. 1-2 sleeping areas used by possibly 5 persons. D. Nil. 1. 24 hrs. 2. 24 hrs. 3. Good. E. Nil. 2. N/A. F and G. Not Applicable.	
816	1610	F/X MOC	For ACORN MINOR from LO X MOC. Safe and docs now at possum base, for you to pick up.	
817	1630	F/161 Recce	VR report 873. Timber workers recently been at grids 721685 and 71688. RF were in the area at grid 713708 there were about 30 persons seen	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 58

Date. 14 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
818	1635	F/Cav	Is sect required for XA BANG tonight.	1 Fd Sqn: no one up there tonight, no SP required. D THANH: job is comp no TA required. Cav: No SP req/P DAAG info/P
819	1640	F/4 RAR(R)	A 4 RAR soldier had a UD, 3xM16 rds, no cas. Under action.	
820	1640	F/3 RAR	Ref C/S 13 hearing movement. Possum checked, no sign of movement. C/S 13 stayed in loc.	
821	1645	F/1. Fd Sqn	MGT report. A. 141455. B. 2000 sq M cleared. C. 1. Nil. 2. Recovered 1 81mm mor, 1 Arty primer booster. D. Nil. E. 7. General: A machine left at Nat Police post as trailer unserviceable.	
822	1720	F/G2 Air	Request clearance for VR 15 Jul 71. E68-69 N63-64, times 150830-150930.	Clearance required. X MOC/P/C
823	1725	F/G2 Air	Request clearance of FREE AIR airstrike, targets for 15 Jul 71. 1/15 YS405902. 2/15 YS357690.	Clearance 4 RAR/P/C 4 RAR(R)/P/C
924	1730	F/BARIA	A0. SEAGULL SEAGULL MINOR. 252RF 260725 260705 280705 290725. Times 150800-200800 384 RF 280655 295630 320630 310655, same times.	Adv Sector/P H LONG/P Info only.
925	1803	F/X MOC	HOTROD. PRU 635690 645690 635670 645670, times 150600-1600.	
926	1810	F/GS02 Air	ALB O3 conducted check of YS410775 in response to RED HAZE report.. Time 1720H. Pilot reported he saw no sign of any presence.	
927	1855	F/1 Armd	Veh 176-557 driven by Bdy HEWTIN is at EAST GATE. Member wants to return to JWTC	Let him through JWTC DO informed.
928	1900	F/Sector	Info only. Rear unit N/P PRU 260760 260730 280730 280760, 480RF D/K B2. 405570 409554 427555 423570, times 150800 to 200800.	
929	1900	F/Sector	A0 requests 665RF D/K D2. E41-44 N78-82, times 150800-200800. 315630 335615 335630 315615, times 151800. 15 0730 - 1800	1 ATF/P/C Sector/P/C
930	1900	F/Sector	LHTC Info only. 429584 425587 425584 428589, times 160700 to 170700. D/K A0. A2 D1 D4 closed down at 150800, info G2 nil region 3 A2 eval 11 Jul 71. Detected VC activity at YS333714. ALO what areas are to be occupied by ATF tomorrow.	adv H2 and H6.
931	1900	F/BARIA	771 RF were clear of their A0 by 141800H. Came out from YS602640, entry point was YS590696 at 130800.	

A. S. Cooldan

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 59

Date. 14 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
932	2015	F/Air Int	Y0 3A mission to be flown 150200 hrs. From YS665589 north along route 328 to route 330 at YS720943 (route 330 at YS720943) height 1500-2000 feet. C/S NIGHT RIDER. 20.	3 RAR/P SECURE amend route to read SONG RAI
933	2115	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S 23. B. 131843H. C. 414926. D. 3 or 4. E. Dressed in green shirt and black trousers. F. 1 VC died of wounds 1 AK47 CIA, also maps and documents CIA. G. West to East. H. C/S 23 saw and engaged enemy, search conducted and 1 VC WIA captured in action, further search to be conducted in the morning.	
934	2130	F/3 RAR	Transit clearance report. Move of C Coy (C/S 30) by TA elms to NDP CAROL via route 2; route 327, YS536771, south to NDP CAROL. Timings 150800-151300.	3 RAR fwd/P/C D THANH/ 4 RAR/P
935	2215	F/Sector	Fol DK AOs have been terminated, D1 D4.	3 RAR(R&F)/P/4 RAR(F) ARU(whites raised info
936	2215	F/BARIA	A2 has been reestablished E26-28 N73-76, also A1 B1 C1 E1 D4 D1 A2 B4 C2 D4 B3 C4 C5 C6.	3 RAR/P Fwd 3 RAR/P(R) ARU/P
937	2215	F/Sector	Fol DK AOs have been terminated, C1 C2 E1.	Sig advise B HOA ref to ptl 24. B HOA/P
938	2215	F/Sector	Area B4 is terminated.	
939	2200	F/SAS	Please cancel A0 for ptl 24 E83-86 N79-81, timings 150700-211700.	
940	2205	F/GS02 Ops	1. Cav will not now be able to do task for JWTC tomorrow. Advise JWTC. 2. Adv Cav ACV for arty task now received to report at 150730 at KIWI for loading. 3. As Maj FERRIER to report to HQ 1 ATF by 150800 if at all possible.	av/P JWTC/P BARIA/P
941	2225	F/G2 Air	Request clearance for following VRs 15 Jul 71. VR897 E33-43 N82-84, times 0800-1000. VR898 E55-58 N66-69, times 1000-1300. VR899 E55-58 N23-66, times 1200-1500. VR900 E64-67 N61-64, times 1500-1700. Request time for both AOs	4 RAR/P/C B CAT/P/C 3 RAR/P/C BARIA/P/C X MOC/P/C
942	2230	F/SAS	Ref fol AOs. E67-69 Ncoast-62. 2. E65-68 N62-64. Request time for both AOs to be amended to read 160800H to 241800H.	X MOC/P/C SAS/P
943	2245	F/Air	Reference SAS VR 150800-0900 cancel.	
944	0540	F/SAS	Two vehicles sighted moving north on bypass route 2 at 0532H. Vehs had lights and were moving towards AP SUOI NGHE.	D THANH/P LO comment: this occure regularly usually market vehs from BARIA.
945	0340	F/TRAC(Air)	Y03A mission tonight was aborted due to mechanical failure. Separate request is to be submitted if repeat flight tonight. (15/16 Jul) is required.	

SECRET

[Handwritten Signature]

 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 60

Date. 15 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
946	1650	F/4 RAR	C/S 20 in contact.	
947	1655	F/161 Recce	VR891 E72-75 N64-coast, timings 131400 to 131600. No fresh sign seen in area.	SAS/P
948	1710	F/161 Recce	VR893 N66-70 E38-41, timings 131600-131640. Numerous tracks, civilians and cows in area. One track about two days old moving west, where it was joined by two others at creek crossing YS382691 used by up to 3 pers. VR curtailed by rainstorms	4 RAR(Rear)/P
949	1715	F/3 RAR	Mine incident report. A. TA23. B. 131600. C. 644822. D. Visual. E. 2x30 cal linings containing C4 also containing a number of charge bags, 60mm type, 2xCBU, 3BS. F. VC local. G. 10 lbs. H. Pressure. I. N/A. J. Estimated by HOLDFAST to be in that loc approx 2 days, based on good condition of C4 and charge bags. Mine will be destroyed. 2 Detonators recovered. Number of charge bags and some C4 located on left hand side of track going east.	
950	1600	F/G Branch	Range bookings 15 Jul 71. 1ABC 4 RAR 0800-1500, SA M79 C/M. 1ABC, ARU 1900-2100 SA M79. 1ABC ARU, 1900-2100 SA M79. 6AB JWTC 1900-2130 SA. 2,3,4,5AB,6AB. Ranges closed for JWTC mortar practice.	4 RAR(R)/P 3 RAR(R)/P 1 Armd/P
951	1700	F/G2 Air	Request clearance for SSZ 15 Jul E365-38 N78-76, 150800-151800.	
952		F/GS02 Air	Request timings of VR900 be amended to 1400-1600 15 Jul.	X MOC/P request clearance VR900 with new time 1 hour earlier.
953	0150	F/4 RAR	AT 414926 At approx 0145 C/S 23 heard and observed movement and saw torch light 20 meters from their perimeter. After C/S 23 SUNRAY advised voices and movement were again heard. Torch light seen and engaged with claymores and SA. The unknown sized en force were moving west to east. Contact report to follow.	
954	0230	F/4 RAR	Further to report ref C/S 23 contact, one member believes he heard moaning, C/S also believe this was not a probe. They have not heard further movement or sounds	AFU/P TRAC/P
955	0700	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S 23. B. 150150. C. C/S23 loc (414926). D. E&F unk. G. 23 heard voices and movement C/S stood to. Voices and movement were heard again a light was seen but came no closer. The area was engaged at 20M, a search of the area at first light revealed nothing.	TRAC/P AFU/P Sector/
956	0753	F/ARU	Tonight's base ptl is cancelled.	
957	0800	F/X MOC	Info only. A0. Info only. 630650 626666 540650, ASP to UFN.	
958	0815	F/Int	Please pass to 3 RAR. YO3A mission scheduled for night 14/15 Jul 71 was aborted due to mechanical problems. The mission is to be requested for tonight 16/17 Jul	3 RAR/P

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 61

Date. 15 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
959	0815	F/SAS	Advise what friendlies there are in area 5Km from 7263 (pilot brief 1315)	Nearest friendlies at 7467. SAS/P X MOC/P (On SECURE).
960	0845	F/BIEN HOA	AO boundary extension. E67-72 N94-94, timings 201800.	BIEN HOA/P 3 RAR/P/C
961	0900	F/B CAT	AO extension. E35037 N88-92, timings 151200-191800.	4 RAR/P/C 1 ATF/P/C (Comd BEAR CAT/P
962	0925	F/B CAT	Boundary clearance request. 350920 360940, along bdy, timings ASAP to 161800.	BEARCAT/P 1 ATF/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
963	0940	F/3 RAR	AO extension and bdy clearance request. 623665-630650, due west-540650. ASP-UFN. As discussed CO 3 RAR and 1 ATF pers.	SECTOR/P/C X MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P
964	0955	F/Int	Msg. from LO TRAC. At 0830 hrs SE of NUI DAT just outside bdy, as it was approaching 1 ATF base, a US hel from LONG BINH took one round of SA fire which struck the rotor blade.	JWTC/P
965	1000	F/Arty Tac	Sect A Bty at FSB LYNETTE ready on section grid 572631 frontage 50M.	
966	1002	F/Arty Air wing	From 532 (US hel) he took SA fire approx 1 mile SE of KANGA (approx GS4465).	JWTC/P BARIA/P
967	1026	F/4 RAR(R)	Confirm that 4 RAR is reqd to provide RRF Coy wef 151800.	GS03 (Ops) advises probably yes. Will confirm when GS02 (Ops) returns. 4 RAR/P GS02 (Ops) advises that a Coy from 4 RAR is reqd for RRF wef 151800. 4 RAR/P will be D Coy.
968	1025	F/161 Recce	Report No 897. The only recent activity sighted was of timber workers cart tracks on the western border of this area. E33-43 N82-84, 0800-1000.	
969	1045	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. 47PF. 625700 640710 630690 640690 (no clearance necessary), timings 160700-1700. R/G 612 RF, 650665 623650, timings 160700 to 1700.	Advise X-MOC neg clearance for 612RF road clearing W of E63 DGQN
970	1100	F/161 Recce	Aircraft sighting. 1. 2VN people seen at grid 502674 tending cattle.	
971	1100	F/Int	Please pass to 3 RA and 4 RAR. At YS502674, an aircraft of 161 Recce Flt observed two vietnamese tending cattle. Time of sighting 1015H.	3 RAR/P BARIA/P
972	1125	GS02 (Ops)	For HARDROCK from SEAGULL, 590690 750M, passed to C/S56 while airborne.	
973	1125	F/SAS	Pth 22 wish to insert 400M E of their AO.	That area has no friendlies in it. Clear

SECRET

dbast
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

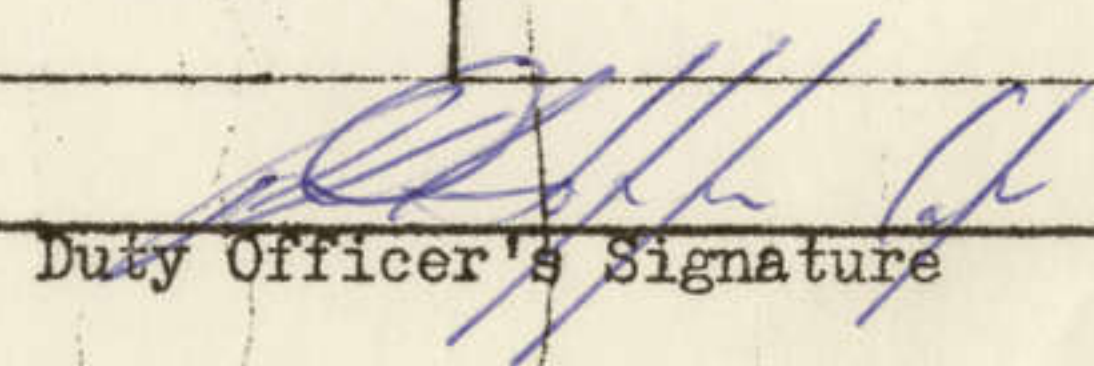
Sheet No. 62

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 15 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
974	1125	F/SAS	Amdt to AO for ptl 25, new AO is E66-68 Coast-62N. Times 160700-241700.	X MOC/P/C
975	1200	F/3 RAR	R&F Y03A request mission on 16/17 Jul to go along SONG RAI up to route 327, and down route 328.	Int to action please.
976	1210	F/161 Recce	VR898 E55-58 N66-69. 1. Old bunkers at GR576674 showed no sign of recent use. 2. Three children approx 10 yrs old with cattle at GR578658. Several heavy fresh tracks run N-S or S-N across old rice paddies at this point and run south to creek. On south side of creek, further heavy tracks run into rice paddies which are presently being worked by 4 men. The tracks appear to be cattle made but it is impossible many people could have moved over the same tracks. 3. 48 pigs seen at GR566668. There are many fresh and heavy pig tracks in the general area. Further heavy pig tracks seen at GR554686.	
977	1215	F/3 RAR	Future intentions. 1. C/S (-)1 at FSB ZIGGIE, pl NDP CAROL, Pl Bn RRF. C/S2, move by TA2 via X MOC and route 328 to YS600676 commence search to W on foot. 3. C/S 3 NDP CAROL, searching SE on foot. 4. C/S4 R&I (NUI DAT). 5. C/S6 move to YS5960 (area) and search south. 6. TA2 delivers C/S2 to YS6067, one section returns to FSB ZIGGIE. TA2 (-) via route 328, route 25 and YS5765 to vicinity YS5567 and establish 2xAPs. Sec TA2 collects C/S12 from FSB ZIGGIE and move to AP at YS605686. 7. Section TA2 and C/S12 Bn RRF. 8. Bn HQ remains ZIGGIE. 9. All action to be complete by 1600 hrs today.	
978	1230	F/3 RAR	Request that the change of one TA2 with TA3 be delayed. TA2 will be in APs today UFN.	GS02 Ops adv he will action 4 RAR/P 4 RAR(M) 4 RAR (M)/P
979	1230	F/3 RAR	AO extn 56-SONG RAI E79-83N is cancelled.	Comscon adv.
980	1355	F/BARIA	BARIA advises that their set on 1 ATF Comd net is not working.	Comscon passed.
981	1410	F/BARIA	Our set is working OK now.	
982	1405	F/Air	SAS 22 in at 1404.	
983	1420	F/X MOC	For ACORN from LO. Grid 545675 should have been with part one of this morning's report.	Int to action please.
984	1430	F/161 Recce	VR899 E55-58 N route 23-66. 1. Numerous tracks and civilians in the area. All are involved in either rice planting or timber cutting. No obvious sign of enemy. Northern corner of the "EAR" has very thick canopy which would make concealment very easy.	3 RAR/P
985	1440	F/Cav	Transit clearance request. TA33 NUI DAT-LYNETTE via route 52 and 23. ASP-1600 (this loc to DV/UPDW ZA via route DV/UD&DV/SK.	BARIA/P/C Cav/P
986	1440	F/BARIA	Mobile operations. 637RF LONG LE sub section has coordinated with 384 RF for combined operations.	

SECRET



Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 63

Date. 15 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
987	1450	F/4 RAR(R)	Base sighting. From bunker 077, at 2000 mils at 1500 meters, 40 cattle and 6 VN.	Check fire mors. S bdy of SSZ is moved to 675N Check fire cancelled with new SSZ area.
988	1500	F/G3 Ops	Cancellation of AO. 36 USARVITB. AO bound ^{ed} by SONG RAI to the West. (608608-580570) along the coast to the east to 730612, north along E73 to 730660 then west along 66N to 690660, then along the X MOC 1 ATF bdy west then SW to the SONG RAI at 608618.	5 RAR/P X MOC/sent by docs run 16 Jul X MOC to ack.
989	1600	F/4 RAR(R)	4 VN in range area have been seen, they are at present moving south.	(secure).. Request AO ext for ptl 35, S bdy to be moved S 600M. 3 RAR/P/C SAS/P
990	1605	F/SAS	Ptl 35 request AO extn to move 600M south of AO. 160800-171700.	
991	1625	F/Arty	<i>BK.</i> A Bty at LYNNETTE reports heavy traffic past his loc. Direction E-W, buses, lambros carrying males, dressed in black. No weapons seen. Traffic increased in the last 10 minutes. Request info on known friendlies, why the sudden increase in traffic.	
992	1630	F/3 RAR	Will YO3A mission be flown up SONG RAI and or 328 tonight.	5 RAR/P. Neg YO mission tonight. SONG RAI mission is tomorrow night. 328 task the following night
993	1640	F/Arty	2. Composition 1 truck 70 pers (all male), 10 lambros: 1st 2 all male, remainder 50/50 (female in normal dress), mov ceased at 1630.	
994	1640	F/3 RAR	Please check veh mov carrying males along route 23 immediately.	GS02: We have an ALB in air it has picked up bus with 70 PAX, bus has entered DAT DO, most pass alighting are women X MOC VN state traffic ^{and more} normal for this time of year, rice planting time
995	1650	F/7 CAROL	LC report. A. 40000. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day. D. Nil.	
996	1700	F/SAS	AO request. E65-68 N62-64, time 170800-231800.	X MOC/P/C SAS/P
997	1700	F/4 RAR(R)	Have lost contact with base ptl. Should be in GS4067. 10 men in ptl. C/S is 74 freq 56.10. (70P).	ATOC please have AC to call ptl. Radio contact made with 4 RAR(R)

SECRET

Albert Wt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 64

Date. 15 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
998	1705	F/161 Recce	VR report 900. E64-67. N61-64, timings 151400-151600. 1. Track junction at YS653627 tracks from W and SW joined and led East from above grid, showing recent use. Deer seen in area. 2. Broad track loc approx YS654633 leading approx N turning W for 150M,, and joining an open clearing at YS649635. 3. Clearing showed no sign of recent use.	3 RAR/P
999	1725	F/BARIA	Info only. AO info only. ^{CAN 610} in 190740 along river 206642 due west. Timings 160800 to 181800. LONG LE AO (sub sector). 210680, 250680, 250650, 224650, timing 160800-EM.	
1000	1430	^{US} F/Navy V TAU	DUSTOFF. 1. US Navy VUNG TAU. 2. 53 miles from VUNG TAU, on bearing of 125 deg Mag 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Severe cramp, vomiting. d. US. 4a. 277.8 (UHF) C/S USS PASSUPSIIC. b. Ship pad. c. Not known. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. G. VUNG TAU JS on 37.50.	
1001	1730	F/BARIA	For HARDROCK, the meeting is cancelled.	HARDROCK/P
1002	1745	F/3 RAR	Arty at LYNNETTE have stopped a veh, a VW panel van. Driver has no ID card. Will send registration No ASAP. Arty will release veh, may it be stopped at DAT DO and identity of driver checked.	DAT DO/P
1003	1800	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance for flare dropping by ALB DUSTOFF ² and ground firing of illum devices. Flares E45-46 N67-68, times 152000-152100. Illum vicinity eastern extn of 4 RAR NUI DAT perimeter, same period.	3 RAR(R)/P/C 4 RAR(R)/P/C Arty Tac/P/C Air/P
1004	1800	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance for fol FREE AIR targets for 16 Jul 71 between 0800-1800, 405902, 357690.	4 RAR(fwd)/P/C
1005	1805	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1a. C/S 62. 2. 604703. 3a. Priority. b. 3 litter. c. NBC heat exhaustion cramps. d. Aust. 4a. 64A, 41.20 C/S 62. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes g. Smoke.	Complete 1825 hrs. All patients to RED EARTH.
1006	1805	F/Cav	Transit clearance request, TA81 NUI DAT to LYNNETTE via route 53 and 23 and TA33 to return. Timings 160800 to 161100.	3 RAR(R)/P/C Sector/P/C Cav./P
1007	1850	F/3 RAR	Veh number EM3745, VW kombi van, name of person NGO CUNG from LONG DIEN.	DAT DO/adv/P
1008	1910	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearances for 16 Jul. VR901 E56-59 N74-77, times 0800-1000. VR902 E38-41 N68-A0 KINGSGROVE BDY, timings 1000-1200. VR903. E52-55, N63-66, 1200-1400. VR904 E52-55 N67-70, 1400-1600. VR675, E46-75 N84-86, 0730-0800.	4 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P/C SECTOR/P/C
1009	1945	F/3 RAR	For Duty Officer. C/S 2 has very poor communications with all OA on SHELLDRAKE at the moment because of his locs L/S and difficult terrain. Can you confirm that retrans porter would be available and could get airborne in approx 10 mins. If C/S23 come into contact particularly tonight.	161 Recce in area and op less than 30 mins. 3 RAR/P 3 RAR Comd net 58.90 31X

SECRET

db. Castle Lt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 65

Date. 15 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1010	2000	F/3 RAR	Ref VR sent 1620 delete 54 to 57 62 to 65, insett 52 to 55 63 to 66. as VR 903.	VR altered/P.
1011	1050	F/BARIA	Info only. 3 PF pl to secure HOA LONG, timings 160700 to 161900. 47 PF 625710, 640710, 630690, 640690, timings 160700 to 161900.	
1012	2050	F/BARIA	Request clearance 3/612 RF to secure route 23 to 650670 to 623650, timings 160700 to 161900.	X MOC/P/C cleared from your loc to E 63.
1013	2100	F/DAT DO	DUSTOFF. 1. C/S 69. 2. VAN KIEP pad. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Broken pelvis. e. US. 4a. 68.05 C/S69. b. Veh lights. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. F. Yes. G. Patient to go to LONG BINH. diverted to VAMPIRE because of weather.	Complete 2115.
1014	2120	F/4 RAR	Incident report. A. C/S61. B. 152100. C. 433885. D. 1 enemy. E. Unknown. G. W to E	4 RAR/adv/P
1015	2200	F/Arty Tac	We received from X LO ^C the fol intel report whcih they grade A2. 100 V ^C seen at YS416941. Date/Time of sighting not available at this time.	X LOC sighting was yesterday. Int advised.
1016	2235	F/3 RAR	C/S 12 have sighted a flare 3000 meters south of their location.9	FSB LYNNETTE report seeing a flare from NDP SUSAN at that time. 2400 hrs Cav 17 Const and LYNNETTE have tried to contact SUSAN without result.
1017	0715	F/4 RAR	Ref incident report 152120. H. Line H should read: Enemy 200 meters north with torch.	actioned.
1018	0300	F/17 Const	Heard siren over in 1 Fd Sqn direction. One of 17 Const Tps had reported hearing siren at 0230 also. (This reported to 17 Const CP by Tp not to TF CP).	Checked with 1 Fd Sqn nothing heard by them no reports from other units.
1019	0520	F/SAS	OP spotted light moving north on route 2. Confirmed by 3 RAR and 3 Cav. Identified by 3 Cav as a lamvro.	
1020	0645	F/ARU	Request clearance for base patrol C/S56 tonight as proposed NL YS436646.	ARU/P BARIA/P/C
1021	0815	F/JWTC	JWTC has located 2 bunkers at 454654. Will probably blow them.	JWTC told that ground and air clearance reqd.
1022	0820	F/Air Int	Request clearance on extension of timings for SNIFFER to 161300. (add 3 hrs to second timing).	3 RAR(M)/P BARIA/P/C X MOC/P/C

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 66

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 16 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1023	0830	F/X MOC	Ref MSG on cancellation of A0, ack (refers to USARV A0 amdts).	
1024	0840	F/X MOC	Ref MSG on cancellation of A0 Ref E2 being used by 772RF has now terminated.	
1025	0840	F/BARIA	Be advised the VKNTC will be moving into area south of KINGSGROVE on 20 Jul. This is the reason why the 4 RAR A0 request is reduced by 5 hours.	
1026	0840	F/SAS	At 1330 today, SAS will ptl in front of wire in Base Defence Sector 9. Task checking wire.	Tower/P 3 RAR(R)/P Cav/P 4 RAR(R)/P
1027	0900	F/SAS	Request clearance to move out of A0 to 642915 (LZ) for extraction.	Clear SAS/P
1028	0900	F/SAS	Locs. 22 728640 160842 W. 35 636920 160710. 31 633936 160745 SW. 33 584949 160812 SE.	
1029	0925	F/3 RAR	MSG in present LS (569706) C/S 32 has found a small bunker system which was reported a few months ago. It was then in reasonable condition, but it now is completely unuseable. Caved in due to weather.	
1030	1020	F/BEARCAT	A0 request E35-37 N90-92, timings ASP-191800. From	From G2, check with Comd by radio. Comd/C. also req clearance by CO 4 RAR. CO 4 RAR/C BEARCAT/P. GSO2(Ops)/P
1031	1030	F/4 RAR(R)	Base ptl (C/S74) advises that there is an AC buzzing them.	4 RAR adv that there is a VR over their area at this time.
1032	1050	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 772RF 650665-640656. 47PF 646713, normal timings 0600-1800.	Info only.
1033	1100	F/HOA LONG	384RF A0 finishes morning 17 Jul. DONG KHOI in area 280760-260760-280730-260730, (SE of PHU MY) finished at 160800. (This is a PRU A0).	
1034	1110	F/161 Recce	VR901. 56-59E 71-74N, timings 0730-1000. 1. No sign of recent activity, seen in either the top or VR area.	
1035	1130	F/BARIA	The DPSA requests a meeting with Comd 1 ATF today. Please nominate time and place.	From Comd: at 1330 hrs at NUI DAT. BARIA/P
1036	1147	F/SAS	Advise what friendlies are in area 5 Km radius from 6760.	Nil friendlies but be advised that civil access falls within 5 Km radius to NW. SAS/P
1037	1149	F/ARU	We wish to start shooting on range 1ABC 1 hr earlier than range booked for. ie. 1230 instead of 1330.	3 RAR(R)/P 4 RAR/P Armd/P

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 67

Date. 16 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1038	1151	F/Cav	Transit clearance required. TA3 NUI DAT 6876 via route 52, 23 and 329, then to X MOC and E along 23 to GS7566 and return to NUI DAT. 170800-UFN.	BARIA/P/S X MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P/C 17 Const/P/C
1039	1220	F/X MOC	HOT ROD, 772 RF. 680680, 690680, 690660, 680660, timings 170700 to 1700.	Sector/P/C 3 RAR(fwd)/P/ X MOC/P
1040	1245	F/161 Recce	VR902 1000-1150, E38-41 N65-68, (65 AO KINGSGROVE) bdy. 1. No suspicious persons were seen in the area, all people seemed to be tending their paddies in the normal manner.	
1041	1255	F/Arty	AO request from LYNNETTE. 573630, 573640, 563640, 563620, 573630. ASP-duration of LYNNETTE.	Sector/P/C (incl X MOC clearance)
1042	1330	F/Armd	Request clearance for 1 APC to move out EAST GATE north along range road to route 2. 161500-EM.	Veh is to get clearance closer to time, eg. immediately prior to mov along range road. range 1AB is EM, range 6 is south of EAST GATE Clear 1 Armd/P
1043	1400	F/161 Recce	VR903. E52-55 N63-66. timings 1200-1400. 1. No signs of movement in the wooded area, except obvious animal tracks. 2. Civilian working paddies in groups up to 10, ploughing and planting.	
1044	1400	F/X MOC	What friendlies are at 615624.	3 RAR/P X MOC advised that there are nil friendlies at the grid as far as we know. Check with C/S24 (3 RAR). X MOC/P
1045	1408	F/3 RAR	Dustoff request. 1. 31. 2. 572712. 3a. Priority. b. 2 ambulatory. c. PUO NBC. d. Aust. 4a. SQV 55.30 C/S31. b. N/A. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. Hoist required. f. Yes. g. Remarks: smoke.	Dustoff airborne 1415, ETA 1425 3 RAR/P DO complete at 1434. Patients to VAMPIRE 3 RAR/P
1046	1430	F/GS03 Ops	GS03 Ops has spoken to 4 RAR ^R ref AO E38-40, N64-66. 4 RAR will re-route their pos ptl so as not to be in the are (HOA LONG) AO at and after 200500 Jul.	
1047	1445	F/Air	Sighting by ALB 01 at 1355H, YS596583 unattended fishing nets on eastern bank of SONG RAI.	Coastal Svy/P
1048	1446	F/RAA	Ptl 25 in at 1347.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 68

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 16 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1049	1500	F/SAS	A0 request. Pt1 13 57 SUOI LO 0 LONG WEST- 53 SUOI LO 0 LON EAST 68 EASTINGS & SUOI 0 NHO-71 NORTHINGS. 180700-251700H. Pt1 12. 62-65E 74-76N. 180700-251700H.	3 RAR/P/C SAS/clear
1050	1500	F/Arty Tac	One 25 set No 13527 or 13725, plus a handset was removed from near 1 ATF CP by US pers in cam greens driving US jeep towing a trailer. Pers thought to be 36USARV Veh No is 3104. A member of unit still here (GENZ) saw them go through gate PEARLY GATE) 4 pers in veh.	BARIA/P
1051	1510	F/BARIA	Air mobile for tomorrow has been cancelled, (637RF Op in the A0 to N and W of NUI DINHS).	
1052	1520	F/G2(Air)	Request clearance for FREE AIR airstrike targets for 17 Jul 71. 1/17 405902, 2/17 357690.	4 RAR/P/C
1053	1537	F/1 Fd Sqn	RCT. A. 30000 sq M. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day. D. Nil. NDP CAROL.	
1054	1550	F/SAS	There are 40-50 cattle grazing outside wire near sector 9. No VN in attendance but cattle are in a non civil access. May someone move them on and may sector be asked to stress that pers must remain out of civil access in vicinity of this base.	No one available to move cattle. Sector L0 adv Sector L0 request G3 produce written complaint of civil access violation to submit to VN at Sector.
1055	1600	F/BARIA	390645, 410645, 410610, 400610, 390620, timings 200700-221800.	4 RAR(R)/P/C 4 RAR/P/C BARIA/P advise clear
1056	1610	F/DAT DO	A0 request, E50-52 N65-67, timings ASP to 200800.	3 RAR(R&F)/P/C DAT DO/P.
1057	1640	F/GS02 Air	Request ground and air clearance for A0 OTAGO between 1030-1130 16 Jul for VR by 3 RAR patrol-master.	Capt FLOYD: Range 1AB in use by LAD at this time, can we give them cease fire at 1130.
1058	1705	F/161 Recce	VR report 904. E52-55 N67-70, timings 161410-161600, no sign of any recent activity in area.	3 RAR/P
1059	1730	F/D THANH	Agent report. Source AGENT. Eval C2 by S2 DUC THANH. At approx 1515 ¹⁷⁰⁰ approx 1 squad of VC from NGAI GAI0 party chapter wearing mixed clothing, carrying individual weapons appeared at grid 490805, they made propaganda and told the people to buy food and to supply them.	BARIA/P
1060	1745	F/GS02 Air	Request SSZ clearance for 16 Jul. E365-38 N76-78, timings 0800-1800.	4 RAR/P/C DT/P/C
1061	1800	F/BARIA	Intel report. From S2 MSS, 3 coastal group, approx 15 VC with government uniforms loc at YS485533 forced people at HOI MY and PHUOC HAI villages to collect food for them, intention to attack outposts belonging to DAT DO district, especially HOI MY and PHUOC HAI villages. VC unit unknown.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 69

Date. 16 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1062	1800	F/BARIA	For information: PRU AMBUSH. Grid 373615, 17-19 Jul, 1900-0500 daily.	
1063	1820	F/BARIA	Intel report. G2 of MR3 11 Jul. Eval F. 60 VC belonging to 174 Bn stationed at YS301992 armed with 1x82mm mortar, 2x60mm mortars, 2x50 cal, 1xPRC 25 set, intend to shell and attack outposts, and mine route 15 between YS233787 to YS256683.	
1064	1845	F/BARIA	Ops for 17 Jul. LONG LE. 3/252, continuing operations. 260725, 290725, 280705, 260705. 3/577 + 26 boat Coy operating in A5. 3/945 + 3PF P1 provide security at LONG SON Islan 300560. 3/385 and 3/384+ 8PF will secure H/way 15 from 360614 to 237778 LONG DIEN 50 PF + R+R squad and field police and NP conduct search at 417593, time 171400-terminate same day. Ops for 17 Jul. 3/612 in E2 3/772 secure route 23 from 650665-623650-47PF/P1 ambush at YS646713.	
1065	1845	F/BARIA	Ops for 17 Jul. 3/480 conducting ops in B2-3/189 in B3 and 3/578 in B4 DAT DO. 3/609 in C2- 3/586 C3/3/576 C4 3/701 C5- 3/615 C6 302RF Bn-302/2 5161-5361. 5159-5359, timings 160800-171800- 302/1 plus 302/3, secure responsible areas. 302/4 + Bn HQ 494620-D THANH 3/626 D4-3/955 D1-3/655 and PF D2.	
1066	1930	F/CP	DONG KHOI. Ref your last confirm that DONG KHOI AO C2, D1 and D4 are to be activated tomorrow. Yesterday we were advised that all these areas were terminated.	Sector/P VN affirm there are to be activated. 3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C
1067	1930	F/4 RAR(R)	MOUSETRAP request. For C/S74 (TAOR patrol) E38-40 N64-66, timings 15500-201000.	Sector/P/C until 200500. 4 RAR(R)/P
1068	1955	F/Cav	Transit clearance request TA33 route 2, route 327 to YS535770 south along track to NDP CAROL. Escorting plant to and from, timing 170800-171200.	Cav/P D THANH/P 3 RAR(F)/P
1069	2130	F/G2 Air	Request clearances for the following VRs 17 Jul 71. VR905 E60-62 N65-67, timings 0730-0930. VR906 E60-63 N58-61, timings 1000-1200. VR907 E62-65 N73-76, timings 1200-1400.	3 RAR/P/C Sector/P/C
1070	2140	F/Air Int	1. Y03A to be flown up the SONG RAI between 170130-0430. 2. Y03A night 17/18 to be flown north along SONG RAI to route 327 then south down 328. 3. RED HAZE has been requested to be flown E50-70 N50-80, night 17/18 Jul.	3 RAR/P

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 70Date. 17 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1071 (Late Entries)	161520	F/ GS02 (Air)	Request Clearance for SSZ 17 Jul E 365 - 38 N 76 - 78, timings 170800 - 171800.	4 RAR/P/C. Air/P.
1072	161530	F/ JWTC	AO Request: E 32 - 37, N 68 - 72, for JWTC operation, timings 190800 - 211700.	4 RAR/P/C, Sector/P/C, 4 RAR(R)/P/C, JWTC/P, Airmobile for 637 RF is cancelled.
1073	161600	F/ G Branch	Range Bookings 17 Jul 71: 6AB 4 RAR 0700-1300 S/A, M79. 6AB 1 Fd Sqn 1300-1700 S/A, M79. 1ABC SAS 1330-1600 S/A, M79.	3 RAR(R)/P, 4 RAR(R)/P, 1 Armd/P.
1074	161945	F/ DUC THANH	Village (CAM MY) in west of grid 465866 received fire from an estimated squad sized enemy force. DUC THANH is engaging with 105mm from their loc.	
1075	162020	F/ DUC THANH	Contact Report: A. Contact c/s 626/NP. B. 161925. c. 470860. D. 1 Squad VC. E. Not applicable. F. None. 1 x M16 Mag. G. East then UNK. H. Friendly sighted 1 VC Squad and engaged with small arms fire, VC then scattered around hamlet and returned fire, Arty then called in. VC then withdrew in an UNK directions. Search revealed 1 x M16 Mag plus a pair of sandals. Prints heading in NE direction.	
1076	170100	F/ AFV F/ 4 RAR	Ref NOTICAS on Pte NEVILLE 4 RAR, AHQ requires statistics soldiers condition. Pte NEVILLE returned to duty.	Passed to AFV.
1077	0205	F/ Armd	Trip flare activated on outer perimeter 100 yds SE of E Gate. No further movement seen, suspect animal.	
1078	0300	F/ Armd	Nothing further to report on trip flare.	
1079	0430	F/ TRAC	YO - 3A only able to stay in area for 20 minutes due to weather conditions. Nil sightings.	
1080 1080	0600	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report: c/s 23 engaged what was believed to be 1 person moving past there Night Loc. Engaged with claymore and S/A. Will search the area ASAP. c/s 23 Night Loc 594669.	
1081	0610	F/ 3 RAR	Person believed moving E to W search not yet completed.	
1082	0639	F/ 3 RAR	c/s 23 Contact: sweep conducted nil results.	
0639 1083	0650	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report: A. c/s 23. B. 170555. C. 594669. D. Believe 1. E, Not known. F. Nil. G. E to W. H. c/s 23 engaged suspected 1 person with claymore and S/A. Sweep conducted at first light with neg results. Found nothing to confirm movement was human.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

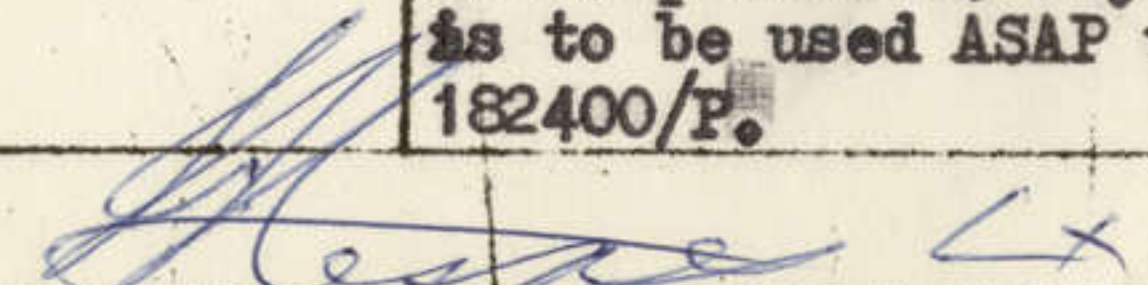
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 71

Date. 17 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1084	0700	F/ 4 RAR	From COUTENAY HILL saw 1 phosphorus round on bearing 3800 miles. Distance 5000 metres (plus).	DUC THANH: No firing from DUC THANH.
1085	0820	F/ SAS	Advise what friendlies are in within area 5 km radius radius of 6393.	No friendlies S of 95 line Northing in 5 km radius area.
1086	0830	F/ JWTC	JWTC will be test firing wpns between 170900 - 0930.	Armd/P, 4 RAR(R)/P, ARU/P, 1 Fd Sqn/P.
1087	0900	F/ HOA LONG	A0 Request: 637 RF 370650-390686-420662-400630 time 190700-191700.	HOA LONG told to sort out with BARIA. NFA by 1 ATF CP. 4 RAR(R)/P, 4 RAR(M)/P, GS03(Ops)/P, BARIA/P/Neg.
1088	0930	F/3 RAR	c/s 32 in contact 572702.	
1089	0935	F/3 RAR	c/s 32 were fired on by 1-2 en as they moved out of their last locstat.	
1090	0945	F/ HOA LONG	Op DONG KHOI which was to have finished at 170700 has been extended in time. Eastern grids are 320630 - 310635. Op now ends 200800. Request extension on bdy clearance.	HOA LONG/P, 4 RAR/p/C
1091	0950	F/ 3 RAR	At grid of c/s 32 of an old bunker system which is the same one reported by c/s 32 3 - 4 months ago.	
1092	1000	F/ 3 RAR	c/s 32 swept forward 100m and have sighted one enemy with possible 2 more, they have found a well used tk. c/s 31 has halted approach of en 5800 mil.	
1093	1000	F/ 3 RAR	Carmobile Request: A A. 24. B. Serial 1 (Tp lift). C. 110 approx. D. D Coy 3 RAR Lines NUI DAT. E. 180900. F. 620650. G. On completion of task. H. c/s 4 95V. I. Route 52 and Route 23. J. N/A. K. Drop and return. GS03 for approval/yes	3 RAR(R) and (F)/P, Cav advised.
1094	1010	F/ SAS	Locs: 22 - 722641 170932 NW. 25 - 665610 170723 N. 35 - 642920 161226 - . 31 - LZ. 33 - 585941 170825 SW.	
1095	1010	F/ 3 RAR	CO 3 RAR has dropped his KAC wheel from his DS POSSUM.	All stations to be advised that day 17 KAC is compromised. Day 18 is to be used ASAP until 182400/P.

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

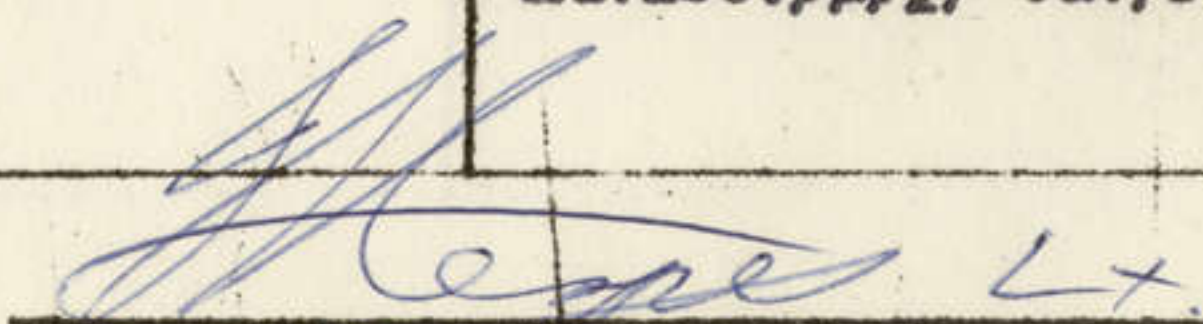
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 73

Date. 17 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1106	1230	F/ SAS	SAS Patrol 31 out at 1007. SAS Patrol 35 out at 1012.	
1107	1245	F/ 161 CON TOWER	There were two UN children on the dump. They have got their goodies and are moving away.	SAS/P
1108	1250	F/ 3 RAR	Please advise ETD of Gen BURTON.	From Comd L0 - about 30 mins from 1255.
1109	1255	F/ 4 RAR	c/s 23 at last loc (410920) found 1 x fresh unoccupied bunker system.	Ambushing the position will not search until ambush completed in 1 - 2 days. Therefore no installation at this time.
1110	1308	F/ JADE	While on VR 907, JADE sighted 6 water cans and some packs at 618745. Also flares possibly from Mors - seen S of VR 907 area - ie North of XUYEN MOC.	3 RAR/P (on secure)
1111	1330	F/ XUYEN MOC	No knowledge of flares North of XUYEN MOC.	
1112	1335	F/ 3 RAR	Reference Report VR 907. c/s 6 had a water resup at 618754 morning 16 Jul. Jerry cans were not packloaded but were rendered useless. None of our callsigns reported or saw flares.	
1113	1350	F/ XUYEN MOC	A0 for 772 RF. 670700, 670690, 690700, 690690, time 180700 - 1700. 612 Road Clearing. 650665 630653 - A0 and Road Clearing for info only.	
1114	1355	F/ GS02 (Air)	Request Clearance for VR 908 17 Jul 71. VR 908 E 55 - 58, N 75 - 78, timings 171430 to 171630.	3 RAR/P/C, 4 RAR/P/C.
1115	1425	F/ 4 RAR (Rear)	Request Clearance on SSZ, E 46 - 49, N 67 - 69, timings 191000 - 1200. For ^{fire} time power demo with mortars.	4 RAR(R)/P/C, 3 RAR(R)/P/C.
1116	1455	F/ GS02 (Air)	Request Clearance for the following VR for 12 Fd Regt 17 Jul 71: E 44 - 45, N 89 - 90, timings 171600 to 171700.	Air/P, 4 RAR /P/C
1117	1500	F/ Cav	Transit Clearance Request: TA3 NUI DAT 7969 Route 52 and 23, 180830 - UFN. Task - drop D Coy 3 RAR in GS 6265 and continue with 36 USARV escort task.	XUYEN MOC/P/C, Sector/ P/C, 3 RAR (R)/P/C, Advise: 1/1/ Cav/P.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. 74

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 17 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1118	1500	F/ NGF	Reference the radio stolen from Arty Tac yesterday - it has been recovered by Lt BELL (USMC) and returned to its rightful owner (HQ Bty 12 Fd Regt).	
1119	1505	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR 906: E 60 - 63, N 58 - 61, timings 1000 - 1205. 1. 3 sets of tracks were located at GR 638584 coming out of the jungle leading towards the beach, but petered out before reaching it. 3 or 4 days old. 2. Footprints sighted moving into a clump of trees at Gr 604600 fern leaves had been cut and strewn under some some trees. Probably 2 sets, not more than a week old. Small creek 10 m away leading eventually to the SONG RAI.	3 RAR/P, SAS/P.
1120	1510	F/ Air	SAS 24 in at 1404.	
1121	1515	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR 907: E 62 - 65, N 73 - 76, timings timings 1200 - 1400. 1. At least 10 water Jerry cans at 617754 and from this point heavy track runs E, W and S. 2. Heavy fresh track runs away from 613761 to 620760. Friendly? Movement W to E. 3. Light fresh track runs away from 637763 to 642763. 4. No other sign.	3 RAR/P
1122	1520	F/ Cav	Reference Transit Clearance for TA3 in sp of 36 USARV. This transit clearance is now cancelled.	XUYEN MOC/P
1123	1530	F/ 4 RAR	c/s 23 located an unoccupied bunker system, vicinity of 410920 they found five bunkers constructed in last four weeks used in last 24 hrs, dimensions, 75 metre x 75 metre, three routes in, c/s 23 has encircled but not entering, installation report will follow later. Intend ambushing the position. No search will be made for 1 - 2 days, therefore no installation report at this time.	
1124	1550	F/ 3 RAR	Reference VR Report 907: 1. tracks made by friendlies. 2. tracks probably by friendlies. 3. tracks do not belong to 3 RAR.	
1125	1630	F/ 3 RAR	Reference VR Report 907: ACORN 3 RAR has flown over the large track reported. His opinion is that it has no significance.	
1126	1642	F/ GS02 (Air)	ALBATROSS at 1640 reports 50 VN dressed in black, carrying packs and bundles of bamboo, moving S out of YS 5065	Ac has been released from area. DAT DO - informed/P.
1127	1710	F/ ARTY TAC	Deployment of Guns: 1. Sect 104 Bty deploys from NUI DAT to FSB DEBBIE YS 443892 by 180730H, by road. 2. Sect 104 Bty deploys from FSB MARY to NUI DAT by 181800 by road.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

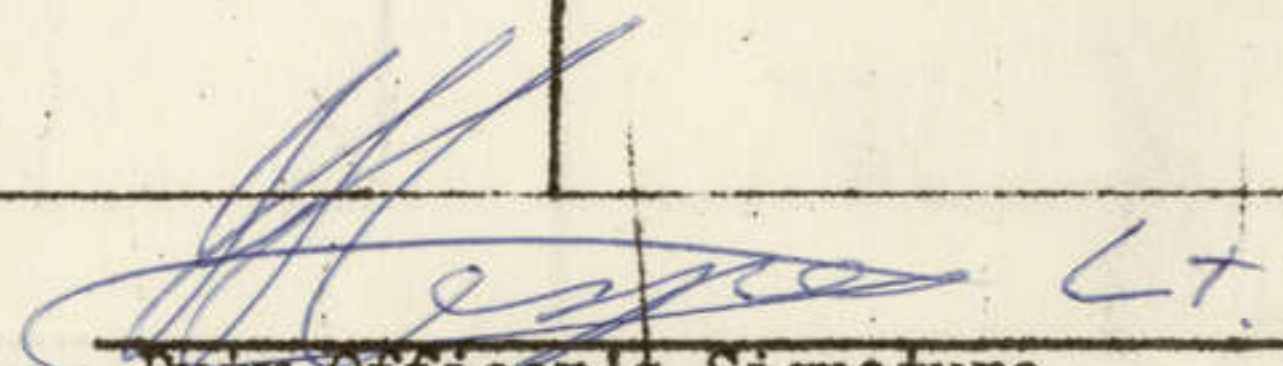
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 75

Date. 17 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1128	1715	To/ 4 RAR	Change of Op con of STP C Sqn 1 Armd Regt. To be effective from time of release by 12 Fd Regt on 18 Jul 71 - 5 Tp from under op con 12 Fd Regt becomes under op con to 4 RAR. 12 Fd Regt to advise HQ 1 ATF of release time.	
1129	1745	F/ 161 Recce Flt	VR Report 908: E 55 - 58, N 75 - 78, timings 171430 to 171630. No sign of recent movement was seen	3 RAR/P.
1130	1820	F/ GS02 (Air)	Request SSZ clearance for 18 Jul 71. E 365 - 38, N 76 - 78, timings 0800 - 1800.	4 RAR/P/C.
1131	1855	F/ 4 RAR	Relayed from c/s 91 (XUAN LOC): Agent Report from XUAN LOC graded VN C3. On 16 Jul at YT 3800 approx 100 VC armed with 82mm mor, AA MGs, B40s and other SA, dressed in black, stopped woodcutters and questioned them about friendly activities. They stated their intentions were to attack Aust Forces.	
1132	1900	F/ Air Int	Request Clearance on SNIFFER: E 535 - 645, N 635 - 765, timings 180900 - 1100.	3 RAR/P/C, Sector/P/C, XUYEN MOC/P/C.
1133	2025	F/ XUYEN MOC	Info only: HOT ROD 612 RF - 620700 - 620670 - 630700 - 630670 time - 171700-191700.	
1134	2040	F/ Arty Tac	"C" Bty US Arty reports a flashing light at bearing 4000mils range 200 - 500m.	ENTERPRISE: 1. Obtain the No of the post that saw the light. 2. Ask other posts in the vicinity if they have seen the light and if so obtain a cross bearing.
1135	2040	F/ BARIA	OP 18 Jul 71: 384 RF and 385 RF, Road clearing, YS 360614 - 237778. 637 RF, Local security, 101/101 HOA LONG 420640. 945 RF, Local security LONG SON Isle 300560. 26 Base Coy 577 RF at YS 376574 - YS 392562, time 180800 - 190600. PF and Recon and NP at YS 424603, time 181800 181400 - 181800. 655 RF remain D2, 302/4 and 302 at YS 494620. 302/1 302/2 and 302/1 and 302/3 local security DONG KHOI, 314/24/1/1/1/1 E3, C1, B4, D1, D2, D4 areas.	XUYEN MOC advised req clearance on C3. ARU advised B4 will be activated, 3 RAR and 4 RAR know about C1, D1, D2, and D4.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 76

Date. 17 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1136	2310	To/ ARU	Sector HQ advise that DONG KHOI area B4 will be activated tomorrow (18 Jul). Please confirm that this area is still cleared by you.	ARU/P/C Sector/P
1137	2310	To/ XUYEN MOC	Sector HQ (c/s 40) advise that DONG KHOI area A E3 is to be activated on 18 Jul. Be advised that this area has a negative clearance from this c/s.	XUYEN MOC/P
1138	1600	F/G Branch	Range bookings 18 Jul 71. 5A 4 RAR/NZ 0900-1000 mor trg. 6AB RAAF 0800-1200. SA.	3 RAR/P/C 1Armd 4 RAR, adv. Arty Calib.
1139	2100	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearance for 18 Jul 71. VR909 E70-72 N80-84, times 0800-1000. VR910 VR911 E60-63 N70-73 times 1200-1400. VR910 E38-41 N68-A0 KINGSGROVE bdy. times 1000-1200. VR912, TBA 1400-1600. VR675 E46-75 N84-86, times 0730-0800.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR(R)/P/C Sector/P/C X MOC/P/C
1140	0710	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance of FREE AIR tgts for 18 Jul 71. 405902 1/18 357690 2/18 580765 3/18.	1/18 4 RAR/P/C 2/18 JWTC/P/C 4 RAR/P/C 3/18 3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
1141	0820	F/D THANH	DONG KHOI areas active are D1 and D2. DONG KHOI will be active tomorrow 19 Jul.	
1142	0840	F/GS02 Air	0835 ALBZ03 sighted one fishing boat with five pers on board who appeared to be fishing. GD729611.	Coastal surveillance/P
1143	0845	F/SAS	Locs. 22 715633 180847 S. 25 668618 180825 E. 24 651631 180745 NE. 33 573930 180820 S.	
1144	0857	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. 612 RF A0 620700 620670 630700 630670. Times ASP to 191700.	A0 already /C by 1 ATF X MOC/P
1145	0900	F/GS03 SD	Ref SSZ for 4 RAR mors is reduced to the fol. E465-490 N67-69, 191000-1200. Reason: Proximity of range AB.	4 RAR/P
1146	0925	F/SAS	Adv what friendlies there are within 5 Km of 6375: Nil friendlies but civil access X MOC to S and E. 5269. NDP CAROL at 559715 and VN A0 E50-52 N65-67 civil access to NW. Also be advised SAS 13 wishes to insert at GR505707.	SAS/P
1147	0930	F/161 Recce	VR909 E70-72 N80-84 0730-0915. Top of Province run, nothing noted. Usual woodcutters out of civil access were seen throughout the area. Two yellow trucks and approx 12 pers seen in area. US7181. Wooden hut not located, more details requested if available. VR was ended when heavy rain swept across the area.	3 RAR/P X MOC/P
1148	0955	F/X MOC	Info only: A0 PRU E71-73 N67-68, timings 181600-191200. This area is within 36 USARV A0.	
1149	1000	F/BARIA	DONG KHOI A0 E3 (among others) is active today.	This A0 conflicts with SAS ptl 24. X MOC told to confirm E3 definitely not active. BARIA confirm E3 is not active. NFA.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 77

Date. 18 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1150	1000	F/Arty T ^a c	FSB DEBBIE occupied by Section 104 Bty at 180915. Grid 44308926. Frontage 60M.	
1151	1140	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A. 1 camp site. 2. 181105. 3. C/S21. B. 417917. C. 1. 60x30M approx 20 pers. 2. Nil. 3. Nil. 4. None evident. D. 6 months. 2. 6 months. 3. N/A	
1152	1230	F/161 Recce	VR910 E38-41 AO KINGSGROVE bdy-68N. 1005-1155. 1. All pers seen in the area appeared to be tending their paddies and gardens in the normal manner. No suspicious persons were seen. 2. GR391663 a few wrappings from an american type ration pack lying on the ground on the eastern side of a creek.	
1153	1335	F/Air	Request VR clearance for 18 Jul as follows. VR912 E69-72 N66-69, 1400-1600.	4RAR(R)/P X MOC/P/C
1154	1350	F/3 RAR	At 181920 sector one will be having a practice stand to	SAS and 4 RAR(R) adv with request to discriminate on need to know basis only. JWTC/P Engrs/P Armd/P 12 Fd/P ARU/P Cav/P
1155	1400	F/4 RAR(R)	Request changes in range timings as fol for 19 Jul. SSZ 190900-1200, SA 190900-1200 on range 6AB.	GS03 SD adv new timings OK. Arty amend SSZ times
1156	1428	F/Arty Tac	FSB MARY. has been abandoned and the tanks have been released.	3 RAR(R)/P Armd/P GS02(Ops)/P 4 RAR/P
1157	1449	F/161 Recce	VR911 E60-63 N70-71, 1200-1345. 1. Several heavy tracks, about 4 days old moving N to S in the grassy area of 328, assumed friendly as ration tins were seen in rest areas. Light woodcutting activity in the bushy area east of 328. Apart from that, no sign of enemy activity.	
1158	1500	F/BIEN HOA	AO extension request. 6395 south to 6392 east to 7292, timing 190800-311800.	3 RAR/P 3 RAR/P/C G2 Ops/P/C adv BIEN HOA/P
1159	1525	F/Int	Please pass to 3 RAR. Extract from 3(US) 1 ACD. Instsum. (170847H) at YS69347, 3 bles tps engaged two enemy, who withdrew SW with unknown losses. A pack was found in the contact area containing misc items which included a quantity of docs.	ATF comment: No ident yet avail but will be forwarded when received. 3 RAR/P
1160	1530	F/G2 Int	For 1 ATF LO BIEN HOA. Ref contact by A/1-7 Cav at 170845H in vic 693947. Please obtain urgently any information on enemy identified by docs captured in contact.	170845 693947 B HOA/P
1161	1545	F/X MOC	Ref AO for PRU, cleared by EGSHELL BOBSLED and sent to this loc for info. This AO has now been cancelled.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 78

Date 18 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1162	1630	F/Armd	There are 5 VN on the grenade range.	GS02(Ops) adv. Provost told to arrest VN Armd/I
1163	1652	F/Armd	2 VN have been apprehended by Provost. 1800. Interrogated by Div Int, told not to come back, taken back to buffalo herd and released.	
1164	1635	F/3 RAR	Ready reaction force is C/S12 and TA23.	
1165	1645	F/Air	Ptl 12 in at 1400, 13 in at 1450.	
1166	1655	F/GS02 Air	For MATT 4 C/S28 freq 68.05 T/L 957 conf time 191400. For LO X MOC T/L 1401615.	
1167	1710	F/161 Recce	VR report 912. E69-72 N66-69, timings 181415 to 181615. 1. Many old heavy foot and vehicle tracks in area. 2. Light timber cutting in northern and southern parts of the area. 3. 3 ox carts and 6 people seen at YS713671. Gathering small logs and grass. 4. 5 pers walking along the road from east to west at YS702672 carrying bundles of sticks.	3 RAR(F)/P SAS/P
1168	1750	F/B HOA	709975 1B 704965 3B 704996 B(HQ) 692972.	
1169	1800	F/GS02 Air	Request SSZ clearance for 19 Jul 71. E365-38 N76-78, 0800-1800.	4 RAR/P/C
1170	1800	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance for FREE AIR airstrike tgts for 19 Jul 71. 1/19 405902/C 4 RAR	4 RAR/P/C
1171	1845	F/4 RAR	For SUNRAY C/S46 and C/S26 0 group at 191000 this loc would they like to attend. OC Cav and acting 2IC 1 Armd will attend 0 group. Will travel in APCs dep this loc at 0845H.	Cav/P Armd/P
1172	0855	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. 772RF R/CL 650665 to 635654, timings 190700 to 191700. 47PF A0, 630720 630710 650720 650710, timings 190700 to 191700.	4 RAR adv. 4 RAR/P
1173	1900	F/Armd	At 1850 hrs a veh 177409 containing 2 VN named SEN and KEIPT arrived at the east gate and were admitted to JWTC.	Info only. JWTC asked to investigate reason for use of incorrect means of entrance.
1174	1920	F/1 Armd	A Cpl Ray driving L Rover 175326 wants entry to JWTC.	JWTC NCO is one of ours, but he should not be out of compound at this time please instruct him to report to JWTC CP on entry 1 Armd/P
1175	1940	F/3 RAR	Stand to practice has been completed.	
1176	2005	F/3 RAR	TOA T1 576630 N/L TOA has sent out on foot ptl 50-100 meters to south east as they have a man on the padi fields observing them. Nothing seen on investigation.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

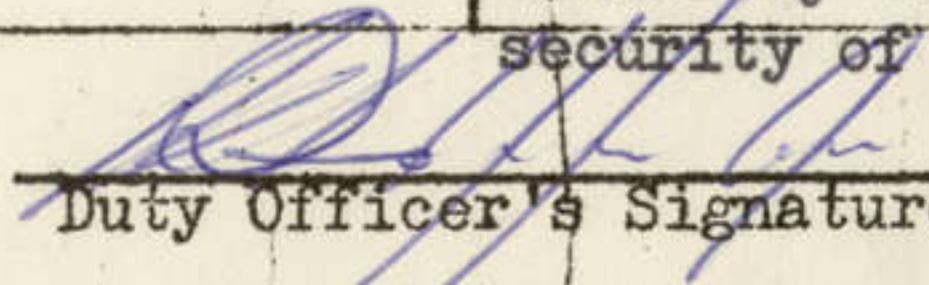
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 79

Date. 18 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1177	2125	F/3 RAR	Future intentions for 19 Jul. C/S1 moves to 580664 to search within 500 meters and ambush. C/S2 ambush between 607677 and 596676, C/S3. concentrate for air or APC move, details later. C/S4 continue search in present area. C/S6 moving to vic 610680 and will search A0 extension in X/M A0. C Sqn move to 610678 and block in that area, check route 328 for VC foot movement on route. TA2 move to junction route 328/23, orders later. C/S12 and TA23 remain at battalion reserve.	
1178	2150	F/3 RAR	YO3A not avail tonight as AC US. Has been requested for tomorrow night. 19/20 Jul Route 328 ZIGGIE to coast.	3 RAR(Secure)/P
1179	2153	F/Arty	C/S29 (4 RAR FCC) reports shelling from an unknown source into the vic of I22 loc grid I22 423934 brg roughly north west. Duration 2145-2150. Area shelled 500M to west of I22 loc. Fire appeared to be moving to the south west. No of rounds 10-12 No casualties reported. Comment. BLACK HORSE requested a H&I tgt at grid 418934 (500M west of I22 loc) negative clearance was passed to XL at 2148. Shelling commended at roughly this time.	
1180	2200	F/3 RAR	Message. 1. The fol A0 extension agreed between CO 3 RAR and OC XM. YS610685 to 642685 south along tree line to 642670 then south east to 651665 then along route 23 and route 328. 2. 612RF Coy withdraws to line of track approx 695 north along by 190900.	
1181	2210	F/4 RAR	Further to the information submitted through arty net. May it be recorded in the log that BLACKHORSE state there was no arty out of their posn into our A0. It is significant that since checkfire was given to BLACKHORSE no arty has fallen into our A0. It is this units opinion that despite their denial, BLACKHORSE fired the shells that endangered 5 pl. No further shelling was reported after check fire was ordered to BLACKHORSE. BLACKHORSE denies any firing was conducted over the period. SEAGULL 12 Fd Regt requests an investigation into the incident be conducted ASP.	G2 advised, the matter will be taken up in the morning, NEA tonight
1182	2250	F/1 Armd	No2 piquet has seen a veh. As it approached it turned its lights off and stopped about 200 meters back from gate and is parked there now.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

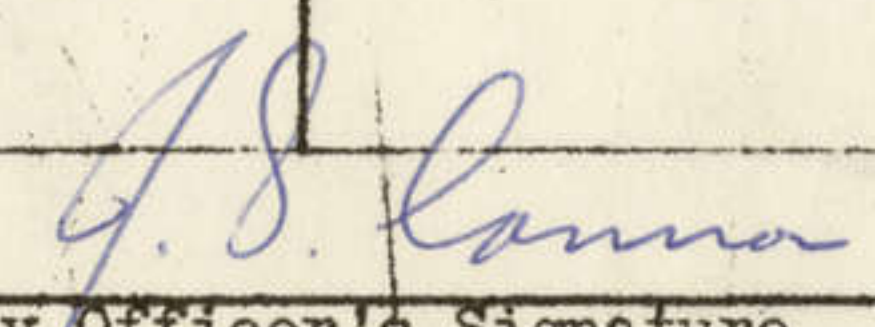
Sheet No. 80

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 18 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1183	2330	F/BARIA	VN operations for 19 Jul DONG KHOI areas. A5 577RF Coy and 26 boat Coy. C2 609 RF Coy C3 586 RF Coy C4 615 RF Coy C5 701 RF Coy. LONG HAI 252 Coy 260725, 290725, 280705, 260705. 905 Coy Area 2858, 2857, 3058, 3056. Timings 170700 to 191700 this for local security for LONG SON island. 637 Coy 3PF Pl 420640, local security. HOA LONG. R/CL 384 and 385 RF 8PF Pl, grids 327778, 360614. L/D areas 1 PF recce, NP 462594 to end the same day. 48ORF in areas 405570, 422570 410555, 428555, 189RF Coy Grs 456573, 473574, 474564 458556. 578 Coy, GR 440610, 460610, 460625, 440615, timings 190800 to 191700. PZ 417594 LZ 455620. D/D areas 302/1 area 489512, 489525. 302/2 area 510630, 510612, 530614, 530630. 302/3 485500, 485497, 477492, 478491, this to end same day. X/M areas. 612 Coy areas: 6272, 6267, 6370, 6367. 47PF 6372, 6471, 6572, 6571. 772 PF R/CL 650670 to 623650. 955 RF 4076, 4376, 4072, 4372.	
1184	0603	F/4 RAR	Request for loc of RF AO in KINGSGROVE	Passed on.
1185	0700	F/4 RAR	Serial 1 annex C commenced.	
1186	0710	F/Arty	105 ND calibration, danger block 459683, 493689, 498669, 459663, 457673. Timings to be advised. 191300-191800. Also request 2 tgts for cal 342665 and 355665.	DAT DO/P/C SAS/P/C 3 RAR(R)/P/C (fwd)/P/C JWTC/P/C
1187	0745	F/4 RAR	Serials 2, 4, 6, 8 complete.	
1188	0725	F/4 RAR	Ref ops 4/71 serials 3, 5, 7, 9, complete.	
1189	0730	B/3 RAR	Ref normal consolidated locstat sent daily at approx 0800H. This will not be sent today due to all C/S will be moving except for C/S12 and C/S2.	
1190	0825	F/H LONG	Rice denial operations in area E335-355 N61-625. Time 190700-191700.	
1191	0845	F/Int	Please pass to 3 RAR VR report 913, area route 328-4564E YS66-68N. No sign of movement across route 328 or in VR area.	3 RAR/P X MOC/P
1192	0847	F/SAS	Ptl 13, 13-510710-190730 E. Ptl 33-579921-190755. Ptl 22-720615-190730 OP. Ptl 25 678608-190725 S. Ptl 24 658633-190740 SE. Ptl 12 635755-190836 E.	
1193	0855	F/4 RAR	Serials 11 12 14 16 18 13 15 17 19. Complete this C/S	
1194	0900	F/D THANH	VN patrol advises that a fixed wing AC is flying above and around their loc, at 406735, could we find out who it is and have it removed.	Air Cell informed, AC to move from area.
1195	0905	F/Arty	Mortrep from I74. ⁸³⁵ grid 397674 bg to primary 2500M distance 500M. Bg to secondary 5700M TOF 55 sec. Impact area unknown 6-8 rds reported cal unknown, no friendly casualties.	Sector denies knowledge of mors firing.
1196	0910	F/3 RAR	MSG C/S12 now under op con of C/S6, C/S12 no longer ready reaction force, C/S2 assumes responsibility of ready reaction force.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 81Date. 19 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1197	0910	F/4 RAR	Mort rep, Bg pri 2500M dis 500M Bg sec 5700 T0/F 55 secs, 6-8 rounds.	1. H LONG and sector checked. 2. Arty checked poss 155mm from ND impacting to W of C/S 74 loc.
1198	0935	F/BARIA	Spot report. 1. PHUOC TUY, sub sector LL. Matt 7. 2. 277715. 3. DTG 190745. 4. 252 RF. 5. Unit apprehended 1 civilian dressed as a budhist monk. VN returned him to PHU MY to search him. He claims he is from THAI THIEN and looking for his PAGODA and got lost. 6&7. N/A. 8. Docs yet to be read out. 9. Buddhist monk dress 10. N/A	
1199	1000	F/Arty	Ref Mort rep. From I74, at the time of this mort rep the 155s' from ND were engaging grid 326695. I74s' loc was on the gun tgt line. From his posn, I74 would have measured 52 sec between the report of the gun and the impact explosion. 55 sec was stated in the mort rep. As the round is slightly slower than the speed of sound, an observer on the GT line hears only a fraction of a second between the report of the gun and the round passing overhead. This explains the 500M stated in the mort rep. The bearing gun tgt was 5160M as against 5700M reported by I74, compass observer error is indicated. Serials 21 22 23 completed.	
1200	1000	F/4 RAR		
1201	1005	F/DAT DO	Have just received report "confirmed". 701 RF Coy received sniper fire at 502542, 1 friendly VN WIA.	Changed to unconfirmed VN bird shooting accident Pass D THANH/ Cleared. 3 RAR/P/C (Rear)
1202	1005	F/D THANH	A0 req NQ38-NQ39. E46-48 N73-76, time 200530-201700.	
1203	1020	F/3 RAR	Spot report. C/S9B in a possum has sighted fresh tracks of 2 or more elephants moving west across route 328 at 605743. Tracks estimated 2-3 days old, another AC is checking out the area.	
1204	1030	F/HERMITAGE	Range 6AB. 2xVN types have picked up brass (bag of spent shell casings), they had hidden. They were on a motor bike No VT0576. Apparantly from JWTC (uniforms). Ring JWTC and inform them.	JWTC will check it out not much hope of success due to limited security on veh and veh traffic. X MOC/P
1205	1030	F/Air	For LO XM. His red folder will be delivered to his loc via ALB03 at 1300 today.	
1206	1030	F/302 RF	At 302 RF loc, there is an ATF truck. Has a flat tyre and no replacement or tools. Could we arrange assistance.	106 to effect recovery.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

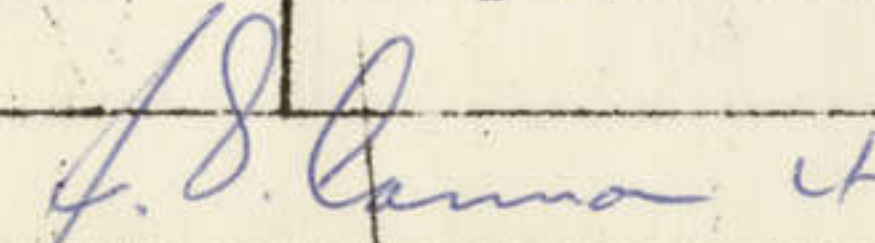
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 82

Date 19 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1207	1045	F/X MOC	HOT ROD 612 RF. E62-64 N69-70, time 201600. Road clearing 47PF 650665 to 35655. Time 200700-201700. Only on south side of road.	adv e RAR 3 RAR/P/C
1208	1055	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance for bushranger night training shoot conducted with arty illum E345-365 N705-725, times 191930-192100.	Clear. Note these are friendlies close to SSZ JWTC/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
1209	1100	F/3 RAR	Serial 24 completed.	
1210	1105	F/Arty	Grids 663928 629926, cal 8", firing from OBSEN, timings ASP/1800.	Cleared/Comd 1 ATF/C
1211	1115	F/G2 Int	For Aust LO BIEN HOA ref 3 bde INTSUM No 99, para 3a (3), contact at 170847H. Please send in OPS CODE any identification of enemy unit involved. No further info required at this time.	BIEN HOA, no further identification this stag
1212	1215	F/3 RAR	3 RAR C/S 3 is presently on West side of SONG RAI, they are trying to find a crossing pt to get across the to the east side. They request from SEAGULL AIR what is the chance of deploying C/S3 8000M south of present location, once they have crossed SONG RAI and found a PZ.	
1213	1125	F/4 RAR	Serials 25 26 27 28 complete.	
1214	1227	F/4 RAR	4 RAR would like Comd to visit at 1400 hrs or later.	Passed to duty clerk LOs office at 191310.
1215	1255	F/3 RAR	For SEAGULL MINOR ref your R723/1/10 dated 15 Jul, VC installation report. 3 RAR agrees with proposed new VC installation report. Format given in Annex A is in fact the form contained in 3 RAR SOPs.	
1216	1255	F/161 Recce	VR report 914. Nil sightings.	4 RAR/P
1217	1330	F/JWTC	Transit clearance. Route 2 to YS433707. Timings 191400-191700. Passed 4 RAR(R)/P/C	DAT DO/P/C JWTC informed
1218	1400	F/CP	A0 extension. Grids YS350876, 350950, 364952, 380958, 399960, 400964. Neg in area YS3489, amend to YS370887, 370920, 350920. D 3/2 located at 340940 340950.	
1219	1432	F/BARIA	A0 request. Times 210700-211400. Principle B zone 1 (1). 310680 320660 320620 300620 283640. Arty A/S zone 1. 310680 320680 330660 320660. 311662 objective. Zone 2. 400630 430630 430610 410595 4009595, times 220600-1200. 230700-232100. Reserve area. 270690 300690 287650 263675. Arty A/S zone 270690 280700 300700 300690. Objective A. 287680, times 210700-211400. Also request light five team on station when requested.	ARU/P/C BARIA/P 4 RAR/PC Air Cell/P
1220	1435	F/A Sqn	A0 for patrolling 20 Jul 71. A0 OTAGO north of N68, timings 200800-201800. Base patrol at YS445703 until 200700H.	3 RAR/P/C DT/P/C
1221	1445	F/BARIA	Info only. ARVN armd school will be conducting training in area 397523, 412530, 413517, 400507. This is tactical training without ammunition. 210600-241800.	Not plotted, info only.

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

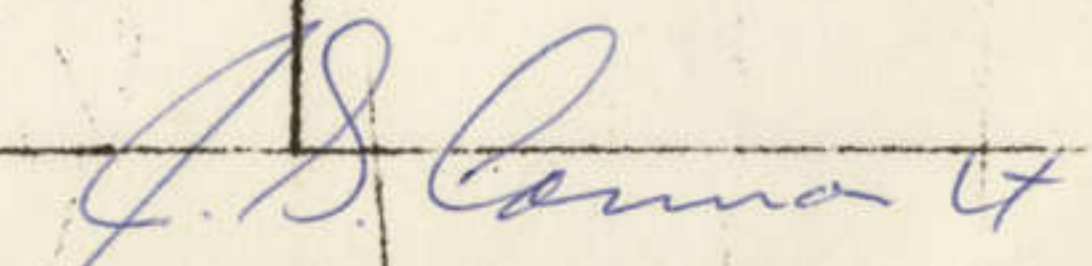
LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 83

Date. 19 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1222	1450	F/3 RAR	C/S61 in contact C/S61 initiated contact 3-4 enemy. C/S61 believe 1 VC KIA. Are conducting a sweep. Contact grid 627673, enemy withdrew, south.	AFV/P TRAC/P Sector/P
1223	1507	F/Air Int	1. YO3A requested for last night aborted due AO sensor malfunction. 2. YO3A and RED HAZE has been requested for night 19/20 Jul 71. Will pass on confirmation when requested.	3 RAR/P
1204	1510	F/3 RAR	From SUNRAY C/S61, there were 2 enemy who withdrew south. No bushranger or DUSTOFF required. Enemy were dressed in black.	
1205	1525	F/B CAT	AO extension which is clear. 370876 370920 350950 364952 380958 390960 400964. 410966.	
1206	1530	F/3 RAR	From C/S6 will stop SHELLDRAKE and follow up. Believe to be a water party. There were water containers dropped during contact. They are still sweeping south.	
1207	1530	F/3 RAR	C/S61 is following a track.	
1208	1537	F/1 ALSG	Ops offr 5 Coy reports that a veh convoy moving south was fired at at YS237777 by VN. One vehicle was hit by 6 bullets in chassis and tyres. No cas. En dressed in football shorts and greens carrying M16s.	AFV/P Sector/P TRAC/P BEARCAT/P
1209	1555	F/4 RAR	C/S3 has found a fresh track at 408955, south to slightly east of north, 12 to 15 persons wearing foot wear of unknown type last used this morning.	
1210	1607	F/3 RAR	C/S6 is in contact GR625676. 1610 2 enemy armed. 1 VC KIA (BC). Contact 615676, (1 VC KIA not confirmed.) corrected GR625676.	
1211	1615	F/1 Armd	DUSTOFF. 1. C Sqn. 2. YS610679. 3a. Routine. b. 1 ambulatory. c. Infected eye. d. Aust. 4a. 48.70 TOA. b&c. Nil d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	
1212	1615	F/161 Recce	VR916. VR916 area YS55-58E YS78081N. Timing 191345-191600. No sign of movement in the area.	3 RAR/P
1213	1630	F/3 RAR	C/S6 has found 1xM16 with rounds in magazine, 1 pair HCM sandals, 1 hutcy and a quantity of rice.	
1214	1632	F/3 RAR	C/S 6 is believed to be in contact again, not confirmed.	
1215	1640	F/BARIA	Info only for ATF and HOA LONG. 1 Bty artillery and Coy of 2nd airborne Bn will have troops in area 294624, timings 192000-211500.	H LONG has been adv.
1216	1645	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT. A. 25000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day. D. Move NDP CAROL to NDP JUDITH.	
1217	1647	F/X MOC	SEAGULL MINOR. Counter parts this loc wish to advise any bodies can be brought to this loc. (X MOC).	
1218	1650	F/G Branch	Range bookings for 19 Jul 71. EVA calibration. 6AB 0900-1200 Sp Coy 4 RAR/NZ C/MS, M72, M79. 6AB 1300-1800, JWTC M16, M72, M79.	



Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

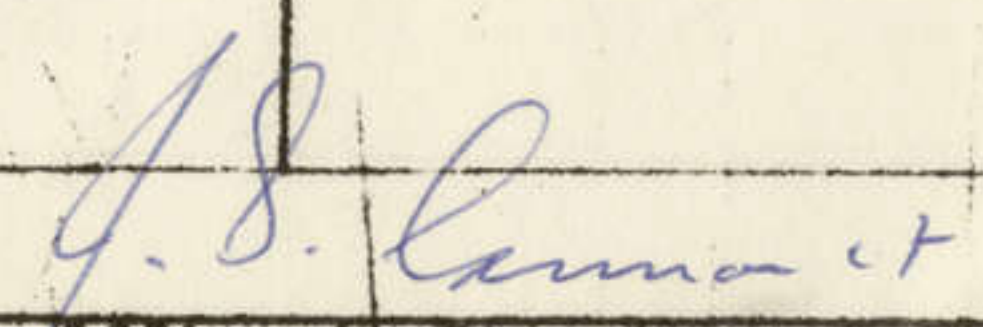
Sheet No. 84

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 19 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1239	1700	F/B CAT	Boundary clearance for 1 ATF is confirmed between YS350870 and YS350950, timings 200800-UFN.	
1240	1700	F/G3 Ops	Liaison visit to LONG KHAN , BEARCAT. 1. LONG KHANH. a. 18 ARVN div and LONG KHANH sector have agreed to a temporary extension of TRAC Sp A0, (north along the 35E to road at 350948 then NE generally along the road (inclusive to route 2). The extension is for 1 month commencing 192400H. b. The request to TRAC by 1 ATF will eventually catch up and supersede this. c. 18 ARVN div have an outpost at YS434955 4 RAR is aware of this outpost. 2 BEARCAT. 1. Thais have agreed to act as blocking force in vicinity GR SQ (YS3394) from 200800 to end on the 23rd. b. They will have no troops east of the 34E after 10 AM on the 20th. c. LO BEARCAT will try to get bdy clearance along 35E from the 88N to 95N. He will pass to 1 ATF once obtained. d. The Thais are very proud to be carrying out a combined op with 1 ATF.	
1241	1720	F/D DO	Detainee report. 142400 Jul 71. NGUYEN VAN LANG, born 1954 of HAI LAC hamlet PHUOC HAI village was captured by PHUOC HAI VIOCC. LANG is a PSDF member suspected of spreading propaganda for VC, he is now being held by NP DAT DO.	
1242	1720	F/D DO	Detainee report. DUONG VAN CONG. age 65 of LOI COI hamlet PHUOC DOI vilage was arrested for being a VC supplier of food and information. CONG was sent to NP PHUOC TUY today.	
1243	1720	F/3 RAR	C/S3 in contact at GD 614650.	
1244	1725	F/4 RAR	We have spotted smoke on a bearing of 4800 mils, our C/S19 informed us that there are friendlies at YS3489 but report no smoke from their loc, they also claim that it would not be possible to see smoke coming from their loc due to their position.	BEARCAT LO advises his people fired WP rockets at YS300877 45 mins ago
1245	1728	F/3 RAR	Ref contact C/S3 the contact occurred to the rear of 30A, SUNRAY of C/S3 is going to investigate.	
1246	1745	F/Arty Tac	Grids 352896 355894 352888 359884 345877 351873. 155 TANEE. Timings 192000/EM.	BH OK.
1247	1745	F/D DO	Agent report. 1. DAT DO. 2 and 3. 181600. 4. VN sympathiser. 5. A. VN eval C3. B. US eval not applicable. 6a. Sighting of a VC platoon. Unknown platoon sized en infatry at 493542 moving. b. Mixed dress, individual weapons. Eqpt unknown, 7. Security of DAT DO.	
1248	1745	F/Int	Please submit VR and SNIFFER requests by 1930 hrs.	4 RAR/P 3 RAR/P
1249	1750	F/3 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S 30A. B. 181716, C. 614650. D. 2. E. Black dress carrying long barreled weapon. F. Nil. G. Following C/D west, then east. H. 2 enemy dressed in black, carrying long barreled weapons were following C/S when C/S turned around en were sighted, en fled, C/S fired. NIL RESULTS.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 85Date 19 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1250	1800	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearance for 19 Jul 71. VR913 route 328-64-N66-68, timings 0700-0800 VR914 E33-35 N92-95, times 1000-1200. VR915 E44-46 N93-96, times 1200-1400. VR916 E55-58 N78-81, times 1400-1600.	VR915 to be clear by XL OC at 190800 3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C B CAT/P/C X LOC/P/C
1251	1800	F/3 RAR	C/S13 has been fol a track YS580606 to YS585633. The track has been used by 10 plus people within last 48 hrs. C/S13 will AP on track, GR later. No info yet on C/S 6 contact, except we do have some docus CIA and we will try to get these to your ACORN tonight.	
1252	1815	F/3 RAR	Further to contact report, line 11. Add friendly initiated.	
1253	1840	F/Arty	Grid 380670 373671, 105mm ND 1845/EM.	OK BH 373671 req JWTC clearance.
1254	1900	F/DAT DO	We have APs at YS586637 YS590640, these are close to the reported position of C/S 13 3 RAR.	To DAT DO, 590640 is on bdy of NDP SUSANs' AO Have you arranged clear- ance for this AP from DAT DO, what are bdys of NDP SUSAN AO E59-60 N63-645. 3 RAR/P
1255	1915	F/1 Fd Sqn	NDP JUDITH is at YS573728.	
1256	1935	F/4 RAR	MOUSE TRAP from C/S20 (D THANH) now cancelled.	
1257	1945	F/Arty	105mm DEBBIE for DFs 406960 412950 416935 402942 406927 402937.	UBH OK.
1258	1950	F/Arty	155 TANEE 343933, times 192300-200500.	Clear BH.
1259	1950	F/3 RAR	M16 captured in contact Serial No 213467, is it possible to trace the weapon C/S61 (X MOC) could assist.	X MOC checking Coy lists of missing weapons but will not be able to complete checks until tomorrow, BARIA also checking. 3 RAR/P
1260	2010	F/3 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S62. B. 191610. C. 625676. D. Possibly 4 to 5 enemy. E. Dressed in black 1xM16. F. 1 possibly WIA equipment back loaded. Enemy were moving NE before contact and withdrew NE after contact. On follow up weapon found. List of equipment sent in previously.	
1261	2005	F/3 RAR	At B7 loc, one C/S has heard movement to his front and has fired and engaged.	

SECRET

J. S. Cannon
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 86

SECRET

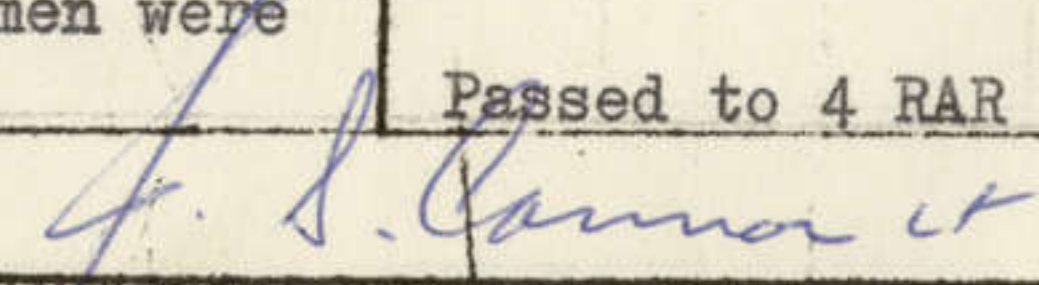
LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) Date. 19 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Serial Events	Action
1262	2010	F/3 RAR	Equipment CIA by C/S62. 6xhoochies, 4xcarrying bags. 1xM16. 2xM1 mags. Quantity of medical supplies, documents including diary, Machette, 20 lbs of rice, quantity of tobacco, civilian clothing-female. Quantity of soap and perfume. NB. All equipment and weapon in excellent order.	
1263	2000	F/Arty	105mm BLACK HORSE Grids 465958 470950, times 192130-200430.	2xClear BH.
1264	2030	F/3 RAR	Contact report. A..C/S61. B. 191450. C. 627673. D. 2 enemy. E. Dressed in black. F. Nil. G. Moving South. H. Forward scout observed 2 enemy challenged and enemy turned and ran. C/S 61 initiated contact with enemy, enemy withdrew SW. Enemy were carrying water cans.	
1265	2030	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ 20 Jul 71. E365-38 N76-78, times 200800-201800.	4 RAR/P/C (same as today's).
1266	2030	F/G2 Air	Request clearance for FREE AIR airstrike targets for 20 Jul 71. 1/20 405902.	4 RAR/P/C
1267	2035	F/3 RAR	Ref movement heard at E7 loc. The movement approached from the east, C/S from E7 loc fired a flare and engaged. The movement was heard to withdraw, to the east. It was a definite metallic noise, nothing further to report.	
1268	2110	F/Arty	155 TANEE 345900 340900 349897 339872. ASP-EM.	OK. BH.
1269	2125	F/Arty	DFs for 4RR C/S74 105mm ND. HE 390673 I11 391668 MF 375668. ASAP/EM.	OK BH.
1270	2150	F/G2 Air	Request clearance for the following VRs 20 Jul 71. VR917 E56-59 N74-77 times 0800-1000. VR918 E49-53 N90-92, times 1000-1200. VR919 TBA. VR920 TBA.	4 RAR/P/C VR918. 3 RAR/P/C VR917
1271	2200	F/TRAC	Contact report. 1. At 191450H at YS627673 the atk pl Sp Coy 3 RAR engaged two enemy dressed in black. En withdrew SW, nil results. 2. At 191610H at YS625676 the aslt pnr P1 Sp Coy 3 RAR engaged 4-5 enemy dressed in black who were moving NE. En withdrew NE. One VC poss WIA. A M16 No 213467 and a quantity of other stores CIA. 3. Prior to 191537 at YS237777 an ALSG veh convoy travelling south was fired on by a group of en dressed in football shorts and green shirts and armed with M16 rifles. One veh received 6 hits. There were no casualties. The convoy did not stop.	
1272	-----	F/161 Recce	Please pass to 4 RAR secure VR915 12-1400H 19 Jul 71 E44-46 N93-96. At YS460933 friendly dug yam holes next to a large bush. Under bush a bowl with what appeared to be food in it was seen. Evidence of extensive yam digging to west of above grid. At YS460940 a well used river crossing probably civilian YS462946, wooden roof folding around base of a freshly cut tree. a track runs north from CAM MY river crossing at YS460930, it was lost at YS450947 after passing through YS454932 458938 454938. It is well used by small groups. 3 civilian women were seen on the track.	TRAC/P AFV/P

Passed to 4 RAR 4 RAR/P

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 87

Date. 20 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1273	0635	F/3 RAR	SITREP. C/S12 fired claymores at 1 VC moving past their loc. They swept area and found one body KIA.	
1274	0715	F/ATOC	Request for DUSTOFF. 1. Watch officer (VT6537) coastal surveillance. 2. XR9885, heli pad. 3a. Urgent. bc . Burns. d. 2 american. 4a. 37.50 - retain. b. Smoke. c. Calm 5 knot wind 250 degrees. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	Airborne 0825 comp 0900
1275	0720	F/4 RAR	Serial 55 commended.	
1276	0735	F/3 RAR	Contact report. A. Contact C/S12. B. 200625. C. 624667. D.1.E. Had greens and basic webbing on belt, 1 M16. F. 1 M16 with 20 rounds, basic webbing, small quantity of personal eqpt. 2700 plaster and 1 personal letter. G. West. H. The enemy was moving ^{down} along the track. He was seen by gunner, who initiated, C/M there was no other movement which led to the belief he was alone.	
1277	0740	F/3 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S E7 (land clearing team). B. 192205. C. 566743. D. unk . E. Unk. G. approached from E withdrew E. H. Movement was heard approaching from E C/S initiated fire at movement with SA and flares followed. Metallic noises also heard. Movement withdrew east.	
1278	0745	F/4 RAR	Serials 56 and 57 completed. 58 54 55 and 59 complete.	
1279	0813	F/CP	Advise friendlies 5 clicks from 5895.	
1280	0817	F/CP	Friendly 1000H this morning, 545969.	
1281	0815	F/Air Int	1. RED HAZE flown last night, negative significant results. 2. YO3A aborted due to aircraft malfunction.	3 RAR/P
1282	0820	F/3 RAR	Boundary clearance. AO OTAGO E as for bdy from 68-72N is clear for A sqn. Boundary clearance granted.	A sqn/P SAS/P 3 RAR patrol in.
1283	0835	F/3 RAR	Ranges clear.	
1284	0835	F/Arty	155 "ready" at GR453907 FSB known as CHERIE, same loc as previous FSB CHERIE. YS454907.	
1285	0840	F/ARU	Request bdy clearance for ptl 56 from 201700-21700, 456632.	BARIA/P/C 3 RAR/P/C ARU/P
1286	0900	F/BARIA	Op DON KHOI extended to 220800 hrs.	4 RAR(R&F)/P 3 RAR(R&F)/P ARU/P
1287	0900	F/3 RAR	Our DS POSSUM has radio trouble request replacement.	G2 Air informed
1288	0920	F/Air	Replacement POSSUM on way to FSB ZIGGIE.	3 RAR/P
1289	0900	F/3 RAR	Ref E7 contact last night, sweep conducted with neg results. (land clearing team)	
1290	0913	F/BARIA	AO. 2 655RF E41-44 N78-82, times 200800-220800. 609RF E50-52 N65-67, times 200800-220800.	BARIA/P 3 RAR/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C

0913

F/BARIA

A.O. REQUEST: 4/302 RP 490640-490625 510625-510640

times: 200800 - 211600

SECRET

3 RAR/P/C BARIA/P GS02 Ops/P/C
[Signature]
 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 88

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 20 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1291	0920	F/3 RAR	C/S43 found track used by 3-4 people 3-4 days old, C/S is following up. YS603667.	
1292	0920	F/3 RAR	C/S41 found small Bunker system it was new and contained 3-4 bunkers on first indication, looks like it has not been used in last 2 days. Real size unknown until search carried out. YS605660.	
1293	0920	F/SAS	Ptl 22 728633 200845- V NE. 25 578596 200730- S S. 24 658623 200750 V NE. 12 647755 191603 V E. 13 519704 200725 V S. 33 extracted 20 Jul. (AM).	
1294	0945	F/X MOC	HOT ROD REQUEST. 47 PF E64-66 N71-72, times 210700-1700. Road clearing 612RF. 625695-635695, time same as above.	X MOC/P ATF C not req.
1295	1030	F/A sqn	TA3 in AO OTAGO has located tracks at YS453713 used in last 24 hrs by approx 10 people, N+S. TA32 located overgrown track used in last couple of days at YS463713, track is 18" wide.	3 RAR/P
1296	1040	F/3 RAR	Ref C/S43 track was followed up for approx 100M it then petered out. YS603667.	
1297	1050	F/4 RAR	Serials 60 and 61 commenced.	
1298	1050	F/Air	SAS ptl 33 out at 200927 hrs.	
1299	1105	F/3 RAR	Secure XM. Because XM secure has been out of action for a couple of days would like it to be pointed possible to get <i>Pronto</i> to send one of ATF's secures out for the operation duration. P to OC 104 Sig sqn, will see what can be done.	
1300	1125	F/D THANH	AO request. 42 PF E50-52 N79-81, times 210500-211600. AO info only 40 PF E45-46 N80-83, times 210500-211600.	4 RAR/Clear
1301	1145	F/3 RAR	CO 3 RAR wishes to visit the Dist chief at DAT DO at 1430 today. Will this be convenient.	D DO/P/C 3 RAR/P
1302	1145	F/Air	Request clearance for the fol VRs 20 Jul. E56-59 N74-77, 1200-1400. (VR ⁹¹⁹ 959). VR920 E54-57 N80-83, times 1400-1600.	Passed to Air Cell.
1303	1200	F/Air	VR917. E56-59 N74-77. Unable to VR due U/X 8/8 stratus. Base 500-60'. Tops 1000-1500.	
1304	1206	F/CP	VR 919-920. Passed and cleared by 3 RAR 4 RAR.	
1305	1210	F/Arty	RYGC for JADE airstrike at 597916, time 201330 201500.	Cleared
1306	1216	F/3 RAR	Pass to A sqn 3 Cav C/S80A and C/S97 moving from E7 loc to NUI DAT. Please arrange ASP APC with C/S are to move to junction of route 23 and 328, and wait for further orders.	Passed to A sqn.
1307	1220	F/3 RAR	1. Body of VC has been taken to X/MOC. If photos required please arrange with LO XUYEN MOC. 2. M16 CIA was No 077066. 3. Docs fwd to this loc via Comd's hell	
1308	1230	F/Air	VR918. E49-53 N90-92. No sign of recent movement seen in the area.	
1309	1230	F/4 RAR	C/S1 in contact, more details to follow. Brief details: C/S10, 11 are in contact, detailsto follow. We do not require bushrangers at this time. Latest locstat of	
1310	1247	F/4 RAR	10,12 is at 1210 at YS388928.	

SECRET

Asst Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 89

Date 20 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1311	1305	F/CP	Any details of C/S 1 contact. <i>No.</i>	No details yet.
1312	1335	F/CP	When can we expect some details of your contact. <i>Y</i>	When we consolidate it.
1313	1335	F/CP	Is your contact continuing. What is the contact loc <i>loc</i> . It is in C/S10 and 11 loc.	
1314	1320	F/3 RAR	Installation report. A. 1 camp and bunker. 2. 200830. 3. C/S41. B. 605660. C. 1. Installation is in straight line side by side, total length 100 meters. 2. 3 pits 30 meters apart, two pits T shaped. Top of T 7'3", other measurements 5'x3'6"x2' deep. Other pit is rectangular 5'x3'6" deep. Bunkers are T shaped, rectangular system runs NW-SE. 3. No OHP, light camouflage. 4. Faint exit path leading SE, heavy padded coms path between pits. D. 4 days. Last used 2-3 days ago by a maximum of 10 persons. 3. Good condition, area is a bit dirty, may have been left in a hurry. E. Numerous tins, cigarette packets, one pair of black trousers, fish, 1x D cell battery. Apparantly enemy well supplied. F. Nil. G. 1. <i>Yes.</i> 2. Pits were filled in.	
1315	1320	F/3 RAR	1. C/S61. 2. 632668. 3a. Priority. b. 1 litter. c. Sprained back. d. Aust. 4a. 3755 C/S61. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. Yes, jungle penetrator. f. Yes.	rec; 1320 Airborne:1332 complete 1350.
1316	1330	F/3 RAR	C/S 6.62 and at 628672, they have found 5 bags in cache, possibly flower. They are not going to inspect cache, but are going to continue ambushing in the area of the cache.	
1317	1340	F/LO H ROCK	HARDROCK and party will be in your loc at 1440H advise if convenient.	17 Const/P
1318	1340	F/LO H ROCK	HARDROCK and party will be in your loc at 1515H. Advise if convenient.	Arty/P
1319	1345	F/4 RAR	C/S3 at 613651 reported 5 members struck by lightning, 2 are to be evacuated by APC, time about 1340H.	
1320	1345	F/4 RAR	Report of reference dustoff request, it was later cancelled. 5 members struck by lightning, 2 members are now to be evacuated by APC.	
1321	1400	F/161 Recce	VR report 919. E56-59 N74-77. No sign of recent movement in the area. No sign of any crossing places along the SONG RAI.	3 RAR/P
1322	1455	F/4 RAR	C/S1 is in contact continuing.	
1323	1457	F/Int	Pass to 3 RAR and 4 RAR. (191130H) at YS695960, 1/7 Cav 3 US Bde found one foot track running east to west with heavy recent use in last five days, by unknown number of enemy moving west. There were also fresh cuttings in area.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
1324	1515	F/BARIA	PRU AO. E40-42 N55-57, timings 210800-1600.	Info only.
1325	1515	F/BARIA	AO request. AO extension on primary area YS300688 300680 310680. Info JWTC arty impacting zone 310680 320680 330680 320660. Arty timing 210720 to 0725. AS timing 210740 to 0755 arty AS zone comes within SW corner of JWTC AO. BARIA suggests we ask JWTC to move troops from the area.	JWTC/P

SECRET

Asst Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 90 ~~1326~~

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 21 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1326	1530	F/X MOC	MOUSE TRAP requested by 3 RAR, agreed by OC 1300. By 613730-684730 613702-695708. Timing 210700-UFN. 623650 along route 23 to 651668 to 670674 along route 23 to 677668 to 682660 SW along X MOC AO boundary to route 328 636629 to 623650, same timings as above. 210700-UFN.	
1327	1530	F/4 RAR	Ref contact 1 VC KIA search still being conducted. (C/S 1 (V Coy) contact)/	
1328	1543	F/X MOC	DUSTOFF. 1. X MOC. 2. 655686 X MOC pad. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Gun shot wound. above heart. d. VN NP. 4a. 62.70 C/S61. b. Smoke. c. Secure /d. Clear. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	
1329	1555	F/4 RAR	Setting BT compromised.	Net advised/P
1330	1610	F/D THANH	Ref report at 201030 tracks reported by A sqn 3 Cav, LO is going to area himself to check tracks. He will advise.	
1331	1610	F/X MOC	Ref DUSTOFF request. Cause VN NPFV dusted off. He had knife wounds, results of drunken brawl in the market place.	
1332	1615	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S10-11. B. 201230. C. 388929. D. 8 to 9. E. Greens black. F. 1 VC KIA (BC) rice water bag and docs which indicate member of C23 (surgical team). G. From N to S. H. Contact initiated by C/S11 E + SO SA fire, 105 155 and JADE airstrike used. Contact spasmodic and each time C/S moved to clear the area fire was received from more than one direction. Contact broken at 1410. JADE off station at 1515. Search continuing.	
1333	1625	F/4 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1. 4 RAR. 2. 403958. 3a. Routine. b. 1 litter. c. Struck by lightning. d. Aust. 4a. 57C 41.25 C/C TA1. b. Smoke. if req Armd veh in area. c. Not known. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	DAAG/P 8 Fd amb/P
1334	1630	F/X MOC	TA and mortars are positioning themselves at 647700. Timings Now-UFN.	
1335	1640	F/1 Fd sqn	LCT report. A. 30,000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day. D. Nil.	
1336	1640	F/Cav	TA3 has located at 447705 at 201630H a track moving from NW to SE, used by 3-5 pers in past 6 hours. Pers wearing HCM sandals.	
1337	1645	F/4 RAR	Reference HOLDFAST. Back in this loc now!	
1338	1650	F/3 RAR	For A sqn 3 Cav. Ref change over of APC suggest changeover of 2 troops for new APC troop on 21 Jul after 1300 hrs.	Cav/P
1339	1700	F/Cav	Ref changeover of APCs for 3 RAR. 3 Tp will leave NUI DATA at 211330 inbound to effect the changeover.	3 RAR/P Secure.
1340	1700	F/161 Recce	VR920 E54-57 N80-83 times 1400-1600. No sign of recent activity.	
1341	1710	F/RAAF ATOC	Sighting report. At 1545 ALB 04 sighted nets and men tending nets in mouth of SONG RAI. Also motor bike going along beach towards mouth of SONG RAI, it was stopping in trees.	Coastal svy/P VT 6588

SECRET

[Signature]
Asst Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 91

Date 20 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1342	1715	F/Air	For LO X MOC reference ATR 141, time 211615H.	X MOC/P
1343	1722	F/BARIA	VN air/mob ops. HQ 3/47 and 701 and 576RF. 540615 540580 600580 600615. PZ 498575 LZ 588595, times 230800-241800. Advise arty.	GS02 /P/ Arty advised. 3 RAR/P/C
1344	1740	F/GS03	Op DON KHOI phase 6 concluded at 200800H.	4 RAR/P 3 RAR/P (R&F) ARU/P
1345	1750	F/BARIA	VN Ops for 21 Jul 71. DONG KHOI, B3 C1 C3 C4 C5 C6 D2. 40 PF AO E45-46 N80-83, 210700-1800. 42PF AO E50-52 N79-81, times 210700-1800, clearance reqd. 4/302 AO 490640-510640-490625 510625 200800; ²²⁰⁸⁰⁰ clearance reqd. 5PF AO 333611 332622 342628 345626 349628 350611. times 210800-1800. Clearance reqd.	4 RAR/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C D THANH/P/C
1346	1810	F/4 RAR	Ref contact of C/S1 en strength estimated at reinforced squad size, about 8-9 men; enemy withdrew to south.	Passed to Int.
1347	1835	F/4 RAR	VR report. 6/260. E35-40 N96-98, times 211000-1200. 6/261 E33-35 N91-96, times 211200-1400.	Int to action please.
1348	1835	F/4 RAR	Sniffer request. 6/262 E33-41 N84-90, timings 210900-1100.	Int to action please.
1349	1843	F/3 RAR	Ref 33 contact 1 VC KIA (poss), 2 friendlies minor wounds from RPG round.	GS02 /P
1350	1900	F/G Branch	Range bookinhs 20 Jul 71. 3 4 5 AB. JWTC grenade range 0900-1200. 6 AB JWTC 0800-1200 SA M79 M72. 6B JWTC 1330-1600 C/M.	Armd/P 3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
1351	1905	F/3 RAR	1 VC KIA (BC). Also 1 AK47, 3 packs, webbing and en withdrew to N. We have 2 friendly minor cas who could probably wait until morning for DUSTOFF.	
1352	1915	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF. 2. 585654. 3.a. Tactical priority, med routine. b. 2 ambulatory. c. RPG shrap, 1 head wounds 1 back wounds. d. Aust. 4a. 34C 63.50 C/S33. b. Smoke, DS POSSUM in area. c. Fine with scattered timber. d. Secure. (2 enemy went N). e. No. f. Yes.	8 Fd amb/P
1353	1925	F/D THANH	Agent report. Eval C2. At 201100H Jul 71, there were 4 VC from CHAU DUC, wore mixed uniforms and were fully armed with individual weapons (510805), among them was BINH security cadre of CHAU DUC. Held propaganda to tell people of their victories and warned people not to vote in election (lower house election).	Passed BARIA.
1354	1928	F/SAS	AO request. Ptl 34 E56-SONG RAI N75-77, times 210700-271700. Ptl 14 E55-57 N92-95, times 220700-281700. - No C157!	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C B HOA/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C
1355	1945	F/D THANH	Ref HCM tracks found by TA C/S. VN civ from AP SUOI NGHE and HOA LONG were seen in this area by NP who did nothing to stop them from moving through non civil access area.	

1344/1/2000

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 92

Date 20 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1356	2000	F/3 RAR	Contact report. A. 33. B. 201833. C. 585654. D. 4 VC. E. Greens with AK47, 2 RPG launchers. F. 1 KIA (BC) VC. 1 AK47 CIA. 3 packs and 2 RPG rounds CIA. G. Enemy move to NE after contact 1 retreated N and 1 NE, 4 were seen approaching first thought to be civ but then seen with weapons, C/S engaged, at 300 meters and felled first man, he fired 2 RPG rds and was seen to retire N and NE. RPG caused minor frag wounds to 3 members SUNRAY C/S33 with wounds to leg remained on duty.	AFV/P TRAC/P
1357	2015	F/Air	Request SSZ clearance for 21 Jul as follows. E365-38 N76-78, times 0800-1800.	4 RAR(M)/P/C GS02/P/C
1358	2040	F/3 RAR(R)	Docs from body indicate D444.	3 RAR/P Secure
1359	2044	F/4 RAR(R)	From bunker 0700 ⁰⁷⁷ single shots heard 3200 mils 1 1/2 ^{1 1/2} km.	JWTC adv that they have been firing blanks. 4 RAR(R) /P
1360	2055	F/4 RAR(R)	Bunker 077 now reports paraflares 0200 mils 4500 meters at approx grid 456716.	Ask DT if he has any knowledge of this/P
1361	2114	F/3 RAR(M)	Ref fish and flour quantities, 1. Fish, they are fish tins which are empty. Therefore quantity of fish nil. 2. The flour is in a cache which is camouflaged not able to check qty tonight for tactical reasons.	
1362	2132	F/X MOC	For ACORN. The body was buried today without being investigated/identified.	
1363	2150	F/Detention BarracksVT	Pte VITASOVIC who is due for release tomorrow 21 Jul. Detention barracks will provide escort to NUI DAT.	HQ Coy/P
1364	2200	F/3 RAR	For DAT DO. Request urgent appointment with D Comd for CO at 210830H. Please adv if OK tonight or before 0800 tomorrow.	Passed
1365	2200	F/D THANH	Info only. E48-50 N75-77, times 210900-211600. 44 PF and Matt 12.	
1366	2240	F/4 RAR(R)	Bunker 0700. 2800 mils 1 1/2 Km lights, a single shot vehicle lights.	
1367	2250	F/4 RAR(R)	Bunker 081. 2800 mils 1 km 1 spot light for 4 seconds. One poss veh light.	
1368	2245	F/Air Int	Sniffers. Request clearance as fol: Sniffer No 1. E315-415 N845-915, times 210900-1300. Sniffer No 2 625-725 E525-585, times 210900-1300.	4 RAR(M)/P/C B CAT/P/C 3 RAR(R)/P/C BARIA/P/C
1369	2300	F/BARIA	21 Jul 71. LONG LE RF/RF 3/15 RF 252-384. 385 8PF secure highway 15, from 360614 to 237778 RF945. Will be conducting day op 2858-2857-3058-3056. RF637. 26 Boat Coy. 2569-2567-203670-235715-220715, times 200800-241200. LONG DIEN. PF S/S intell and NPF will search at 435521 day op. 211400 start time. RF G/P 3/48 578 Coy secure their positions. 189RF working area 456573 473574 474564 458556. RF480 in objective B2 it will terminate 231700. DAT DO 302/RF BN HQ 302/1 Coy 489512 489503 493504 493513, 302/3 Coy 485500 485498 477493 478491. 302/2 Coy 510610 510597 527597 527613. D THANH 655 Coy 4182 4178 4478 finish 220800. Cont.	

o.k to have added

SECRET

[Signature]
Asst Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 93

Date. 20 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1370	-----	F/X MOC F/X LOC	772 RF Coy. Ambush 625695 635695, 47PF P1 6472 6471 6671 6672. X/LOC/LOC AO Ref AO extension area has been extended to N from grid 360944 to 3696. 3696-E 415966-E 440957. Neg 3594 and 3595. As Thais have squad in area loc to follow. 515966	Checked with Thai no Thais 3594 3595. info X LOC 4 RAR. We do not req AO extn at this time.
1371	-----	F/4 RAR	Bulldozer from FSB DEBBIE needs an escort from DEBBIE to route 2. Tracks DEBBIE have no mini team can 4 RAR give a. A mini team. B. Provide escort. Time mov 1600 FROM ROUTE 2 SOUTH 12FD WILL ESCORT	4 RAR/P cannot help passed to G2 Ops.
1372	-----	F/Air	Request VR clearance for 21 Jul 71 as follows. VR921 E57-60 N70-73 times 0800-1000 VR922 E35-40 N96-98, times 1000-1200. VR923 E33-35 N91-96, times 1200-1400.	3 RAR(M)/P B CAT/P/C X LOC/P/C. 4 RAR/P/C
1373	2335	F/CP	Contact report. At 201833H at YS585654 9 pl C Coy 3 RAR contacted 4 VC dressed in greens armed with AK47 and 2 RPG launchers. 9 pl initiated contact at 300M, en fired 2 RPG rds which passed caused 3 minor casualties. 2 friendlies dusted off. and Pl Comd (the 3rd wounded) remained on duty). En losses 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47, 3 packs. 2 RPG rounds, en ident elms D445.	
1374	1645	F/G Branch	Range bookings 21 Jul 71. 1ABC 4 RAR 0800-1600, SA M79. 6AB SAS 0800-1600, SA, M79 C/M. 5AB A Sqn 1300-1830, 30/50 cal. 6AB JWTC 1900-2130, SA.	3 RAR(R)/P 4 RAR(R)/P Armd/P
1375	0630	F/B HOA	Ref: Troop support box submitted 201935, request 10 hr extension. E55-58 N94-95, times 210600 to 211600 hrs. Troop support box apparantly means a VN SAS AO.	Comd/P/C Adv B HOA/P
1376	0730	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance for FREE AIR airstrike tgts for 21 Jul 71. 1/21 405902.	4 RAR/P/C
1377	0830	F/Air	Request BDA following OV 10 airstrike on YS387928 at 201410, during contact of C/S11.	4 RAR/P
1378	0840	F/3 RAR	Contact report. Further to contact report of C/S33. VC dress black, VC, KIA blue shirt and black trousers, the rest in black dress. Last man in column not seen to be carrying a weapon, however a pistol mag was found in the area, it is believed he was the commander, the mag was loaded with .30 rounds.	
1379	0840	F/3 RAR	Report on cache. C/S 6 found a cache at YS628672, 7 Aust sandbags full of rice were found. Estimate 200 lbs weight very fresh signs around sandbags were on a pl platform of small logs. Cache was camouflaged cache was in the vicinity of C/S61 contact (19 Jul) C/S6 believe people were in area of cache at the time of the contact The cache was destroyed.	
0386	0845	F/BARIA	For DUC THANH LO BARIA will be visiting your loc 211000.	
1381	0900	F/D THANH	Request AO for airmobile for 955RF. E48-53 N81-85, timings 250700 to 261700. LZ which will be prep by gunships at 250700H is YS523840.	
1382	0910	F/Arty	RYGC. 8" OLSEN grids 629926, ASP/1800.	GS02/P 4 RAR/P Adv DT/P Clear BH.

SECRET

Ben Smith
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 95

Date. 21 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1397	1115	F/Arty	Request from XL VN for ATF arty to fire on GR348882, an Int tgt with grading A2. A bunker system occupied by 40 VC.	Subject to clearance from B CAT have AC observe overfly area and call for fire as reqd. OK no clearance reqd. Adv X MOC changeover 25 Jul DBSB/P
1398	1132	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. 612RF 667700 690700 673690 690690. timings 220800 to 241700.	
1399	1211	F/X MOC	Litter bug. Request time of chatter box change over.	
1400	1215	F/4 RAR	For SEAGULL air. No tgts for JADE at this time, but if they come into the area something might be arranged.	
1401	1245	F/161 Recce	VR report. 922. E35-40 N96-98, timings 211000 to 211150. Civis clearing rubber in YS3997 and YS3998. South of road is SE corner of VR area is a heavy track east to west. About 50M south of the road fol for about 500 yds and assumed friendly. About 20 pers 2-3 days old at YS387964 three light tracks 2-3 pers about 2 days old converge towards the creek at this point, from the south. It was not seen where the tracks emerged on the north side of the creek but a well worn path runs along the north bank of the creek at YS400970. On the ^{PATH} north of the creek a large bundle of freshly cut banana leaves. At YS361955 a heavy track some two weeks old from the rubber crosses the creek and heads south.	
1402	1245	F/Air	From JADE 161/Recce flt. Report on check of YS348882 for confirmation of occupied bunker system: Pilot reports nothing sighted, vegetation quite heavy making VR virtually impossible. AC now moved on to VR923.	4 RAR/P G3, there is no indication of a tgt at gr no fire required.
1403	1338	F/DAT DO	Back loc requires the left hand side main hydraulic hose, machine ^{in the} on DAT DO compound.	17 Const/P
1404	1420	F/4 RAR	C/S23 in contact. GR380942.	
1405	1427	F/4 RAR	2 enemy approached from SW 1 en KIA (BC), search in progress.	
1406	1430	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance for Psy Ops voice msn in area E37-40 N65-70, 221800-221930.	Clear
1407	1445	F/4 RAR	1 KIA (BC) 1 possibly WIA, possible heavy blood trail. Enemy returned fire.	
1408	1500	F/BARIA	1. DAT DO. 2. 210900. 3. Unk. 4. NP ^{pad} . 5a. C2. b. N/A 6a. PHUOC THO guerilla squad size. b. PHUOC SON hamlet, PHUOC THO village. c. Resupply. d. N/A. 7. Security of PHUOC SON hamlet. PHUOC THO guerilla led by NGUYEN VAN PHUOC alias QUYET committee chief of LONG DAT district. Will infiltrate PHUOC SON/PHUOC THO on night of 21 Jul 71 for supplies.	
1409	1510	F/BARIA	Intel report. 1. DAT DO. 2. 210900. 3. 19 Jul 71. 4. NP DAT DO. 5a. C3. b. N/A. 6a. C3/D445. Ptn size infantry. b. YS493546. c. Unk. d. Dress unk. 160mm mortar and indiv weapons.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

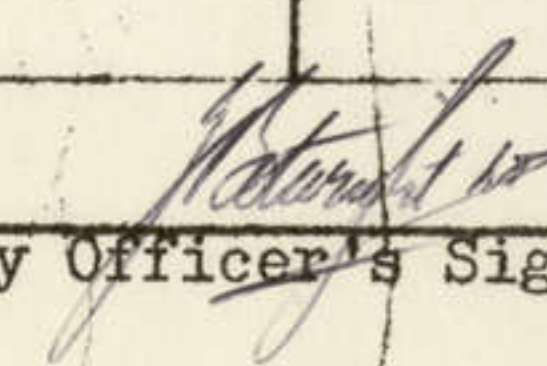
Sheet No. 96

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 21 July 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1410	1512	F/3 RAR	For ACORN. Small blue note book found on the body, rest of docs in the 3 packs.	
1411	1515	F/4 RAR	Contact report. At 211420H A. C/S23. B. 211420H. C. YS380943. D. Est 4. E. AK47 en wearing civies. F. 1 en KIA, 1 possibly WIA, 1 web belt. Medals details TBA later, qty docus CIA. G. S to N withdrew NW. H. En approached from rear of C/S23 C/S23 initiated contact, enemy returned fire, search revealed 1 KIA, 1 WIA as evident by blood trails.	
1412	1525	F/TRAC	At 211420H at YS380943 6 Pl B Coy 4 RAR contacted est 4 en dressed in civvies and armed with AK47. 6 pl initiated contact en returned fire and withdrew NW. Results 1 en KIA (C) 1 en possibly WIA (blood trails) web belt, qty medals, qty docus CIA	TRAC/P AFV/P
1413	1528	F/1 Fd Sqn	L/C report. JUDITH. A. 65000 meters. B. Nil. C. 5 machines full day. D. Continuation serial 12 to SE.	
1414	1545	F/161 Recce	VR923. Pass to 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). At YS3495 saw THAIS, many tracks in area. YS351905 There seems to be a camp in this area: no bunkers seen but a track appears used from YS358900 where it turns NW to YS351905. There is much mov in area which seems fresh. Comment: ops advise these are probably Thai tracks from YS351905, the tracks are ^{run due north. Several tracks such as} made as in a sweep running back to clearing. In area YS357917 and in area 200 yds around, there is much fresh local track and fresh yam diggings in this vicinity. At YS359917 there is has been digging this morning and this afternoon. There has been an attempt to camouflage all the yam digging holes.	4 RAR/P
1415	1600	F/161 Recce	VR923 E34-36 N91-96. 1. The track running south from 358921 to 359900 appears to have been used within the last week. It then runs NW to 351905 where there appears to be a camp with numerous tracks probably caused by friendlies. There then appears to have been a sweep to the north which can be followed as far as the 92 northing. 2. For 200 meters around grid 358917 there are numerous small tracks and hundreds of holes made by yam diggers. At 359917 the holes have been camouflaged as recent as this morning. One hole appears to have been vacated only as I arrived in the area as it was very fresh and the digging stick was still in it. Freshly broken branches were in the area. Thai troops were seen at 340950.	
1416	1615	F/3 RAR	Instal report. A. 1. Cache. 2. 211117 Jul. 3. C/S13. B. 588656. C. 2x4 gal drum of rice (estimated 100 lbs). D. 1. few days. 2. Very good cond, although water in 1 tin. E. Being ambushed. F and G. N/A.	
1417	1630	F/3 RAR	Ref Intsum 201/71. para 3a (4) (c). Amend to read "9 pl C Coy 3 RAR engaged 3 en moving NW from <u>588652</u> . En were dressed in greens and armed with 1 <u>AK47</u> and 1 <u>RPG2</u> launcher. En were engaged at <u>20M</u> and leading " amdt is <u>underlined</u> ."	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

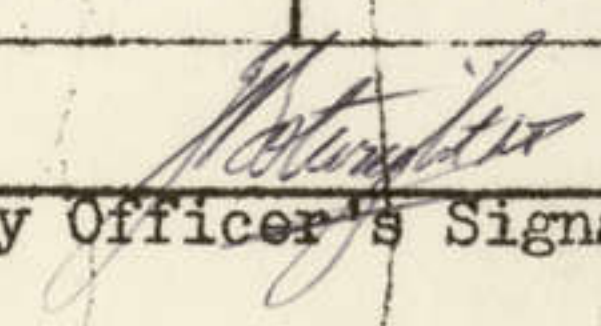
Sheet No. 97

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 21 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1418	1700	F/4 RAR(R)	Base def report. 077 report 2 civ and 4 cows 1000M at 2300 mils reported at 1650 to 4 RAR by bunker.	
1419	1706	F/3 RAR	Dustoff request. 1. C/S32. 2. 623656. 3a. Priority. b. 1 ambulatory. c. FUO temp 104. d. Aust. 4a. 59Y 55.60 C/S32. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	8 FD AMB(P) ATOC(P) Airborne 1715 ETA 1726 DO comp 1731 patient to RED EARTH.
1420	1720	F/USARV	DUSTOFF request. 1. 1 ATF. 2. 5 to 7 miles along route 15 towards LONG BINH from BARIA. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 ambulatory. c. Possible head injury concussion. d. Aust. 4a. 56.65 C/S EG SHELL BOBSLED. 83. b. Lights. c. Clear. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Lights.	8 FD AMB(P) ATOC(P) Airborne 1830 patient to VAMPIRE.
1420	1720	F/BARIA	Veh accident 5-7 miles from BARIA towards LONG BINH. Land rover requires suspended tow. Dustoffs required (see separate C157).	Patients dusted off provost went to accident Recovery comp at 1930 provost back at 1945 PROVOST(P) 106 MRSP(P)
1422	1730	F/4 RAR	Consolidated contact report. 1. C/S22 moved towards area of tracks where C/S23 had contact. 2. They followed a blood trail along the track at grid 378940. 3. In this vicinity they discovered trees which had been chopped down and also what appeared a cache suspended by a tree. 4. They will remain in this area overnight and will check it out in the morning.	
1423	1740	F/Arty Tac	Capt FORD will be attending a sensor lecture at sector at 220900. He has been invited by the deputy sector chief.	
1424	1745	F/G3 Ops	Request from 12 Fd for cav mobile to escort op dem gun to DEBBIE. Cav adv to provide escort from TWIN TOWERS. OK 12 Fd adv, cav dispatched.	Arty Tac adv CP adv CP to adv DT.
1425	1750	F/SAS	Ptl 12 report YS641744 a foot track N to S by approx 10 pers moving to N within last 12 hrs. Ptl 12 now in ambush at grid. Time of report. 211531.	
1426	1750	F/BARIA	XM agent report. 211540. On the 20th at approx 1400 hrs there were about 20 communist of XM district elements including HWYNH VAN TO of XM district section and HAI LONG security carter appeared at 676706 they will stop woodcutters and spread propaganda that they would assassinate village and hamlet cadre on election day.	3 RAR/P (secure)
1427	1757	F/161 Recce	Please pass to VR925 special area: YS365E YS950N. 1. Many old tracks in area. 2. An old man carrying a large full basket entered from east along R320. Moved across ^{to} rubber then round perimeter to YS345945. 3. An old sleeping area with mats etc at YS347964.	4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)/P

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 98

Date. 21 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1428	1800	F/BARIA	Agent report. On 17th at 1100 about 60 communists with indiv and crew served weapons of D445 appeared at 755775. They stopped a timber truck and told owner he was to supply VC with 100 K of rice for each month.	
1429	1800	F/161 Recce	VR924. 355-365E 1400-1630, 950-960N. 1. Heavy foottrack in the area of GR357914 ^{lea} leading from a firetrail running NW to SE into bamboo and rejoining the track 200M NW of ^{START} point. 2. Evidence of very extensive yam digging with fresh holes close to the track. 3. Age of diggings 2 days at the most.	
1430	1800	F/161 Recce	VR 925. VR365E-950N. Time 1600-1730. 1. Many old tracks in the area.. 2. An old man carrying a large full basket entered the area from the east along route 320, moved across to the rubber and then around the perimeter to 345945. 3. An old sleeping area with mats etc at grid 347864.	
1431	1800	F/Cav	APC will be moving south along route 2 from DEBBIE to NUI DAT after 1900. Request clearance along route 2. We will advise EM.	D THANH/P/C
1432	1802	F/BARIA	Agent report. 170900 5 X MOC village VC carter including PHAM VAN LAY, appeared at grid 653664. They shall break into the above area, to get food from family having close relatives with VC.	
1433	1820	F/Cav	AO clearance request. AO OTAGO 4673 5073 5068 4868 4871 4671, including bdy clearance on north bdy. 220730-221700.	D THANH/P/C Cav adv. 3 RAR/P/C (M)(R)
1434	1845	F/4 RAR	VR 6/263 request. 350960 400960 400950 365950 365880 350880. 2 VRs in same area 1 after the first one is finished. Timings 0700 to 0900, timings 0900 to 1100. No further east than 36.3 and no further south than 95 northing.	Int action please (M) GS02 Ops/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
1435	1845	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ 22 Jul. E365-38 N76-38, times 220800-221800.	B HOA/P/C SAS/P
1436	1900	F/Air	Request clearance for SAS VR for ptl 15. VR728. E76-77 N88-89, times 220830-221000.	
1437	1905	F/TRAC	Msg from Capt DAGOSTINO for our G2 (GS02 Int). TRAC G2 who was due to visit NUI DAT tomorrow now can not make it. TRAC will call us again to arrange new time.	
1438	1938	F/Cav	APCs on task from DEBBIE are back in NUI DAT.	
1439	1950	F/Provost	Veh in accident was from Psy Ops. 4 pers as foll: 1 At veh when MPs arrived, Sgt STONE Psy Ops. Pte FELTHAM Psy Ops. Both dusted off. 2. Fol had left the scene of the accident. Pte DEASON HQ Coy Driver (name unk) Psy Ops, they had been dusted off.	
1440	2015	F/161 Recce	4 RAR special VR. 1700-1900. 1. An old destroyed bunker system has a large well used track running SE-NW through it at 333974. 2. The area around 343957 appears well used with several well defined tracks seen. However no actual digging or installations were seen.	4 RAR/P

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 99

Date. 21 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1441	2045	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S12. B. 212005. C. C/S12 Ni loc (371931). D. Unk. E. Unk. F. Unk. G. En approached from N withdrew N after contact, en were engaged with SA fire at 20M as they approached perimeter from N. En ident by sound of mov and eqpt and voices. A further search will be conducted in daylight.	
1442	2055	F/3 RAR	VR request. E535 to 56 N68-71.	Int to action.
1443	2115	F/D U THANH	Agent report. VN eval C3. At 192000 about 50 VC unit unknown, mixed dress, indiv weapons, moved from direction of SOUI TANBO to the edge of XA-BANG plantation. They halted at YS465816, at 200300 July. They withdrew NE.	
1444	2120	F/3 RAR	Installation report. A. 1. Transit area. 2. 211645. 3. C/S6 and 62. B. 635665. C. 1. 30Mx30M. 2. 5 or 6 sleeping places. 3. N/A. 4. W-E track. N-S timber track D. 1. New condition. 2. 5-7 days. 3. Good. E1, Nil. 2. N/A. F. 1. No. Rest N/A. 3. N/A G. 1. No. 2. N/A. 3. On departure of this C/S.	
1445	2125	F/3 RAR	Installation report. A. 1. Composite area consisting of old bunker system and permanent base camp and transit area.. 2. 210930H. 3. C/S6 and 62. B. 632664. C. 1. 15 bunkers area 100Mx50M consisting of 15 4x3 bunkers each with 2' OHP. (rotten). Mostly filled with water. 15 sleeping places, 4 bush tables, 15 rifle racks, 3 fire places, 1 water p oint, transit area, there are numerous old fire places. C.2. N/A. 3. N/A. 4. Entry from east of N-S timber tracks east to SW leading out. D.1. Bunkers not used for 12 months, the base camp not used for 2-3 days. Transit camp used periodically over long period. 2. Bunker 12 months , base camp 2-3 days. Transit camp 2-3 days. 3. Bunker delapidated, base camp new, Transit camp fair. E. N/A. F. 1. Nil. G.1. Bunkers of no use, could be reconditioned. Base camp smashed. Transit area N/A. F. 2. N/A. 3. N/A	
1446	2130	F/3 RAR	Our current AO extension is area bounded by 580661 to 580650 to 633650 to 631653. along road to 651666 along tree lines to 642685 to 611685. This is to clarify position of AO extension.	
1447	2132	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 47PF. 680708 680700 690708 690700. Intel unit PRU NPFF. 680708 680700 662700 660708. Timings 210700 to 220700.	
1448	2140	F/Air Int	Request clearance for sniffer. E325-435 N765-895, times 221000-1200.	3 RAR(M)/P/C GS02 /P B CAT/P/C 4 RAR(M)/P/C D THANH/P/C BARIA/P/C
1449	2210	F/Air	Request clearance for the following VRs 22 Jul 71. VR925 E35-40 N88-96, times 0700-UFN. VR926 E535-56 N68-71, times 1100-1300.	4 RAR/P/C B CAT/P/C 3 RAR/P/C

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 100

Date. 21 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1450	2215	F/CP	3 RAR L/S C/S 4, 42 580667. 43 577664. 41 581661. 1, 12 584658. 13 588656. 33 and TA30A 587651.	DAT DO/P
1451	2240	F/BARIA	Have you any info of AC which fired into GS2368 without clearance this evening.	Check with Air Cell Air Cell/Neg RAAF ATOC/Neg JADE/Neg BARIA/Neg
1452	2345	F/B HOA	Msg from BIEN HOA tel 4436 can you advise any info on air incident tonight.	We have checked JADE and RAAF here. Will try to obtain more info,
1453	-----	F/Air	For LO BARIA reference ATR 151 change in times, LO required to depart LUSCOMBE on VR AC 221045 hrs. Pick up from XM 1300 hrs.	
1454	0320	AC	1 large 2 small boats at YS6457	Coastal ^{surveillance} adv/P
1455	0645	ARU	Request clearance for AR at YS450635 Timings DM /221800H-230700H Jul 71	Sector / P/C ARU/P
1456	0653	AIR	JADE 04-230700-1000 JADE 07-231000-1200 JADE 03-231200-1400.	
1457	0655	B/CAT	328825 T-ASAP-221800 <i>→ boundary request</i>	Neg Clearance until 221200 Then Clear. B.H.
1458	0730	Arty Tac	Dead shrap reported falling in I22/4 location. 155mm exploding about 1 K to west Time was 2340 and 2355 approx 6 rds fell around area YS3693. LO Bearcat investigated. Result- FSB BULSAK fired 155mm along the TRAC Special AO west boundary (35N) without clearance form us.	
1459	0800	F/CP	Would you prepare to move Sqn HQ and 1 Tp to COURTENAY HILL Op con 3 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)	
1460	0800	F/Armd	Bypass road is unpassible can we go straight up route 2 from .	GS02 Ops. Yes they will have to use route 2. 17 Const/info Armd/info adv when tanks ready to move.
1461	0810	F/4 RAR	Track report. C/S31 has found a track 100 meters west of his loc. (377944) from the main feature, direction of track and mov to the NW. Footprints of about 6 people wearing sandals and boots estimated track was used yesterday.	
1462	0825	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance of tgts for US JADE FAC training with RASH. OV-10. 1. YS645930 2. YS659943 3. YS635941. <i>TIMINGS 221330H to 221500H</i>	B HOA/P/Neg C. Air Cell adv, do you have any other requests in area. adv 4 RAR the fol area is cleared by SEAGULL 4 RAR/P
1463	-845	F/BARIA	VK NYC AO request. E27-30 N67-69, timings 241400-241700.	

SECRET

Bew [Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 101

Date. 22 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1464	0900	F/4 RAR	Ref cache C/S22 found yesterday. Cache old and had contained food and was suspended from trees, also found were bamboo shoots, grown and cut, 1 week ago.	
1465	0910	F/3 RAR	C/S23 has found a cache at 380945 containing two radios, further details to follow. DUSTOFF. 1. C/S6. 2. YS636665. 3a. Priority. b. Smoke. c. Boils on leg. d. Aust. 4a. 64.80 C/S6. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. Jungle penetrator, trees 50'. f. Yes.	To RED EARTH. Comp 0930 H LONG/P 1 ATF/P
1466	0915	F/HOA LONG	Bdy clearance request. E365-38 N615-625, timings 220700- 221700.	
1467	0915	F/4 RAR	C/ 32 has found a heavily used NW track with mov in both directions, tracks has been cut by machettes slightly north of last locstat. YS375943.	
1468	0930	F/Arty Tac	Eqpt CIA by C/S23 4 RAR/ 1 radio aerial. 2 whip aerials. 1 adapter. 2 H/189. Qty of 25 set components. 1 telephone field. 1 generator. 3 wire aerials. 3 headsets mike complete. 1 grease neck Chinese. 1 aerial tuner. 3 radios 25/15A Chinese, one damaged by bullet. Possible log book also.	
1469	0930	F/Sector	Op DONG KHOI phase 6 terminated 220800 Hrs.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P Secure. ARU/P.
1470	1000	F/JADE	Request further details on firing by AC at YS2368 last night.	BARIA adv AC were gunship type or nationality unk. It is confirmed there was no damage or cas. AC were not 1 ATF. They had no clearance to fire and did not check in with NUI DA Arty while overflying Province.
1471	1000	F/SAS	Request extension to A0 for ptl 24. E SONG HOA to 68, N 64-65, timings ASP-251700	3 RAR/P/C (Secure)
1472	1020	F/X MOC	Msg. 210940. 5 VC with weapons and mixed uniforms at 679752 stopped timber trucks to ask about VC body killed by ATF on 20 Jul, withdrew to south.	3 RAR/P
1473	1035	F/4 RAR	Ref cache found by C/S23 at 380943. Fol items were found. 1 rod aerial, 2 whip aerials, 1 adaptor, 2 handsets (H189). Qty of 25 set components. 1 Chikom field telephone, 1 generator. 3 wire aerials. 3 headsets and microphones complete. 1 goose neck Chikom. 1 aerial tuner, 3 chikom 251A radios of which one had been damaged by a bullet. Included in one radio is what appears to be a log book.	
1474	1100	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 47PF E65-66 N69-70, timings 230700-231700.	3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P
1475	1100	F/X MOC	HOT RODS 672RF E62-64 N69-70, timings 220800 241700.	3 RAR/P/C

SECRET

Bruce Smith
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 102

Date. 22 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1476	1105	F/Air	Request clearance for OV 10 strike for US JADE FAC trg from 1330-1500 on YS625915	B HOA/P/C X LOC/P/C nearest friendlies 7 1/2 clicks to north.
1477	1110	F/4 RAR	Spot report. C/S21 and 22 have located a bunker system at 380940. They have found what appears to be 3 bunkers. There are hootchies over the top of them. Unoccupied. 21 and 22 are searching the system and on perimeter have located fresh timber cuttings. Search is continuing.	
1478	1145	F/X MOC	Request clearance for SA in area on 800M E64-65 N69-70, timings 221834-222200/	3 RAR/P/C
1479	1100	F/161 Recce	VR report 925. E35-39 N88-94, timings 220700 to 220930. 1. The area of the N-S fire trail between the 88-96 northing and the area of the road between the 35-40 easting, do not appear to have had any mov across them in the past 24 hrs. 2. An east west track crosses the fire trail at 358900, a heavy foot track runs down the fire trail from the east west road in the north of the VR area, to the east west track at 358900. The last mov on the track appears to move south down the track to this grid and then west. The track appears to have been used consistently but not in the past few days. The section of track moving east from 358900 has not been used for over 1 week. 3. Extensive yam diggings at 361909, this area has been used for yam digging at least 6 months. Old holes are still visible. Holes about 1 week old are on the east of the track. Holes about 3 days old, are on the west of the track and have been vacated rapidly, as the digging sticks are still in the holes.	
1480	1120	F/BARIA	As a result of Comd net freq change last night the sector net has become almost unworkable. Would you please org a freq change to one not so close to the sector freq.	Comcon please org/P
1481	1155	F/4 RAR	At 358947, TA1 located small prints less than 24 hrs old. They are small and light prints made by gps of 2-3 people moving south along road. L/S of THAIS forces have been passed to 4 RAR.	
1482	1200	F/4 RAR	Ref track found by 30. C/S32 has intercepted this track at 364951, the track is heading north.	
1483	1210	F/4 RAR	BDA in support of C/S11 on 20 Jul 71. Ground sign indicated impact of ordnance in area where no persons present. No indication of enemy cas however they could have been removed.	
1484	1215	F/A sqn	Transit clearance. ND to YS7969 via R52 and 23, then to YS6670 via R23 and 329, then to ND, timings 230800-UFN.	3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C A sqn advised 0690

SECRET

Bes Amal he
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 103

Date 22 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1485	1219	F/4 RAR	C/S21 in contact last known loc YS380941.	
1486	1245	F/4 RAR	C/S21 still in contact.	
1487	1220	F/8Fd Amb	DUSTOFF. 1. 8 Fd Amb. 2. RED EARTH LZ. 3a. Priority. b. 1 litter. c. Malaria. d. Aust. 4a. b. and c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	
1488	1230	F/4 RAR	C/S30 has discovered a heavily used NS track used yesterday. Signs of mov in both directions probably used yesterday by 10-30 persons. YS377944.	
1489	1240	F/Cav	Elms op in AO OTAGO have loc 2 sets of tracks between YS470715 and YS475716. One set of tracks made by 2 pers in bare feet moving east. Other set made by 2 pers in boots moving west. Both sets 1 to 2 days old.	
1490	1300	F/4 RAR	SITREP. C/S 21 and 23 are preparing to move into bunker system where C/S21 had contact.	
1491	1330	F/161 Recce	VR926 221100-1300H. Area YS535-YS56 E YS68-71N . At YS545697, several old bunkers showed no sign of recent mov. No sign of recent mov in area.	
1492	1348	F/Air	Sighting by ALB 01. At YS538935 and to the NW of that loc are signs of track and woodcutting activity. Appears fresh will check it on completion of SAS task.	
1493	1350	F/4 RAR	C/S21 and 23 hav located 9 bunkers so far and are still discovering advancing into the system. This system appears to be hastily vacated and appears longer than the first. C/S2 has apparantly struck a rear guard force in this system but have struck no opposition since their first advancee	
1494	1355	F/3 RAR	SITREP. At 626663, C/S TA31 reports hearing 2 shots on bearing 4000/ at dist 800 to 1000 meters. No other C/S heard these shots.	
1495	1400	F/Air Cell	Ptl 14 in at 221400.	
1496	1410	F/4 RAR	SITREP. Further to bunker report of C/S21 and 23. Size of bunkers 150x200 meters.	
1497	1415	F/4 RAR	C/S2 bunker system it is found to be booby trapped, so far they have located some C/M lead on of which runs from the battery to a 105mm shell.	
1498	1415	F/4 RAR	This report sent by C/S3 refers to a heavier track found earlier. The track that C/S3 has been fol, has been used by up to 50 pers. The mov appears to be mainly at night and appear to be north out of cree t line and swinging west. The mov was confirmed by stumbling marks on the ground. C/S31 in its present loc (YS364946) has loc this track. The track system has not been confirmed by TAs or VR.	
1499	1500	F/CA	Voice mission requests. E37 to 40 N65 to 70. Times 221800 to 221900 and 231800 to 231900.	4 RAR/P/C Sector/P/C
1500	1518	F/Air	Sighting by ALB 03 at YS582788 smoke appearing through heavy canopy possibly from a fire.	3 RAR/P SAS/P

SECRET

Bruce Smith
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 104

Date. 22 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1501	1550	F/SAS	Ptl 24 reports at YS658640 new E-W track used 7 plus days ago by big party who were moving to the west. Msg at 1510. Ptl have been told to fol track to west and ambush at crossing point on river.	3 RAR(M)/P Secure.
1502	1600	F/GS02 Air	ALB 01 on SAS insertion sighted relatively large clearing vic YS ⁵ 34938 where much recent timber felling has taken place. Similar smaller clearing at vic523944 where timber has been hauled west along APC track then NW to open clearing, vic scene of action in operation OVERLORD. ALB pilot recommends closer inspection.	SAS/P
1503	1600	F/G Branch	Range bookings 22 Jul 71. 1ABC 12 Fd Regt 0800-1600 SA M79 C/M. 5AB 6AB, JWTC jungle ranges 0700-1700.	3 RAR(R)/P/C 4 RAR(R)/P
1504	1600	F/X MOC	612 RF HQT ROD 665700 690700 690690 673690, has been cancelled.	BARIA/P
1505	1610	F/1 Fd sqn	A. 66000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day 1 machine 7 hrs. D. Work on serial 17 continues.	
1506	1615	F/4 RAR	C/S31 in contact.	
1507	1622	F/4 RAR	Progress report. 3 VC KIA (BC) 3 AK47. Also 22 in contact.	
1508	1620	F/161 Recce	VR926 535 56E 63071N. Time 1100-1300. 1. Several old bunkers at 545627 showed no sign of recent mov. 2. No sign of recent mov seen in the area.	
1509	1620	F/161 Recce	VR report. 35039E 91-92N, times 0900-1310. 1. No sign not already reported.	
1510	1625	F/4 RAR	C/S23 also in contact. Locstat B Coy complete 380943. Contact report.	
1511	1626	F/4 RAR	C/S23 in contact.	
1512	1644	F/Cav	RRF 12 APCs at 10/15 mins notice. There are 3 APCs at CHERIE. A further 3 will be avail in 1 hr. They are from 2 Tp.	
1513	1654	F/G2 Ops	Two extra APCs to be reacted. Task: carry two Pls of D Coy 4 RAR from NUI DAT to COURTENAY, time : to leave NUI DAT by 1730. Inf will be under comd of APCs.	
1514	1657	F/G2 Ops	React two Pls. Be ready to move by 1730, senior Pl comd to inf elms. Inf under comd TAs for move. RRF Coy is to liasise direct with Cav for marry up liaison.	4 RAR/P
1515	1715	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S31. B. 221615. C. 31 NL. (369946). D. 2 in greens, 1 in black, 2 AK47, 1 AK50. E. 3 KIA 2 AK47, 1 AK50. 8 mags, fresh fruit, 7 packs, 4 packs in side other. spare greens, civ clothes, 3 nets, 3 torches, docus, 4 doz large torch batteries. G. N to S. H 3 enemy moved S along a track and were engaged by C/S31. Search revealed 3 KIA. No sign of other enemy.	
1516	1729	F/4 RAR	RRF is on its way on APCs. C/S43 and 41 comd by SUNRAY 43.	
1517	1733	F/Cav	RRF will be leaving NUI DAT in one minute.	
1518	1736	F/Comd	Request details	Bried descript C/S31 contact.
1519	1736	F/Comd	Will be in 4 RAR loc in 15-20 minutes.	4 RAR/P

SECRET

Ben Andrew
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 105

Date. 22 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1520	1745	F/4 RAR	HQ D Coy will be ready to move in 5 mins.	ATOC warned. 1st AC with OC D Coy outbound from EAGLE FARM 1855. 2nd and 3rd AC outbound at 1915.
1521	1820	F/CO Fd	From Comd.HQ D Coy 4 RAR is to be reacted immediately. To move by air to COURTENAY, advise when D Coy HQ is ready to move.	4 RAR/P
1522	1900	F/SAS	AO request. Ptl 15 R76-78 N86-89, times 230700-291700.	B HOA/P/C adv 3 RAR/P SAS advised.
1523	1905	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S20 and 21. B. 221620. C. 378942. D. Approx 4. E. Armed with pistol, M16, M79. F. Nil. G. E to W. H. Enemy fired on C/S21, 1 Aust slightly wounded, remained on duty.	
1524	1915	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S283 B. 221624. C.379942. D. Approx 4. E. Green and black clothes, M16, M79 and one pistol. F. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 M79 serial 146666, 6xM79 serial HE rounds, 1 US compass, qty of toilet gear, 1 diary, 2 x M79 cannister. Qty of civil clothing 20 lbs rice. 10 lbs sugar, both destroyed, qty of docs. 1 pair of sandals, 1 file, 1 torch, 1 web belt, KIA was dressed in black trousers, brown shirt, with green shirt underneath.	
1525	1915	F/3 RAR	Installation report. A. 1. Resting area for AP. 2. 220950H. 3. C/S61. B.638676. C. 1. Possibly ambush area 10 meters wide 100 meters long, consisting of 4 small areas each accomadating 3-4 people. 2. Hootchie's pole binds hammock supports. 3. N/A. 4. 5 meters off and along side NE/SW track. D.1. two days. 2. two days. 3. Good condition. E1. Foreign cigarette packets and a small 1/2 lb bag of rice. F.1. Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. G. 1. Yes. 2. Demolished. 3. N/A. It is possibly a position used by friendlies from XUAN MOC.	
1526	1915	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ 23 Jul E365-38 N76-78, timings 230800-231800.	GS02 Ops/P/C 4 RAR(M)/P
1527	1920	F/Cav	From OC Cav. Please advise. 1. Is reacted tp to remain. 2. Comd status. 3. Is sqn HQ reqd.	OC Cav sqn. 1. Reaction sector remain UFN. 2. op con 4 RAR . 3. Not at this stage.
1528	1935	F/3 RAR	Track report. C/S33 at his loc (600654), has found 2 fairly fresh tracks used within last 3 days, strength about 10 persons. N to S, E to W, both though C/S33 loc. The 2nd track entered the feature west of C/S33 then follows S/SE on the eastern side of the feature. They have not followed more than 100 meters, further check in the morning. Could possibly be friendly. Could not follow tonight, because of failing light.	

SECRET

Ben Smith
Duty Officer's Signature

✓
SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 106

Date. 22 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1529	1956	F/4 RAR(R)	Base def sighting. 077 400M 1300M 2 para flares about 1 minute.	
1530	2015	F/4 RAR(R)	Base def sighting. 077. 600M 1800M 2 para flares 1½ minutes. About GR YS484698. 1st report GR YS452674.	Arty Tac/Neg JWTC/Neg 3 RAR/Neg D THANH/Neg
1531	2050	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearances for 23 Jul VR927 E35-40 N88-96, time 0700-1200. VR928 E65-68 N77-80, times 0800-1000,	B CAT/P/C 4 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C
1532	2120	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A. 1. Bunker. 2. 221000. 3. 21 and 22. B. 380947. C.1. 100M x75M. Diamond shape. 2. 8 bunkers. 6'x8'. 3. 3 Ft. 4. E to W. d. 1. New. 2. Within last 24 hrs. 3. Excellent. E.1. Old packs with of various patterns, eating utensils 8 Ft det cord, 2x33 type dets, 8x27 dets, 2 M57 firing devices. Misc clothes. NVA water bottles. 1 lb tobacco 4 web belts. Qty plastic sheets. 6 M79 rds HE. 2. Destroyed in site. F. 1. Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. G. 1.2.3. TBA.	
1533	2206	F/Armd	There has been a flare fired from within the JWTC area.	JWTC advised.
1534	1815	F/CP	D and E will remain in loc for another week, 3 RAR to arrange return at their convenience.	3 RAR/P
1535	2225	F/Cav	TA12B heard heavy mov. Blew claymore, some did not fire. Found that some wires to claymore had cut. YS357928.	4 RAR Secure
1536	2250	F/Cav	Further to above, at 2200, piquet on 12B (the rear C/S in AP) heard mov on NW flank, attempted to fire claymores, only a couple fired. Fired MG into area. Stopped to listen. Mov on right edge of AP mov to NW. MGs eng, one claymore fired/had lead cut 6' from veh. 1000 Stand to.	4 RAR/P Secure.
1537	2240	F/4 RAR	Incident report. A. C/S TA10B and TA12. B. 222155. C. Ni Loc 357928. D E and F. Unknown. G. Withdrew possibly south. H. TA10B and TA12 heard mov on perimeter and engaged with .30 cal and M79 illum. TA12 claymores would not fire and on investigation revealed one of the leads appeared to have been cut approx 6' from the C/S. No further info at this stage.	

SECRET

Ben Smith
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 107

Date 23 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1538	0045	F/CP	Seven spot reps passed. For details see para 2d (contacts and Incidents) of SITREP 22 Jul 71. Passed on TRAC SECURE by voice.	
1539	0730	F/Arty	RYGC. Hand held flares from ARU lines, timings 0800-1200.	Clear BH.
1540	0800	F/4 RAR	Have a serious problem in refuel of T1. OC Armd has explained refuel cannot be effected until 0930. Therefore changeover T1/T5 cannot be made until after that time. May arrangement be made to bring refuelling forward.	QM 1 Armd has requested 2 ALB to carry a total of 6 drums fuel to T1 this will be sufficient to top up so changeover can be effected. Task has been given Priority. 4 RAR/P
1541	0820	F/JWTC	At 231330 the french ambassador (or vice consul) will land at YENBAI for an inspection of JWTC.	
1542	0830	F/4 RAR	C/S23 has found 1 VC KIA outside their position. YS375942.	TRAC/P
1543	0855	F/B HOA	Spot report. There will be 2 air insertions to following, 703942 666949, today at 1100 they will recce the area to within 2 clicks of LZ.	
1544	0900	F/161 Recce	VR report 927. E35-40 N88-96, timings 230700 to 230830. 1. There has been no enemy mov across the road to the north or the trail to the west since I covered the area yesterday morning. Some friendlies were seen in the area. 2. Arty has fallen in the centre of the yam diggings since yesterday morning.	4 RAR/P
1545	0900	F/GS02 Air	Request clearances for OV10 training airstrike (controlled by JADE). 231300-231500. YS705856 YS715883.	Clearance from 3 RAR/P/C
1546	0903	F/Arty	From FSB LYNETTE, rifle shot 1000M to west, bearing 4700/4800 mils. 2nd shot fired.	
1547	0920	F/Div Int	When will captured wpns and sig eqpt be delivered to this loc for inspection.	4 RAR returned to your loc sometime this morning
1548	0930 0935	F/3 RAR	Transland 316 complete.	
1549	0945	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. 612RF 620690 620700 640700 640690, times 220800-241700. 772RF 680680 672700 688680 688700, times 240700-241700.	
1550	0945	F/X MOC	47PF A0 request, 650700 650720 660720 660700, times 240700 to 24100 241700	3 RAR/P
1551	1000	F/Air Cell	Ptl 25 extracted at 230956 hrs.	
1552	1000	F/Escort Off	May 4 CMF visitors land at your loc and spend about 15 mins there. Between 231415 and 2316004.	4 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P/C but advise time.
1553	1000	F/Air Cell	Request friendlies within 5 clicks of YS715883.	BIEN HOA/P No friendlies within 7 clicks.

SECRET

all Paul
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 108

Date. 23 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1554	1005	F/Air	Sighting by BR71 at 1001 one fishing boat located at YS660576 (SANDY point) appears to be fishing. No response from coastal surveillance,	Coastal svy/P
1555	1010	F/CA	Voice mission clearance E40-44 N69-74, times 241700 to 241800, task explain civil access.	D THANH/P JWTC/P/C 4 RAR(R)/P/C. 4 RAR ptl at YS395702 at that time
1556	1055	F/161 Recce	VR report 928. E65-68 E77-88, times 230800-231000. 1. YS675778 a lie up area, 2-3 weeks old and possibly friendly platoon size. 2. YS646803 a pl size lie up area poss friendly and 3 weeks old. An old rice garden 100M south of this loc with the old plants starting to grow again. 3. YS663791 a large lie up area with a heavy track leading SE along the southern bank of stream over two weeks old.	3 RAR/P
1557	1105	F/X MOC	From sub sector 230910. 5 VC mixed uniforms unk wpons led by PHAM VAN THANG X MOC assist party chapter secretary at 664663. Sent ox cart and wood cutters to collect info to buy food. From LO LOW credibility.	Sector/P Leave off credibility rating.
1558	1105	F/GS02 Air	Request SSZ clearance for night bushranger trg shoot for period 1930-2100 23 Jul E35-37 N69-71.	G2 Ops/Clear 4 RAR(R&F)/P/C
1559	1115	F/Arty Tac	155mm out of CARMEN are engaging YS539575 where they have a reported tgt of 60 VC.	4 RAR/P/C Sector/P
1560	1120	B/D THANH	AO and bdy clearance. 433735 433720 447735 447725, times 231700-241700.	Sector/P/C
1561	1130	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearance for 23 Jul E52-56 N56-58m times 1200-1400.	4 RAR/P
1562	1145	F/LO B CAT	THAI elements operating to the west of 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) in vicinity of 38 easting. will be moving today by hel from 1300-1500 hrs out of op area.	4 RAR/P
1563	1145	F/4 RAR	Radio components fishing line and eqpt 1 ARVN pk does, 6 M79 rds, 8 dets(normal type) 3 electric dets. E2. Docs backloaded other eqpt destroyed. F. 1. 1x105 command det 2. 1 track to W. 3. Blown. G.1. No. 2. N/A. 3. To be blown at a later date.	
1564	1145	F/4 RAR	Installation report. 1. Bunkers. 2. 221300. 3. 21. B. 378943. C1. 100x150. 2. 158x5'x5'. 3. 3 foot. 4. N-E and W. D. 3. 2. 24 hrs. 3. Very good. E.1. 2x RPG and booster, 2x105 fuses qty of AK rounds, qty of 6.5 rds and primers, 2cm ignitors, 1 morse key qty of greens and webbing, personal eqpt, 20 lb rice and a radio.	
1565	1155	F/4 RAR	Request SUNRAY HOLDFAST elms. to do an assesment of requirement at C/S2 loc if no tpt, then 4 RAR rear will org tpt to COURTENAY and this C/S will tpt SUNRAY to C/S2.	
1566	1200	F/3 RAR	C/S 10 12 13 in NUI DAT. C/S62 to replace ^{o/s} 11 at JUDITH. Sometime during 23 Jul.	1 Fd Sqn/P

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

Col. [Signature]

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 109

Date. 23 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1567	1215	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearance for 23 Jul VR930 E70-73 N69-73, times 1215-1415. <i>7R</i>	X MO ^C /P/C EGSHELL BOBSLEY has Bn going into area, does not know where.
1568	1225	F/4 RAR	Request POSSUM AC to this loc ASP to uplift wpns and radio eqpt CIA for backload to your loc.	Air Cell advised.
1569	1225	F/4 RAR	Request VR for 1400 hrs.	Air Cell advised
1570	1230	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A.1. Bunkers. 2. 221430 C/S23. B. 375942. C.1. 75@100 meters circular. 2. 8 8'x6'x4.6". 3. 2'. 4. West, north west, north and east. D1. 3 months 2. 24 hrs. 3. Good. E1. 1 RPG round, 2xM79 rds, 30 AK47 rds, 2. Backload TA23. F. N/A. G.1. No. 2. N/A. 3. To be commenced.	
1571	1300	F/Air	For 4 RAR ref backloading of captured enemy wpns etc: ALB 02 tasked for collection about 1415. Please ensure load is securely packed.	4 RAR/P
1572	1310	F/Escort	CMF offrs ETA 4 RAR loc at 1440 ETA 3 RAR loc at 1510.	4 RAR/P 3 RAR/P
1573	1300	F/Air	Request clearance for VR927 at the following grid, time 231400-1600. E35-40 N88-96. Request clearance for VR in same area as VR927 timings AAIAJV plus two hrs.	4 RAR/P/C
1574	1310	F/3 RAR	Bdy clearance request. NUI NHON AO between YS550663 and YS580662, timings ASP to UFN.	Advise 3 RAR/P Sector/P/C
1575	1400	F/4 RAR	Msg ref money box. ALB money box is to be returned to EAGLE FARM for documentation.	
1576	1410	F/161 Recce	VR report 972. Timings 231000 to 231200. Much of this area appeared to be occupied by illegal residents. There is a fair amount of light but regularly used tracks around to 90 northing; there are two gardens at YS354918, with a regular track leading north to a log bridge at YS355924 and on to the north. There has been yam digging at YS390916 and YS359907, one hole still had stick in it. A man was seen at YS353897 wearing blue shirt and trousers. He hid under a fallen tree when seen. No weapon seen, reported to HQ 4 RAR.	4 RAR/P
1577	1435	F/Int	VR929, E70-74 N69-72. Many heavy tracks left in area, after recent allied troop ops, no very fresh signs of mov seen.	3 RAR/P SAS/P
1578	1515	F/4 RAR	TA11 at 356924 has found a fresh foot track made by 4 persons within last 24 hrs mov to the south.	
1579	1605	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land clearing report. A. 45000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day. D. Con serial 17.	
1580	1615	F/161 Recce	VR929 E70-73 N69-72, times 1200-1400.1. Many heavy tracks in the area, left after recent allied operations. No new fresh signs of mov were seen.	
1581	1615	F/4 RAR	Track report. C/S TA1 and TA13 at 352928 located a track used by 5 to 10 people in last 24-36 hrs. Further to this al so 100 meters SE 2 other tracks running SE to NW used within last 12 hrs.	

SECRET

M. Pender
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 110

Date. 23 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1582	1627	F/Cav	Please pass to Maj WALKER the SFUs will be arriving some time tomorrow.	
1583	1635	F/Cav	Further to msg of 231627, it is now confirmed that SFVs will not be here until monday because no flat tops are available until then. Please pass to OC Cav.	
1584	1640	F/GS02 Air	For LO X LOC. Confirmed time T/L XL4, XL to ND docs run. B/L 1600. For LO X MOC, T/L 142 confirmed. time 0915 T/L 143 confirmed. Time 1630/P	
1644	1644	F/ARU	A person has been shot, request DUSTOFF.	
1645	1644	F/ARU	DUSTOFF request. 1. ARU. 2. HAWKE pad. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. GSW head. d. VN bushman scout. 4a. 47.35 OA. b. Smoke. c. Clear. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	B Fd amb/P 1646. airborne 1650. ETA 1652. ARU/P patient to 8 Fd amb ARU/P fm ARU patient died. ATOC/P
1646	1645	F/D THANH	Agent report. Sympathisers of S/2. eval C2. At 231120/7/71 approx 5 VC belonging to CHAU DUC including BA NHIEY of the farmers association appeared at YS440805. Wore mixed clothing and indiv weapons. They asked people to buy food for them. Order to addressees to increase activity, and contact people on route 2 who go to work at XA BANG.	
1647	1650	F/Cav	AO request. Request AO OTAGO north of 70 northing incl bdy clearance on all bdys. 240700-1800. 3 RAR(R) have cleared from 0800.	4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C 3 RAR/P/C
1648	1700	F/12 Fd	While firing on range 6AB today we had 3 M79 blinds, They were not loc. They are about 100M from firing pt and in an area around a group of drums.	
1649	1700	F/G Branch	Range bookings 23 Jul 71. 1ABC 2ABC 3 RAR 0800-1800 SA M79 C/M. 6AB 12 Fd Regt RAA 0800-1800 SA M79 and claymores.	Confirm with 3 RAR that they will be using ranges tomorrow as booked
1650	1730	F/GS02 Air	Bushranger 72 sighted a well used track 6' wide at places and used by some type of veh, at 706856, running N to S, time 1600.	3 RAR/P
1651	1730	F/Air Int	Request clearance for Sniffer. E705-815 N715-825, times 240830-1100. X MOC there are EGSHELL BOBSLED people in the area.	3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C B HOA/P/C
1652	1730	F/Air Cell	SSZ E35-37 N69-71, for 231930-2100 is cancelled. 4092	
1653	1730	F/161 Recce	VR 927. 3588-3596-3996-3995-365950-4091-365910. 1. The east west road in the north at the area and the north south track in the east of the area showed no change from coverage this morning. 2. A bunker about 6x10 feet in good condition, seen at 388911. Engaged with 155 rounds fell around the bunker within 10 meters and uncovered a further bunkers which also appeared to be in good condition. Shoot not completed due to AC fuel requirement.	4 RAR/P

SECRET

Clifford
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 111

Date. 23 Jul 7

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1654	1740	F/GS02 Air	Request SSZ clearance for 24 Jul: E67-coast N60-coast. times 0800-1800	3 RAR/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C SAS/P for info.
1710	1710	F/ARU	From OC ARU. Appears bushman scout was standing outside tent with an Aust soldier, Pte COTTINGHAM was about to clean his M16, he took the magazine off, pointed the rifle at scout and weapon discharged. VN dusted off, VN is dead. 2 Aust witnesses.	DAAG/P GS03/P Provost/P
1711	1745	F/3 RAR	There will be no VRs from this C/S for the 24th.	
1712	1755	F/B CAT	Nearest friendlies to 1 ATF AO 280933.	
1713	1800.	F/BARIA	VN ops 23/7/71. For SEAGULL and SEAGULL minor. 3/15 3/250 3/384 3/385 road clearing 606614 360614 to 237778. 945 RF 300560. 637RF 3 boats 26 B/Coy 220715 235715 250690 203670 220800-241200. PF PLS 19 and 13 at 420640 PF/PL 50 4155940. 302 1 3 4 Coy local security 2 Coy 503630 to 503615 to 520630 to 520615 timings 230800-231600. Air mobile 3/37, 701RF 576RF are as previously sent. 615RF AO 482540 482555 498553 498540 road clearing between 475570-499555, timings 230800-231800. 586RF AO 500522-500535 512535 to 512535, timings 230800 to 231800. 655 626 and 955 RF local security 772 RF local security.	All AOs except air mobil are well outside our AOs. Marked on map south of LYNETTE and west of SONG RAI
1714	1835	F/B HOA	From LO, a Dr DORNEY, Aust surgical team, wishes to visit NUI DAT tomorrow 241000-1600. The RTAs shortly. He is personal friend of CO of 3 RAR and 4 RAR, He would like to meet them if at all possible. He will be moving to NUI DAT with LO BIEN HOA. He also requests the Comd 1 ATF to be informed of his visit.	4 RAR/P 3 RAR/P
1715	1855	F/DAT DO	Intel report. 1. DAT DO. 2. 231600. 3. 211400. 4. NP. 5. Eval 18 US F6. 6. Unit C2 squad sized infantry loc 473532 moving to dif loc. Mixed dress and indiv weapons.	
1716	1855	F/DAT DO	Intel report. 1. DAT DO. 2. 231500. 3. 192355. 4. NP. 5. Eval C2. US F6. 6. 4 VC. 7. 4 VC led by NGO VAN KY infiltrated into LOC AN hamlet PHUOC HOA and got supplied from NGUYEN THI THANH.	
1717	1855	F/4 RAR	6/20 VR request 6/201 E35-39 NSOUI CA-91, timings 241000-1200.	Int to action please.
1718	1925	F/3 RAR	3 RAR have base ptl at 450705 tonight. They will be uplifted by veh about 240730 The ptl will move west from AP to 443705.	Cav adv that a later start time is OK, timing from 0800 3 RAR(R)/P
1719	1930	F/Arty	Settings AC and BU have been compromised by X MOC all primary stations informed.	
1720	1930	F/BARIA	LONG LE. 252 384 385 8PF. 360614 237778. 945 3 PF 302560. 63726 BC 220715 250690 203670. 3PF 420640. LD PF recce 424604. DD. RF347 HQ 701576 450615 600620 595580 540580. 615 474560 476550 388549 438560. 5/and/φ 586 500520 510520 505535 500535. DT RF PF conducting own security. 612 620690 620700 640700 688680. 772 680680 688680 672700 688700. 47PF. 650700 650720 660720 660700φ. 3 Boats 389568 376574.	

SECRET

A. Gander Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 112

Date. 23 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1721	1945	F/4 RAR	A. Bunkers. 2. 231030 C/S41. B. 378942. C.1. 50x100 linear. 2. 4 bunkers, 10x10x6' 3. 18". 4. Nil. D1. 2-3 years. 2. 2-3 years. 3. Unuseable. E.1 Nil. 2. N/A. F.1. 2. 3. Nil. G.1. No. 2. Not required due to natural deterioration.	
1722	1950	F/D THANH	DUSTOFF request. 1. LO DUC THANH. 2. 463780. 3a. Priority. b. 1 litter. c. Head injuries. d. VN RF. 4a. TF Comd 67.95 C/S50. b. Jeep lights. c. Westerly winds. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Jeep lights.	8 Fd amb ATOC/P airborne 2000. ETA 2000. D THANH/P DO complete 2007. Patient to ROK hosp D THANH/P
1723	2020	F/HARDROCK	Arrive at 1000 hrs to see SUNRAY 3 and HARDORCK at this loc. Move with HARDROCK to SUNRAY 4 loc at 1030 hrs. visit 8 Fd amb 1145 hrs. Lunch with HARDROCK at this loc. Depart 1330 hrs.	BIEN HOA/P 4 RAR/P
1724	2045	F/SAS	SAS hill reports from north op flares from behind NUI NGHE and a stationary light vic of AP SOUI NGHE.	DUC THANH/P D THANH/P
1725	2045	F/3 RAR	Base ptl in OTAGO at 450705 C/S98A have heard VN music in bearing of 5400 mils.	
1726	2200	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearances for 24 Jul. VR931 E48-51 N67-70, time 48-51 N67-70 . VR932 E35-39 NSUOI CA-91 E times 1000-1200. VR933 E74-77 N76-79. <i>0800-1000</i> <i>Times 1200-1400</i>	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C B CAT/P/C
1727	2203	F/Armd	Bunkers 115 and 119 report that a flare between them has gone off. There appears to be no movement.	
1728	2250	F/BARIA	Ref ARU personnel, mother in law has been told of death. ONE will be located in the morning by litter bug pers. Transport reqd to take relatives to 1 Aust Fd hosp in pm. Persons staying in area will be back in your loc by 0900.	
1729	0005	F/TRAC	Ref telephoned report to HURRICANE each night, they advise report is no longer required.	Int to action.
1730	0120	F/EXPLORER	A flare was activated in front of piquet post 88B. There is no movement and it was thought to be activated by an animal.	
1731	0540	F/ENVOY	Op on SAS hill observe a light moving along route 2. It appears to be a person with a torch. Their C/S 59 has not reported it. Instructed ENVOY not to give clearance to fire if requested.	
1732	0627	F/KANGA	Road is clear to CAT LO.	Info TFMA WATCHDOG
1733	0725	F/KANGA	All roads now clear.	Passed EMPIRE WATCHDOG
1734	0735	F/4 RAR	R&F contact report C/S32. H. SUNRAY C/S32 believes that sound was made by animal movement.	
1735 1736	0003	F/4 RAR	C/S32 in contact.	

SECRET

U.C. ...
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 113

Date. 24 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1736	0105	F/4 RAR	Reference C/S32 contact. Area illuminated by arty. Nil results at this stage. Contact was at C/S32 N loc daylight search to be carried out. A formal contact report to follow in the morning.	
1737	0330	F/Arty	Uptight AC sighted one pers on road at YS799704.	
1738	0410	F/Arty	One pers in open at YS724934.	
1739	0650	F/3 RAR	Contact report. A. TA31 B. 240240. C. 626663. D.E.F. Unk. g. South to north. h. Heard definite movement to their front, engaged, check at 1st light confirmed nil results. Tracks of 1-2 people go S to N continue north after contact.	
1740	0715	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S32. B. 240005. C. 366949. D.E.F. unk. H. Sound and mov engaged at a distance of 10 meters, search during night with illum and 1st light search did not reveal sign of human mov in contact area.	
1741	0740	F/Air Cell	Request clearance for trg airstrike tgt at YS666614. Timings 241100 to 241200 (that is after SAS ptl 24 has been extracted.	GS02/Clear 3 RAR/P/C
1742	0825	F/Arty	AKAC settings AI BB EI CH have been compromised, passed to net 0830.	
1743	0830	F/BARIA	There is a vehicle broken down with a faulty clutch, it is a 1 ATF vehicle, request 1 ATF effect recovery.	106 Wksp adv for recovery
1744	0845	F/SAS	VR request E37-39 N93-95, timings 261600 to 261630.	4 RAR/P/C
1745	0850	F/B HOA	Visitor from BIEN HOA will not be arriving due to other business. Inform SUNRAY C/S66 and Comd. He was due to arrive this loc at 1000 hrs.	Comd LO informed. he will info Comd and CO
1746	0855	F/VR AC	A fresh track is visible to the north of Matt 5 contact.	4 RAR
1747	0915	F/DAT DO	C/S20Y in contact at YS551648, they are receiving heavy small arms fire from front and rear. Asked for fire mission out of LYNETTE.	3 RAR/P
1748	0930	F/DAT DO	C/S61P (DAT DO DSA) is now airborne, he will establish contact with Matt 5.	C/S20 is Matt 5.
1749	0933	F/GS02 Air	Request loc of nearest friendlies to airstrike (OV 10) grid 666614.	PRU op in area E66/67 N65/67, timings 240700-241700, nil others in area after SAS extracted
1750	0940	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance. E334 to 35 N61 to 625, timings 240700 to 241700.	1 ATF clear. H LONG/P
1751	0945	F/G2	VR has been diverted to area D Coy to check a possible en mov north from contact.	3 RAR/P Request AC does not circle D Coy. Air Cell advised.
1752	0950	F/DAT DO	Matt team 5 with 609RF Coy, moving south, contacted 5 VC in a small camp at YS551648. As they attacked they received auto fire from their rear (north). VC in camp scattered. In search of camp area, 2 colt .45 and 1 AK47 and qty cooking eqpt was CIA. First aid kit and qty of docus also CIA.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 114

Date. 24 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1753	1000	F/4 RAR	Request SSZ for 81 mm out of 4 RAR(R) into E46-48 N67-69. (Timing) 251300-251430	G2 Ops clear. 3 RAR/P/C providing 302RF stay 500M east of W bdy of their AO for duration of shoot. SECTOR/P SAS/clear adv X MOC/P 3 RAR/P/C
1754	1005	F/X MOC	PRU E66-67 N65-67, timings 240700 to 241700.	
1755	1005	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. 772 RF. E66-68 N66-67, timings 250700 to 251700.	
1756	1045	F/ARU	Do not intend to put out TAOR ptl tonight because of insufficient troops. Will send reasons through normal channels later.	
1757	1100	F/Air Cell	Ptl 24 has been extracted. Ptl 12 has been extracted.	
1758	1110	F/DAT DO	As a result of the contact a box of docus weighing approx 2 lbs. CIA docus are mainly propaganda leaflets in VN and english. Believed Matt 5 hit a pl of C1 D445	Int advised.
1759	1130	F/161 Recce	VR report 931. E48-51 N67-70, timings 240800 to 241000. No fresh sign.	3 RAR(R)/P 3 RAR(F)/P
1760	1155	F/3 RAR	AKAC setting EB has been compromised. Passed to Net.	
1761	1215	F/G3 Ops	The word "contact" is not to be used on the radio, except when referring to fr troops in actual contact with the enemy. DOs are to ensure that any breaches of the comd net are pointed out to the offending sub stations, so that they learn from their mistakes.	
1762	1220	F/161 Recce	VR932 in Sp of RF with Aust adviser. US20Y at YS549640, enemy camp sighted with signs of withdrawal east, this camp was easily seen and further VR was ended. In this bamboo and padi area on the edge of the civil access. E48-51 N67-70.	3 RAR/P Sector/P
1763	1230	F/Cav	TA20 has detained 1 woman and a child at YS465720 and two women at YS468715, about 600M in side non civil access area.	Move them into civil access area and release
1764	1300	F/DAT DO	Spot report. 1. PTDD. 2. 549640. 3. 240855, Jul 71. 4. 609RF and Matt 5. 5. 609RF Coy made contact with pl sized en unit in overnight camp. 609RF Coy moved S when contact made. Returned fire and withdrew. En also fired on rear of RF with auto weapons. 6. 0930 they moved east. 7. 1 AK47 pistol 1 38 pistol, 1 bag med supplies, 1 hammock, 3 dark green rain coats, 1 hat, 1 cooking pot, 1 rocket fuse. 8. 2 lbs docs, being translated now. 9. Mixed black and green uniforms. 10. N/A.	
1765	1310	F/MILO	Ref docs sent down to me, impossible to force himself on the people, but is having them translated. LO will bring them back with him.	
1766	1310	F/3 RAR	Please confirm whether track mentioned in VR report 932 was made by VN friendlies or not. Was only the one camp at YS549640. En wdr east. Camp consisted of sleeping platforms, gd tps, reported bunkers, none seen by VR.	BARIA please obtain cfn

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

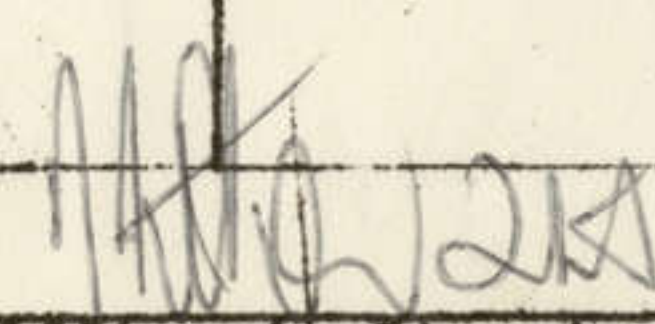
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 115

Date. 24 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1767	1335	F/GS02 Air	Bushranger 73 at 241330H sighted 1 person at 472498. AC now at KANGA. Request clearance from to return to area to engage.	GS02 Ops/Neg.
1768	1400	F/4 RAR	Cache. 7 bags of rice. approx weight 300 lbs. Rice to be back loaded. Loc N of bunker system on river line found by C/S23.	
1769	1410	F/161 Recce	VR report 933. E74-77 N76-79, timings 241200-241400. Many friendly tracks in area, No fresh signs.	3 RAR/P
1770	1525	F/BARIA	A in mobile operation and area of op. For SEAGULL and SEAGUL MINOR. Units 655RF and 1 pl 626RF PRU area E48-52 N81-85. PZ 463781 LZ 520840, time 250900-261200. 4/302 D 485680 535680 485630 535680. PZ 491623 LZ521676, time 250800 to 271800. LZ will be prep at start time.	THANH/P Sector/P Air Cell advised
1771	1600	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ 25 Jul, E66-coast Ncoast-60, times 250800-251800.	3 RAR/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C
1772	1618	F/1Fd Sqn	Land clearing report. A. 45000 sq Meters. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day. 1 machine half day. D. Continuation of work serial 17.	
1773	1620	F/4 RAR	C/S21 found cache. 8 bags rice, just beyond N perimeter. All rice destroyed. Weight of rice to follow.	
1774	1635	F/4 RAR	Qty of rice found by C/S21 was 160 lbs.	
1775	1637	F/4 RAR(R)	Base off sighting. 077 2300 mils 1000 meters. 20-30 cows. No pers seen.	4 RAR told to report if persons seen.
1776	1644	F/X LOC	Spot report. C/S10. YT408040. 241345H. 27/48 ARVN, contacted, estimated VC Bn, result of contact 3 VC KIA 1 carbine CIA. VC Bn estimate is gross exaggerated, more likely to be a VC patrol.	
1777	1647	F/4 RAR(R)	3 civ with cattle. Moving towards JWTC.	4 RAR keep close watch on persons. GS02 Ops/P
1778	1655	F/SAS	Ptl 15 reports at 760874, heard truck about 2 km to E. Truck was moving N. Time of report 1215.	
1779	1700	F/X LOC	Further to spot report. Gunships called in sweep revealed B/S consisting of 46 1-2 man bunkers at YT407035. No identification at this stage. Direction of withdrawal not known, as enemy scattered in all directions when gunships called in.	
1780	1705	F/Air Cell	HARDROCK will arrive COURTENAY at 1745 by SDUIX.	4 RAR/P 1710
1781	1717	F/4 RAR(R)	There are now 7 VN civ with the cattle, 3 of them have lit a fire.	APC from Armd Sqn and Provost reacted to search area for VN. Not found, stood down.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 116

Date. 24 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1782	1730	F/161 Recce	VR932. E35-39 N SONG LA-91, time 1400-1600. A well established track runs from 369895 to 358900 where it crosses the fire trail and continues. Track has been used regularly, but no foot prints could be seen in puddles to indicate very recent use.	
1783	1830	F/3 RAR	VR request. E70-73 N83-86, no special timings. No other VRs or sniffers tonight.	
1784	1940	F/4 RAR	VR request 6/202. E39-42 N86-89, time 251000 to 1200. VR request 6/203, E35-41 N1 klick either side of route 320 (north and south), timings on call after 251000	
1785	1944	F/BARIA	DUSTOFF request. 1. BARIA. 2. Approx 1 mile ^N of CATLLO towards BARIA. GR384555. 3a. Priority. b. 2 litter. c. 1 male- leg separated. 1 female arm separated. d. VN male and wife, male is military. 4a. Middle of road. c clear weather. d. secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. veh lts blinking. 4c Sector 68.05 c/s 38R	Airborne 2011 ETA 2019 38/P. DO comp 2028, patients to ROK 35/P GS02 /P 161 Recce warned. Freq 58.45. Call OA 4 RAR/P
1786	2031	F/4 RAR	TA11 in contact. at YS357924.	
1787	2038	F/GS02 Ops	Flaeship required airborne.	
1788	2045	F/B CAT	Nearest friendlies to 1 ATF bdy are at 279934.	
1789	2045	F/Air Int	Request clearance for sniffer. E705-815 N715-825, times 250900-1100.	Sector/P/C B HOA/P/C 3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C
1790	2140	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. TA11. B. 242030. C. 357924. D. 4. E. Unknown to be confirmed. F. UNKNOWN TO BE IDENTIFIED G. Enemy approached from south, withdrew south after contact. Some mov to the west after contact. H. Enemy identified by voices and mov. A search is in progress. Further details to follow.	TRAC/P
1791	2246	F/3 RAR	TA33 is engaging lights to his front. Locstat TA33 611686.	
1792	2245	F/D THANH	Ref air mobile ops. LO has checked VN planning and he is happy that VN can provide safe arty out of DUC THANH for the LZ prep. Therefore Aust arty sp will not be necessary.	GS02 Ops/P
1793	2300	F/BARIA	VN ops. 25 Jul 71. LONG LE sub sector 3/15 PF consists of 252 Coy, 384 Coy, 385 Coy and 8 PF pl, will secure route 15 at 360614 to 420640. 637 Coy, 3 PF pl will secure HOA LONG at 420640. 945 Coy, 3 PF pl will secure LONG SON island 371583, 2 boats 377565. 2 boats 384572. Timings 250800 to 260600. LONG DIEN. Sub Sector. 22. PF pl and sub sector recce. NPFF plus national police will conduct search operations 425606. timings 251100 finish same day. 3/48 RF will secure its responsible area. To finish same day. DAT DO. Sub sector 302 RF bn 302/4 Coy plus Bn HQ at 494620. 302/2 Coy at 500607 302/1 Coy and 302/3 Coy to secure responsible areas to finish same day. 3/47 RF group consists of 615 Coy who will op in area 500540, 470540, 475563, 490555 and will secure 475570 to 499555. 701 Coy working in area 516541, 510555, 530560, 530572. 576 Coy area 469576, 479957, 492582, 481592. 586 in area 498528, 500534, 514533, 510523, timings 250800 to finish same day	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 24 Jul 71

Sheet No. 117

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
Cont previous page			DUC THANH. Sub unit RF and PF units will secure villages and hamlets in responsible area. XUYEN MOC. Sub sector. 772 Coy in area 660660, 660670, 680670, 680660. 612 Coy plus 47 PF pl will secure their responsible areas.	3 RAR/P
1794	2305	TA 33 has	sighted lights again. Is engaging again.	
1795	2325	3 RAR	Ref TA33 contact. Narrative sitrep. TA33 sighted lights from night loc. (611686) at 200M to N. Eng with claymores and .50 cal. Lights went out. En moved N. Lights seen again 500-600 to N. Engaged with .50 cal. Firing has now ceased.	
4796	2345	4 RAR	Incident report. TA33 has heard more movement approx 150M to their SW.	
1797	-----	Air	Request clearances for the fol VRs 25 Jul 71. 934. E36-39 N85-88, times 0800-1000 935 E39-42 N86-89, times 1000-1200. 937 E70-73 N83-86, times 1400-1600. 936 E35-41 N1000M either side. on call from 1000H.	4 RAR/P/C B CAT/P/C X LOC/P/C 3 RAR/P/C
1798	0010	3 RAR	Contact report. A. Contact TA33. B. 242240H. C. 611687. D. 2 plus. E. Unknown. F. Unknown. G. Enemy approached from SE 2 en sighted thought to have been an advance party of a larger force. On initial contact enemy withdrew NW with lights and then moved north. H. TA33 initiated contact with C/M on suspected 2 en The larger force appeared to go round the flanks of TA33 and then move north.	TRAC/P
1799	0014	3 RAR	Incident report. At 2015, TA83 reported lights on brg 0100 mils from N/L, dist 1000M lights were only seen briefly and no direction of mov noticed. SUNRAY TA83 believes this would have something to do with contact of TA33.	
1800	0030	4 RAR	Installation report. A. 1 cache. 2. 241350 C/S23. B1. Approx 375942. C1. Platform 2.3. N/A. 4. TBA. D1.12.3. TBA. E1. 7 bags of rice, approx 300 lbs. 2. Backloaded by APCs. F1.2.3. TBA. G.1. Yes. 2. By dismantling.	
1801	0030	4 RAR	Installation report. A.1 Cache. 2. 241630 C/S21. B. Approx 375942. C. TBA. D. TBA. E.1. 8 bags of rice, about 160 lbs. 2. Destroyed. F. N/A. G. TBA.	
1802	0033	3 RAR	4 TA33 in contact at grid 611686.	
1803	0208	4 RAR	Incident report. A. TOA. B. 250205. C. N/L. D.E.F.G. Unknown. H. Move heard W perimeter they engaged with cannister search conducted in the morning.	
1804	0722	4 RAR	Further to line H, TA11 contact. H(+) TA11 heard movement however probably further away than thought as a result Claymore blown prematurely .	
1805	0726	3 RAR	TA33 continued sweep this morning with nil results.	
1806	0737	4 RAR	Ref mov engaged by TOA search revealed tracks. Possibly made by pigs.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 118

Date. 26 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1807	0845	F/SAS	A0 request E37-39 N93-95, timings 260800-011700. Pt1 13.	4 RAR/P/C SAS/P
1808	1610	F/G Branch	Range bookings 25 Jul 71. 1ABC 3 RAR 0800-2230. 2ABC 3 RAR 0800-1800. 2ABC 3 RAR 0800-1800. 4ABC 106 Fd Wksp 0800-2200. ^{WITH ILLUMINATION} 6AB SAS 0800-1000. 6AB ARU 1030-1130. ^{W/ENEMY AIRSTRIKE} 6AB 4 RAR 1300-1600. SA M79 Grenades.	
1809	0807	F/X MOC	DUSTOFF. 1. TAR HEEL. 2. YS823752. 3a. Priority. b. 1 litter. c. GSW abdomen. d. Indigenous. 4a. 55.80 C/S TARHEEL. b. Smoke. c. Open and clear. d. Secure. e. Hoist. f. Yes.	
1810	0830	F/JADE	Fishing nets across the mouth of the SONG RAI at YS550556. Other nets in river up to the 60 northing.	Coastal svy/P
1811	0850	F/X MOC	A0 612 RF. 650650 660670 669670 660650, times 260700-261700.	3 RAR/P/C Sector/P X MOC/P
1812	0900	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance of JADE controlled OV 10 trg airstrike at 251330-251500. YS641612 has been cleared by SEAGULL.	3 RAR/P/C Gs Ops/Clear
1813	0935	F/161 Recce	VR report 954. E36-39 N85-88, timings 250800 to 250910. No fresh sign of mov returned early due to mechanical fault.	4 RAR/P/
1814	0945	F/SAS	OC SAS will arrive 4 RAR loc at 251045.	4 RAR/P
1815	1010	F/161 Recce	One of ours vehs travelling from BARIA to NUI DAT had a shot fired at it. Shot was fired at 0940 hrs at YS405634 and came from the northern side of the road, where a large group of VN civvies were working.	Sector/P H LONG/P
1816	1307	F/D THANH	Comd/Com AC arrived 0930 hrs. LZ prep by arty 0953 hrs, with 60 rds of HE, Gunships assisted with first insertion, stick arrived at 1005 hrs. All three complete at 1050 hrs.	
1817	1140	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A.1. Cache. 2. 251055 C/S33. b. (373942). C1. A platform inside hollow ^{buttress} tree. 2.a. N/A. 3. N/A. 4. From south. D1. Unk. 2. Unk. 3. Good. E1. 4x50 lbs bags, 200/10 ^{200/10} of rice in US pattern sand bags 200 lbs. 2. Destroyed by dumping. F.1. 2.3. N/A. G1. Yes. 2. By dismantling. 3. N/A.	
1818	1140	F/3RAR	Ammend contact report time 2345. To read G. Delete enemy approached from SE. Insert enemy approached from SW 1st contact, and again from SW then moved West.	
1819	1200	F/GBR.	Range bookings 26 Jul 71. 1ABC 4 RAR 0700-1800 2ABC S/A M79 Grenade. 4 ARU 0800-1230 S/A. 4 12 FD REGT. 1300-1800 SS/A. 6B 106 Fd Wksp. 0800-1230 M79. 6AB JWTC 1330-1730 Demolitions. 6AB ARU 1900-2100 S/A with illum.	3RAR/P Adv 4RAR/P 1 ARMD/P
1820	1212	F/HOA LONG	INCIDENT REPORT. 231100H 3/637 RF COY discovered 36 cement bunkers and 1 human skull at 219675. They were destroyed and operation ended at 240800.	
1821	1215	F/HOA LONG	INCIDENT REPORT. 230900H 60 PF PL. discovered home made mines at YS286560. Operation ended at 231800.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 119

Date. 25 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1822	1250	161RECCE	VR REPORT 935. E39-42 N86-89 Timings 251200-251330. 1 Approx 12 pers tapping rubber at YS408875. 2. A foottrack sighted at YS397877 and seemed to proceed to YS397872 following closely the ^{heavier} heavy undergrowth. 3. At YS407866 a heavy foottrack broke into the clearing South of the rubber. It lead into the bush and could be observed for approx 200M travelling east up to 1 week old (possibly used by planation workers) 4. At YS404866 a bag-like object was suspended from a clump of bamboo. It appeared to be a cocoon shape. 5. The area was crossed by extensive tracks which appeared to be several weeks old.	
1823	1250	F/AIR	Request SSZ to be amdt to be as follows: E66-COAST N59-COAST 1300-1800.	3RAR/P/C Air Cell/P
1824	1340	F/BIEN HOA	LO's Veh has a broken rear axle (dont know which one). It is outside BIEN HOA TOC. Please arrange repair.	HQ Coy to Organise HQ Coy/P
1825	1345	F/3 RAR	Please info this C/S which areas MSF is OP in.	C/STAR HEEL YS824751 C/S LITTLE BEAVER YS818707.
1826	1355	F/Air	For 4 RAR AND 3 RAR: Request assistanve for ALB night training 252100-2200H. Required would be a strobe light at COURTENAY AND ZIGGIE pads when called for between those times for practice approaches. Please adv C/S and freq. to be used.	4 RAR/P/Cfreq44-35 des 59B C/S 6. 3 RAR /P/C freq 40-25 des 89A C/S 92A.
1827	1515	F/4 RAR	Ref rice from cache found by C/S 3. The rice was polished and short grained found in US sand bags.	
1828	1600	F/GBR	Range bookings 24 Jul 71. 1. ABC 3 RAR 0800-1800 S/A. 2ABC M79 C/M. 4. 106 FD Wksp. 1700-2200 S/A with illum. 6AB ARU 0800-1100 S/A M79 6AB 1 FD SQN 1300-1500 S/A M79 C/M. 6AB ARU 1900-2100 S/A with illum.	3 RAR (R)/P/C 4 RAR (R)/P/ Armd/P
1829	1625	F/1 FD SQN	LCR REPORT. A.35,000 SQ Meters. B. NIL. C. 4 Machines 8 Hrs. D. 417 Complete.	
1830	1640	F/161 Recce	VR Report 937. E70-73 N83-86 Timings 251400 to 251600. 1. A copse of trees with the undergrowth flattened and leaves cleared YS701845 looked like a rest area. 2. A deserted hut, appeared to be broken down at YS703836. 3. Area showed no sign of recent activity except for extensive timber operations to the Western extremity.	3RAR/P

SECRET

Shunakosaki 21
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 120

Date. 26 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1831	1720	F/OC SAS	SAS AO REQUEST. E74-77 N79-81 280700-031700 Pt1 31	X/M /P/C 3RAR/P/C BIEN HOA /P/C
1832	1725	F/4 RAR	Base def sighting. 077 1000M 2450 mls. 1 VN black clothes with cattle.	4RAR advise to keep watch.
1833	1730	F/3RAR	FOR AIRCELL. 3 RAR wil require extraction for c/s 4 at 261300, PZ insecure. ATR will be sent ASAP.	
1834	1733	F/4 RAR	5 persons are now with the cattle.	
1835	1745	F/ SAS	AO REQUEST. Plt 15 E75-78 N868989 270700-021700 Present AO in area is cancelled WEF 270700.	3 RAR(M)/P/C BIEN HOA/P/C
1836	1825	F/3 RAR	2 UHT HUEY AC engaging a ground tgt 1 1/2-2 Km NW of ZIGGIE. Request immediate check fire.	BARIA/P TRAC/P
1837	1830	F/4 RAR	VR 6/205 E49-52 N94-96 Time 260900-261100. VR 6/206 E384242 N89-93 Time 261000-261200 only two hours required. VR 6/207 on standby 1 KM N&S of route 320.	VR REQUESTS for Int to action please.
1838	1850	F/4 RAR	^{353 927} At BJ GME LTS c/s 10B TA11 found a tunnel 6 to 8 feet deep and 2 feet wide, not inhabited.	
1839	1850	F/RAAF	The ac shooting NW of ZIGGIE has moved out of the area. It appears that the HUEY shot two deer and picked them up. It appears it is now inbound VUNG TAU.	
1840	1900	F/ARTY TAC	3 RAR REPORTED 2 HUEY A/C shooting at ground at east of ZIGGIE. AASWCC BROADCAST MSG to any A/C in area to investigate. ALBATROSS 06 followed and tail no's NO's of offenders were 17490 & 658. Offenders moved south in DN of VUNG TAU. POSSUM 738 reported A/C were shooting deer & then picking them up.	
1841	1909	F/DUC THANH	DUST OFF REQUEST. 1. DUC THANH. 2. GR464 781. 3. A urgent B. 1 Litter C. Frag wounds claymore D. VN PF @ A. Sector=67.95 c/s 50A B. LTS/SMK C. Clear D. Secure E. No F. Yes G. SMK	Airborne 1917 ETA 1923 DUST OFF COMPLETE 1924 Patients going to ROK
1842	1914	F/Psy Ops	Litter Bug Team of 4 pax will arrive at XUYEN MOC at 260900. Backload 1615. They would like to see the DSA and LO.	
1843	1915	F/Air	For 3 RAR (BY SECURE) Reference ATR 317: Troop lift D Coy to NUI DAT Start time 261300H, Serial one 3 a/c 21 troops, Serial two 4 a/c 28 troops, Serial three 4 a/c 28 troops Serial ^{four} 4 a/c 28 troops APT's is to ^{be} delivered to D Coy AM 26 Jul if possible.	

SECRET

[Handwritten Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 121

Date. 26 Jul 74

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1844	1930	F/SAS OPS	Range Booking. Range 6AB Patrol 21 Date/Time 261500 to 261700 Liaison Lt RUSSELL	GS03 (SD)
1855	1930	F/4 RAR	MINE INCIDENT. At DK358950 TA10B struck a very small mine, possibly an old anti personal mine. No casualties onlt slight damage to one track.	
1856	1930	F/Armd	Request that the fire name "CAM BOO YA" be authorised and promulgated as NDP at 405941.	
1857	1935	F/4 RAR	Setting DK has been comprised. Following stations informed. 23 27 44 55 83 11 10 68 71 78 66 62 30 16 33 50 59 .	
1858	1950	F/Cav	MINE INCIDENT REPORT. A. TA10B B. 251924 C. 358949 D. ALUM ENCASED IN BAM BOO - SWITCH E. CHICOM ARROX 15 lbs F. Block G. Minus H. N/A I. N/A J. No damage No cas.	
1859	1950	F/4 RAR	Reference request for A0 (SAS) for planning purposes advise them it is likely to be cleared. However possible clearance will not be until 27 July. Request A0 be RE. SUBMITTED on 26 JULY.	
1860	2000	F/4 RAR	INSTALATION REPORT. A. 1VC camp, 2.240745, 3. 13, B. 1.369923. C. 1. One bunker good condition, basha position for 20-30 persons, 2. OHP approx 12", 3. Entrance and exit possible from 4 cardinal points of the compass. D. 1. System is self estimated 2-3 months old, 2. 6-8 weeks, 3. Very good. E. 1. Digging impliments, pots & billies, old clothing, pieces of parachutes, panji's, fishing net 1/2 mesh, 2. Equipment etc rendered US by hand. F. 1. Nil, 2. 3. N/A. G. 1. All except bunker 2. By hand, 3. bunker still useable.	
1861	2004	F/3 RAR	c/s 61 is observing movement to his north approx 100 to 150 meters.	
1862	2020	F/3 RAR	c/s 61 reports no further activity to his north, adopting normal night ^{routine} procedure.	
1863	2025	F/Int	SNIFFER MISSION. E705-815 N715-825 Time 260900 to 261100.	3 RAR(m)/P/C BIEN HOA/ /P/C XUYEN MOC/P/C
1864	2030	F/4 RAR	MINE INCIDENT REPORT. A. TA10B, B. 251923, C. DK358950, D. Detonation, E. Mine F. Probably CHIKOM, G. approx 15lbs, H. Wooden switch, I. Nil, J. Incident occured in vicinity of old mine report, mine covered in plastic, estimated to be more than 12 monthes old, was water logged and overgrown.	
1865	2035	F/4 RAR	c/s 32 in contact YS373946.	
1866	2040	F/Matt 4	SPOT REPORT. 1. PTLD 2. 446577, 3. 252030, 4. 124 RF, 5. VC set off MA sweep conducted 1 VC found KIA at MA sight as sweep conducted 1 VC contacted he was KIA, 6. 2200HRS direction of enemy withdrawl SE, 7. 2 VC KIA 1xM16 CIA, 8. Yes does contain "ID" cards of PF origin, several doc's & photographs. 9. 1 VC dressed in black, others in black shirts & cam shirt. 10. HE & ILLUM from CARMEN ILLUM FIRED FROM 3/48 RF GP.	TRAC/P

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 122

Date 26 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1867	2045	F/4 RAR	3-5 enemy approached c/s 32 perimeter from South East. They were engaged with SA and claymores, enemy moved around north of perimeter. Currently being engaged with Arty.	
1868	2045	F/GS02(OPS)	Ref request for naming of NDP at 405941 Not approved.	Armd/P
1869	2100	F4RAR	Reference c/s ³² contact engaged with Arty and Illum. Impossible to do a through search tonight. Will send contact ASAP.	GS02(OPS) P
1870	2110	F/4 RAR	CONTACT REPORT. A. c/s 32, B. 25/2035, C. 373946, D. 3 to 5, E. UNK F. UNK, G. Enemy approached from SE and after engagement moved to North side of perimeter, H. c/s 32 observed a torch and engaged enemy at a range of 20 meters. Contact initiated by c/s 32 search to be conducted at first light.	
1871	2125	F/4 RAR	c/s 33 in contact (381950)	
1872	2130	F/4 RAR	Sentry from c/s 33 heard and engaged rapid movement from West. No sound heard after contact. Search in morning.	
1873	2130	F/161Rece	UNUSUAL INCIDENT REPORT. 2 VN HUEYS were first seen at COURTENAY (YS4590) at 251820 where they circled. They also circled FSB DEBBIE (YS4489). Next seen from FSB ZIGGIE(YS610810) where they were ^{were} engaging the ground 1 1/2 2Km to NW. VN ac were followed by Australian LOH. Seen circling GS 5677. Then moved SE along SONG RAI. Seen to be shooting in GS YS5972. Then to HORSESHOE YS5977. THEN through gap to N of LONG HAIS YS4555 where they either fly to 36 USARV or more likely overflew and went to VUNG TAU. At the LONG HAIS ^{The Aust ac - the LOH} The Australian HUEY discontinued the pursuit. When the LOH approached the VN ac he observed a deer in the ac. The doors of the ac were closed by the crew. The ac were HUEY's with shiny paint. Markings white stars in the centre of blue circle with VN flags on either side of ^{blue} circle. Pers in ac were dressed in black & white cam clothes and possessed red berets, in one ac there appeared to be one pilot only (in the left seat) and he appeared to be in civilian clothes.	RAAF requested to try to obtain unit from which ac came
1874	2130	F/BARIA	VN OPS 26 JULY. LONG LE 3/15 GP RF 252 and 384 and 385 and 8PF PL secure H/Way 15 from YS360614 to 237778 RF 637 and 3PF PL secure HOA LONG village 420640 RF955 and 3PF PL security LONG SON IS YS300560, 26 boat Coy secure YS368582 and YS373569 and YS 387569 timings 260800-270600. LONG DIEN All RF units secure locs. DAT DO. RF 302/4 operating YS485680 535680-485630-535630 remain secure at locs involved. RF 615 operating YS490540-470540-490555-475563 and security from YS475570 to 499555. RF 701 YS513543-530560-530572-510565 RF586 YS550566 550551 -521535-514540 and 500522 500520-500535-515535. RF 576 YS531580-525588-511569.	(Continued next page)

SECRET

Shurkowski D/S
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 123

Date. 26 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
	(continued)		511573 starting 260800 ending same day. DUC THANH RF655 and 626 and PRU YS4881-4885-5381-5385 time 250800-261700 remain secure their locs. XUYEN MOC 612 operating in 650650-660670-669670-660650 RF 772 and PF 47 secure their loc terminating the same day 260800 to 1800.	
1875	2130	F/Air	Request clearance for VR's 26 Jul as follows: VR938, E49-52, N94-96 Timings 0900 to 1100. VR940 E35-41, N1000 either side of route 320 on call from 0800. VR941 E77-79, N67-71 timings 1400 to 1600.	938 XUAN LOC/P/C 940 4 RAR/P/C BEARCAT/P/C XUAN LOC/P/C 941 XUYEN MOC/P/C BIEN HOA/P/C COMD/P/C
1876	2135	F/Air	Request clearance for JADE FAC training strike with OV10 on YS625915 from 261000-261200.	
1877	2135	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ 26 Jul 71 as follows E34-36, N76-78 timings 0800 to 1800.	GSO2(OPS)/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
1878	2145	F/4 RAR	CONTACT REPORT. A. 33 B. 25/2125, C. 381950, D, E, F, UNK. G. WEST TO EAST. H. Sentry engaged sound of rapid movement approaching his loc. Search to be conducted at first light.	
1879	2200	F/COMD	VR 939 Request clearance E54-58, N685-710, timing 261000-1200 Cancel previous VR 939. 2 Hrs.	3 RAR/P/C BARIA/P/C
1880	2240	F/DUCTHANE	Request to speak to Snr LO CA Unit.	LO CA will take
1881	2255	F/CP	Explanation of who and what VIP visit tomorrow is about (Mr Mac GRATH)	matter up with his
1882	2255	F/DUCTHANE	DSA denies access to DUC THANH for VIP.	CO
1883	2320	F/SAS	From OC. We are about to have a practice stand to.	Other sectors adv they are not to blow their sirens.
1884	0006	F/SAS	PRACTICE STAND TO. Practice stand to completed.	
1885	0010	F/TRAC G2 TOC	The daily report (prepbattle int daily) is now no longer required.	For Int to action
1886	0135	F/4 RAR	CONTACT REPORT. A. c/s 32, B. 260016, C. c/s 32 N/L-373 946, D. Unknown, E. Unknown, F. Unknown, G. From NW, shifted to SW after contact. H. Enemy movement was engaged 20M from perimeter with M60. Movement shifted to SW/ port portion of perimeter, was engaged with M79 fire and ceased. This was a possible recovery party from the earlier contact report. Search to be conducted at first light.	

SECRET

Shirakowski Lit
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 124

Date. 25 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1887	0020	F/4 RAR	c/s 32 Contacted ^{In Contact} at Grid 373 373 946.	
1888	0645	F/4 RAR	Ref. c/s 32 contact, Sweep conducted with nil results.	
1889	0700	F/4 RAR	Ref. c/s 23 & 21A Caches found 2 days ago. c/s 23 Cache, rice was unpolished, long grained and in US sandbags. c/s 21A rice unpolished, short grained in cloth and plastic sandbags.	
1890	0710	F/4 RAR	Ref. c/s 32 contact. Although a search of the area was done. There was sign of movement though this could of been confused with their own movements. SUNRAY believes there were enem enemy in the area and were engaged prematurely.	
1891	0001	F/Armd	Flashing lights sighted from pit 119 Brg 1400mils approx 300m distant.	

SECRET

Trachon Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

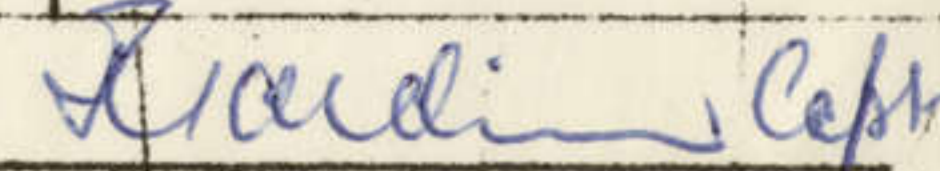
Sheet No. 125

Date. 26 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1892	0515	F/Int	Pass to 3 RAR. 1/7 cav 3 cav Bde (sep) 1 Air Cav Div at 2513004 at YS655952 found 24 bunkers. 6 bunkers were 6x8ft with 2ft OHP, 18 bunkers were 4 x 8ft with 3ft OHP. Also found (12 bunkers) with huts 4 x 8ft on top. ^{Also found} hut 4 x 5ft 4 picnic tables 4 x 2 ft and one bottle glucose. Bunkers destroyed. No identification from system. Approx 6 months old.	Passed
1893	0730	F/1 ARU	Bdy clearance request for c/s 56 to YS452634 timings 261800 to 270760	Sector/P/C Adv ARU/P
1894	0800	F/CP	Confirm ASAP when AO E47-50 and N9295 is cancelled. XUAN LOC - Disregard last message, request an extension of 7 days for AO.	G3 Adv
1895	0825	F/GSO2 Air	AERIAL SPRAY 26 Jul. The C123 aircraft advised his c/s was 15, his base was PHAN RANG and he was under MACV and 7 AF orders to spray NUI DAT.	
1896	0850	F/C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	OPDEM No Q419 C SQN 1 Armd Regt 4 ATF. OPDEM 1/71. A. C Sqn 1 Armd Regt. B. 8470-00-823-7372/Armour Body/ Qty 20. C. 270900H Jul 71. D. Paratus. E. N/A F. N/A G. Unit indent No 11690/26 Jul 71 OP Req for use by tank crews while operating against bunkers.	DAQMG 0900H
1897	0915	F/ SAS	AO Request. E75-78, N86-89 Timings 270700 to 021700.	BIEN HOA/P/C SAS informed
1897	0920	F/JWTC	Request permission to conduct MT counter Ambush trg on route 52 between E45-48 Using blanks. No more than 100 metres each side of road. Timings 261330 to 261730	3 RAR (R)/P/C JWTC Adv
1898	0930	F/SAS	Will be carrying out repairs and testing of the stand to siren at this loc for next 30-60 minutes.	4/302 RF Adv
1899	0955	F/G2OPS	XUAN LOC has affirmative clearance on AO E47-50, ON92-95 untill 01700H.	Adv XUAN LOC/P 4 RAR/P
1900	1015	F/3 RAR	c/s 3 about 300m SW of his present loc a patrol has located 1 bunker last used 1 week ago they have found a small quantity of rice & part of a field telephone & miscellaneous clothing. Search continues Installation report to follow YS606653.	
1901	1015	F/BEARCAT	Request Bdy clearance for an AO. The eastern bdy of the AO is a straight line between YS345830 and YS347880 Timing 270001 to 312400.	4 RAR/P/C Adv BEARCAT
1902	1025	F/XUYEN MOC	AO Air Mobile OPS 772 RF Coy 47PF P1 E63-66, N77-79 timing 290700-311700. 1. PZ 655684, LZ 632782, PZ 680754, (which PZ will be used).	3 RAR/P/C GSO2 OPS/C Adv XUYEN MOC
1903	1025	F/XUYEN MOC	Hot Rods. 612 RF 658647 AP all day, 772 RF 669712 AP all day, 671710 AP all day, 47 PF 639716 AP all day, timings 270630-271700.	
1904	1025	F/3 RAR	VR ac on VR 939 has strayed South to within 200 metres of D Coy. Please request him to move 1000m North.	Air Cell Adv

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature



SECRET

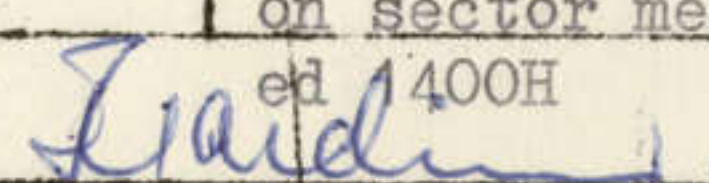
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 126

Date. 25 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1905	1030	F/BARIA	For Comd 1 ATF. Meeting this loc tomorrow will be on.	Comds LO Adv/P
1906	1045	F/DAT DO	Name of VC killed LONG DIEN, HO VAN DAY. He was No1 on LONG DIEN black list, No info as yet on second killing.	
1907	1110	F/3 RAR	Request locstats of RF in YS5765.	DAT DO. Same as AP last night for 771 RF passed to 3 RAR
1908	1130	F/CP	Amended dates for Ptl 13 A0 are 270700 to 021700. Please confirm that A0 is clear for amended period.	4 RAR/P. Area E37-39 N93-95, 4 RAR avail from 271200 Subject to all our c/s being clear of area. Please obtain 4 RAR clearance before insertion. SAS Adv/P
1909	1145	F/161RECCE	VR REPORT 938. E49-52, N94-96, timings 260900 to 261115, 1. A track marked on map from YS489942 and passing North of NUI SUOI RAN past YS475965 shows no sign of recent use. It was heavily used during OP OVERLORD. It is now almost overgrown. 2. Old bunker system at YS500949 shows no sign of recent use. 3. Civilians seen working in their fields with in the area.	4 RAR/P
1910	1200	F/GS02 AIR	Request SSZ clearance E36.5-38, N76-78, This request cancels previous areas.	4 RAR/P/C G2 Ops/P/C
1911	1202	F/3 RAR	INSTALLATION REPORT. A. Transit rest area loc by c/s 3, B. 2 bunkers 50m apart C. approx YS601652, D. Lay out on side of dry creek bed running N-S. One bunker collapsed on W side. There is an exit entry / track running E-W the creek bed has been used as a track running N-S. E. Canopy of thick bamboo. F. approx 12 months old, 1 bunker in good condition, last used approx 7 days ago. G. Handset type tele. K. which has been pulled apart. Some docs back of one old field tile. H. N/A. I. Clearing all around.	
1912	1250	F/AIR	FOR XUYEN MOC: Reference request for back load of DSA to VAN KIEP. ALB 03 at approx 1615H.	XUYEN MOC/P
1913	1255	F/COMCEN	Comms from CP to 1 ATF Comd net have broken down.	1305 Sector net means used to obtain comms on 1 ATF Commd net. Negative comms on sector Net at this time. BARIA Adv. Comms on sector means restored 400H

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 127

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 25⁶ Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1914	1400	F/Relayed XUAN LOC	SPOT REPORT. 1. c/s 10, 2. 346977, 3. 261140, 4. 624RF 5. 624 RF made contact with UNK size VC unit while on OPS in AO. 6. Contact broken at 1145 direction of withdrawl UNK. 7. Negative cas, unk VC cas,	Arty fired and RF searching area.
1915	1410	F/GS02 AIR	Request clearance for JADE controlled OV-10 training airstrike between 271000-271200H, YS705856.	3 RAR/P/C GS02 AIR informed.
1916	1420	F/SAS	FOR 4 RAR FROM SAS. 1. Will make final clearance with 1ATF CP before inserting Ptl 13. 2. Request cav insert from COURTEBAY using your cav for Ptl 13 total 9 men as follows: A, Ptl arrive COURTEBAY by hel 1430 hrs. b. Cav Comd and Plt Comd liaise. c. 1500hrs dep COURTEBAY and drop off at YS380956. d. Prefer cav to remain overnight and ambush at a loc to be decided by 4 RAR. 3. Please advise your views as will need to make the arrangement today if insert by hel is required	4 RAR/P
1917	1500	F/4 RAR	At c/s TA11 last loc 355926. He has reported finding a trench 15 feet long 5 feet deep x 2 feet wide covered with AUSTRALIAN pattern star pickets.	
1918	1545	F/106 FD WKSP	Practice stand to at 262115H to 262130H Jul 71.	1. Adv to inform sector Comd. 2. GS02(OPS) informed
1919	1600	4 RAR	At 13354 at YS380943 c/s 41 found a second body (not one found earlier KIA). The body had no visible GSW was clothed in black trousers and boots and was estimated as 2-5 days old. It was lightly camouflaged and not buried. There was no weapon or identification. From 4 RAR IO. Possibly from 6Pl B Coy's contact 211420 at YS380943.	
1920	1600	GS02 AIR	Request SSZ clearance for night Bushranger training: E33-35, N73-76; timing 1930-2100.	Cleared by G2 (OPS) 4 RAR/P/C BARIA/P/C
1921	1630	F/1 FD SQN	Land clearing report. A. 25000 sq metres, B. Nil, C. 5 machines one 1/2 day. D. (1) Maintenance day 1/2 day, (2) Work on serial 18 continued.	
1922	1650	F/SAS	Ptl 15 located at E-W track at YS767885. Heavy use in both directions approx 1 month ago, none since.	
1923	1650	F/HOA LONG	AO Request. YS427637, YS457653, YS457624, YS427624, Timings 280800H to 310900H.	Passed to ARU/P Negative GS02 OPS Passed to HOA LONG. 261950H 208 4RAR/ 209 BIEN HOA/ 209 4 RAR/ 211 4 RAR/ XUAN LOC/
1924	1655	F/66	SNIFFER MISSION 6/210 E34-42, N78-85. 27/0830, -1030.	
1925	1655	F/66	VR 6/208, E35-39, N88-90, 27/1200; 1400. VR 6/209, E49-52, N85-88, 27/1400; 1600 VR 6/211, E48-53, N90-92, 27/0800. -1000	

SECRET

Tradin Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

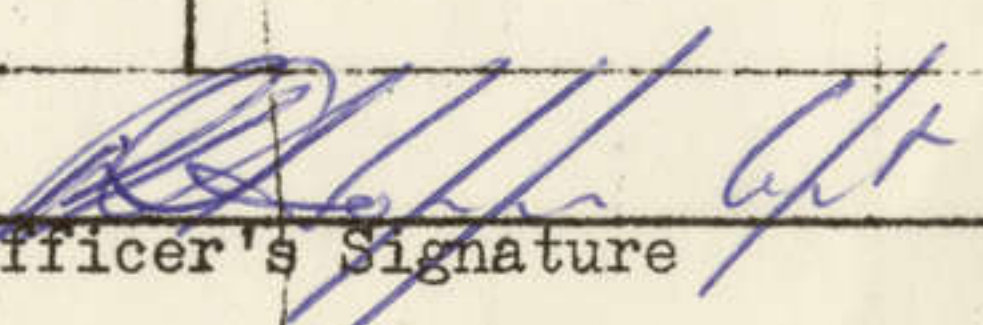
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 128

Date. 27 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1926	1700	F/4 RAR	Base Patrol 4 RAR Provided by 106 Fd Wksp c/s 76. Timings 261900H, 310800H, PP Ni 26 Jul 71 YS376642.	
1927 1928	1720 1725	F/GSO2AIR F/161Recce	T/L confirmation times for LO BARIA pass to team 89, T/L ⁰¹⁵⁴ pick up 0930, B/L 1445. For LO XUYEN MOC T/L 146 1445.	Pass to sector/P BARIA/P, XUYEN MOC/P
1928	1725	F/161Recce VR 939.	1. An old timber road led south from the edge of a clearing at Grid 556684 and showed numerous tracks up to one week old. 2. On a small ridge at Grid 572704 some well trampled undergrowth was evident in an area approx 150m x 150m. No signs of any construction but area appeared new. 3. No other signs of recent activity, E54-58, N685-71.	3 RAR 1725/P
1929	1725	F/161Recce	VR 941. 1. Signs of extensive wood cutting (large logs). 2. Two timber trucks were seen hauling timber along the main N/S road. 3. No other signs of recent activity, E67-71, N77-79.	3 RAR 1725/P
1930	1730	F/BARIA	Ref report sent yesterday at 1535 delete 36 bunkers insert 36 panji stakes.	
1931	1730	F/BARIA	Int Rep. 201700 peoples intelligence reported finding 4 VC unit unk. Dress black Weapons individual gathering info & supplies Australian c/3, US F/6.	
1932	1806	F/CP	c/s 55 BIEN HOA Requires 2 personal to travel on docs run in morning.	AIR
1933	1810	F/4 RAR	A0 request E38-40, N63-65, 261600-300900	4 RAR Adv/P HOA LONG/P /C, Sector/P/C, 4 RAR/P/C, DUC THANH/P/C BEARCAT/P/C
1934	2000	F/Air Int	Request clearance on sniffer. E325-435, N765-865, Timing 270930-271130H	
1935	2015	F/1Fd Sqn	Fire in unit lines. Advised not to interfere but to be available if required by Sqn. Fire in 3 TP lines, tent burnt down loss of personal property. No injuries fire officer to investigate 27 Jul 71.	DAQMG/P, DAAG/P PROVOST/P
1936	2023	F/BARIA	³⁸⁵ VN Ops 27 Jul 71 LONG LE 3/15 RF 252 384, 08 PF Pln to secure Highway QL 15 YS360614 YS360614 to 237778, timings 270700-27, 945 RF 03 PF Pln YS300560. 637 RF 03 PF PLN YS4264. 26 Boat Coy YS369584, 376575, 384571, timings 270800-280600. LONG DIEN subsector Int squad NPFF & PF YS437593, timings 271500-27, Rest to secure position in lines of responsibility. DAT DO 615 RF YS4954, 4754 4756, 490554, YS475570-499555, 586 RF A0 520533, 546550, 551550, 550567 also 514540, 508520, 500520, 500535. 701 RF 530573, 530560, 510565, 514565. 576 RF 480581, 481592, 502588, 502582 also 511569, 510575, 530580, 525590. timings 270800-27, 302/ 485535, 485520, 498520, 498535, 302 continuing after Ops 485680, 535680, 485630, 535630. timing, 270800-281700. XUYEN MOC 612AP 658647 772 RF 669712 671710, 47 PF/PLN YS639716, timing 270700-27, DUC THANH 955655 626 PF are to secure positions and work in lines of responsibilities.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 129

Date. 26 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1937	1727 Late Entry	F/BARIA	INSTALLATION REPORT. 251100 537668 4 COY 302/Bn found two bunkers very old with rusted water XXXXXX cans approx 12 months old. 1 fire place.	
1938	2030	F/4 RAR	LIGHT SIGHTINGS. TOA Time-200505 YSAR 413938 Red light torch or fire ^{and} shot appeared to come from that direction. Time-20050 DEBBIE Lights sighted South of position moving East, 400-500m from DEBBIE.	
1939	2040	F/4 RAR	Flares and firing, report from pit 077 Brg 1100mills Range 6000metres, 12 flares and S/A fire.	
1940	2105	F/4 RAR	Brg 1600mills Range 8000metres, 2 flares.	FSB JUDITH has not sighted any thing
1941	2042	F/4 RAR	A. incident, B. 262030H, C. 400m Brg 2800mils from WDP DEBBIE, D. UNK 3 stationary torches, 1 torch in village W of DEBBIE. E. & F. UNK:	
1942	2050	F/HOI MY	1. DUST OFF. 1. 20, 2. 491556, 3. a, Urgent, b, Litter, c, GSWX Kidney - BUTTOCK, d, VN MIL. 4.a, 68.05 c/s 20T, b, Vehicle lights and flares, c, Overcast, d, Secure, e, No. f, Yes, g, Wire fence around LZ. Airborne 2300 HRS Complete 2308 ROK HOSPITAL. Patient had vitamin K injection.	
1943	2100	F/3 RAR	MORTAR INCIDENT. Mortars from NUI NHON impacted approx 1000m from c/s3. Request for clearance. 81mm firing out of YS584637 into 585660 was requested before clearance was passed firing commenced, Impacting at YS606643. Check firing imposed immediately, Request clearance to fire again into 3 RAR A0.	Passed to sector clearance given by 2LT DANH, VN at DAT DO
1944	2110	F/AIR	Request clearance for SSZ 27 Jul 71 as follows: E365-38, N76-78, Timing 0800-1800.	4 RAR/P/C D/T/ /P/C
1945	2225	F/4 RAR	Flare Sighting. Pit 077, Brg 2150mils Distance 6000m. Pit 081 Explosion, Brg 1820 distance unknown.	
1946	2227	F/BARIA	Spot Report. 1. PT D/D c/s 61, 2. 511527, 3. 262200H, 4. 586 RF, 5. Pln moving to ambush position were fired upon by VC in a house in the area. 6. UNK, 7.1 WIA friendly, 8. N/A, 9. UNK	
1947	2250	F/AIR	For 3 RAR (secure net) Reference movement of 'O' Gp party to N/D: ALB 03 1000 at ZIGGIE	3 RAR/P

SECRET

Harding Capt.
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 130

Date. 27 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
			(Late Entries)	
1948	251800	F/SAS	Request AO E415-425, N92-94, Plt 21 280700-0131700. 4 RAR-Cleared for planning purposes. Confirmation of clearance will be given on 27 Jul 71.	4 RAR/P/C
1949	261530	F/BARIA	Air mobile Op. From XUYEN MOC for info only, Units involved to be notified, E63-66, N77-79, PZ 655684 LZ 632782.	1 ATF/P/C
1950	261920	F/G Br	Range Bookings 27 Jul 71, 1ABC 4 RAR 1000-1800 S/A M79. 1ABC SAS 0800-1000 S/A M79. 2ABC 3 RAR 0700-1800 S/A. 6AB ARU 0800-1215 Claymore M79. 3 4 5AB JWTC 0800-1800 S/A. 6AB JWTC 1215-1800 S/A M79.	3 RAR/P/C, 4 RAR/P/C 1 Armd/P
1951	262000	F/AIR	Request clearance for VR's 27 Jul 71 as follows: 942 E48-53, N90-92, 0800-1000, 943 E55-58, N69-72, 1000-1200, 944 E35-39, N88-90, 1200-1400, 945 E49-52, N85-88, 1400-1600.	942 4 RAR/P/C XUAN LOC/P 943 3 RAR/P/C 944 4 RAR/P/C, BIEN HOA /P, 945 4 RAR/P/C
1952	270700	F/BARIA	Ref Spot Report. Sent 2227 Amend serial 3 to read 2200.	
1953	1730	F/BARIA	VN Special Ops. AO Request. 252 RF working in E28 to 31, N72 to 74, Timings 280600 to 291700. AO Request. 626 RF area E43 to 45, N79 to 82 Timings 280600 to 291700.	
1954	0800	F/XUAN LOC	Spot Report. At YS378995, 270340. Units involved 624 RF 45 PF. VC fired approx 30 rounds of 60 MM mortar, followed by a ground probe, direction of withdrawal North. Results 2 RF WIA, 3 PF WIA, Village Chief WIA, Deputy Villiage Chief of security KIA. Enemy 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. Additional info ARVN Artillery fired. 2 cilillians WIA, 10 houses damaged.	Sector/P
1954	0812	F/BARIA	AO Request. AQ315630 335615, BV335630 315615 Timings CK290730 to 291800.	
1955	0815	F/4 RAR	Our base Plt 76 locstat, No change YS376637. There are PF firing into AB378631 BP378635 from track, Firing M79, M16	
1956	0900	F/SAS	Request AO Plt 24 E355-365, N87-89, 280700-041700. Plt E355-365, N89-91, 300700-051700	BARIA/P Cleared. SAS/P 4 RAR(m)/P/C
1957	0905	F/3 RAR	We have heard large explosion in direction of SAS Plt 34.	
1958		F/SAS	Plt will have blown a winch pt.	3 RAR/P
1959	0905	F/XUYEN MOC	For Air Cell. Please advise if CHATTER BOX is being changed over today if so, Adv time.	
1960	0915	F/SAS	Please advise last date that US tps worked in area. ESS-57 N93-95. BIEN HOA	BIEN HOA/P, SAS/P
1961	0915		No US people within 6 clicks of this area, last in area two weeks ago.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 131

Date. 27 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1961	0915	F/SAS	SAS LOC's. 34 575764 270747 Winch Pt, 15 769884 270720 Winch Pt, 14 554939 270810 S	
1962	0920	F/BEARCAT	Thais are in contact in their AO E31-345, N83-87. Details to follow.	
1963	0945	F/161Recce	VR-FLR 0615-0730, Fishing boats at Grid 593584, 625583, 610581 within 20m of the shore. Approx 2-300m of fishing nets set within 50 metres of the shore. Between 610582 x 620584.	
1964	1000	F/XUYEN MOC	HOT ROD. 772 RF. AB686691, Timings BP280630 to 281700. Info Only.	
1965	1015	F/JADE	Advise locs of nearest friendless to 705856.	FSB ZIGGIE at 6181. 61.95 (34E). Call OA, we have a LRRP E of Provincial Boundry.
1966	1020	F/BEARCAT	Thais are in contact in GS YS BP3285	
1967	1030	F/HOA LONG	Boundry Clearances 334622 350624 Timings 270700 to 271700	Neither grid within 500m of BIRDSVILLE clear. HOA LONG/P
1968	1055	F161Recce	Please pass to 3 RAR and 4 RAR/NZ VR Report 942 Area YS E48-53 YS N90-92 No sign of recent movement.	
1969	1117	F/AIR	SAS 34 out at 0915.	
1970	1130	F/XUAN LOC	Spot Report. (cont) VIA 4 RAR. They now consider sapper attack estimated VC squad and unable to identify at this stage.	4 RAR/P
1971	1210	F/AIR	Request if there are any friendless located within 5 KM of Pt1 12 loc YS7587	No friendless within 5 KM Air Adv.
1972	1212	F/161Recce	VR 943 YSE YSE56-59, YSN65-72, No signs of recent movement throughout the area or on the fire trail.	3 RAR/P
1973	1215	F/SAS	Request final clearance on Pt1 13. Coordinators are YS37-39, YS9395 270700-021700.	
1974	1226	F/3 CAV	TA41(A) 41(B) from YS535771-FSB JUDITH, time 271330-271800. CAV Adv.	4 RAR/P/C, SAS/P DUC THANH/P/C, 1 Fd Sqn /P/C, 3 RAR/P/C
1975	1310	F/SAS	Ref request to go to the dump. There are no VN on the dump now.	
1976	1320	F/JWTC	AO Request. AO PADDINGTON, 280700-281200, JWTC Adv.	
1977	1323	F/SAS	There are cattle outside the wire near the dump. From OC, SAS, request stock (properly VN) be moved away from the wire.	ARU/P/C, GSO2 Ops/P/C GSO3 Ops: Not found. No action taken.
1978	1325	F/1 Fd Sqn	M/C Report. A. 261600H, B. 750 sq metres, C. 28 m 14's, D. 4 hrs moving 7 bogging, E. 6'. This is yesterdays report.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

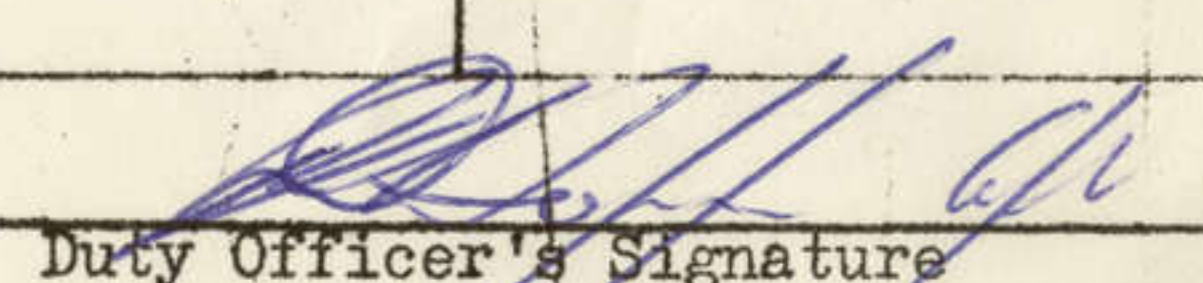
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 132

Date. 27 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1979	1340	F/SAS	Please to 4 RAR info HQ 1 ATF. Ref insert ptl 21. 1. Realize this is dependant on your more & availability of CAV from FSB. However SAS make the following request: Subject to find clearance through HQ 1 ATF prior to insert: A, A0 restricted to N935 until cleared by 4 RAR. B, Ptl 21 (10 men) arrive COURTENAY by hel 281430. C, At 281500 insert by CAV to 429938. 2. Please Adv your views.	4RAR/P
1980	1400	F/DAT DO	For 3 RAR. Be advised, RF are conducting an OP commencing NUI NHON (YS5764) working in semi circle: N then W then S to route 23. Liaison has been affected between the MATT team & LYNETTE. OP starts today and has duration of 3 days.	3 RAR /P
1981	1405	F/161Recce	VR 944 E35-39, N88-90, 1. Track leads SW to old bunker system at YS373894. Estimate movement at 10 - 20 TPS within last two days.	4 RAR/P
1982	1415	F/SAS	For 4 RAR. Ptl 13 will not arrive at COURTENAY until 271545 by hel. (this is 1 1/4 hrs later than planned).	4 RAR/P 271420
1983	1450	F/AIR	Sighting by ALB 01 at 1447 HRS. YS789884, 1 x Yellow truck, 3 Pers on board heading north.	BIEN HOA/P, SAS /P/
1984	1505	F/XUYEN MOC	Ref. Airmobile Op. Unit-BV-612, Total Strength - BV-60. Map already marked.	
1985	1518	F/4 RAR	PTL 21 is to arrive this loc 1600 on 28 Jul. and will be inserted by TA82 as discussed with HARDROCK.	SAS/P
1986	1530	F/GS02 Ops	In future TIMINGS only for VR clearances requests and SNIFFER clearances requests are to be sent in clear. Grids of AREAS are to be sent in code as in past. Timings for A0's will be sent in code as past.	
1987	1600	F/DUC THANH	To 2IC 1 FD SQN, regret that your party clashes tomorrow please defer to some time Thursday.	Agree, wont go WED. will confirm wether can go Thursday later.
1988	1600	F/1FD SQN	Ref dinner invitation from Senior Priest, BINH GIA for senior RC Chaplin 1 ATF. 2 Chaplins, 1 Officer, 1 OR accept invitation and will arrive at BINH GIA at 1200HRS MONDAY for lunch. Father CASEY will be Senior Chaplin. Please Adv which Church to report to.	DUC THANH/P, Call at DUC THANH compound first. 1 Fd Sqn/P
1989	1605	F/161Recce	VR 945 E49-52, N85-88, No sign of movement in area. On transit to area track seen at YS477870 moving SW made by approx 10 persons. Up to 2 weeks old. This track reported because although it may be friendly, pilot is not aware of friendly activity in area for some time.	
1990	1625	F/4 RAR	AGENT REPORT. YT325050 2nd BN 274 V.C. Reg. strength 150 well armed appeared at above loc, 1 Coy eas sent to YT330050. Unit intentions are to attack DAUGIAY & HUNG LOC at between 1st & 10th 1/8 AUGUST. EVAL C3.	

SECRET



Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

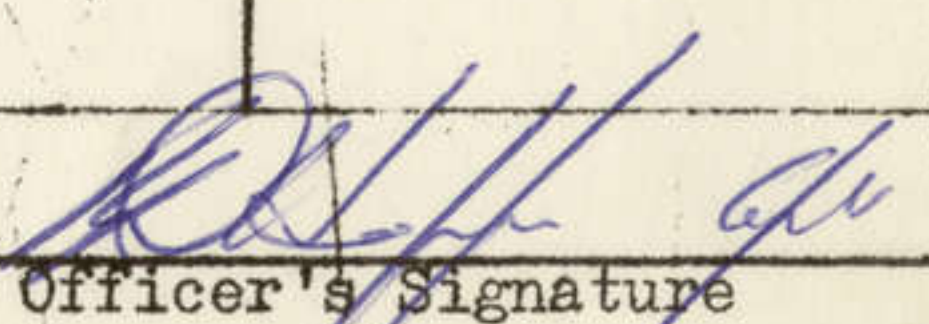
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 133

Date. 28 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1991	1640	F/XUYEN MO	Reference Air mobile operation changed to YS630790,670790 - 690760 - 676700 650710 - 650760 - 630770, Time 290700-301500.	3 RAR/P/C
1992	1655	F/4 RAR(R)	Base Ptl c/s 76 is at YS379642 awaiting hel pickup, on frequency 41.40 please drop at EAGLE FARM.	
1993	1717	F/4 RAR	VR request. 6/211. E33-35, N88-93, 281000 -281200, VR 6/212, E33-36, N85-88, 281200-281400.	
1994	1720	F/4 RAR	Sniffer Requests. 6/213, E51-66, N85-92, Timings 280900 to 281100.	Int/P
1995	1743	F/DAT DO	Ref Arty Requests. Arty called in following report of sightings of VC in area.	
1996	1800	F/AIR	Request clearances for SSZ 28 Jul 71 E365-38, N76-78, Timings 280800 to 281800.	4 RAR/P/C
1997	1800	F/BARIA	VN Special Ops. Info only. 3/15 Groupe plus 384 RF in area 260 650, 280640, 272650 280600, 260630, Timings 280600 to 291700. Reserve forces-386 RF plus 385 RF Reaction forces-655 RF, 480 RF, 615 RF, . 1 PL 577 RF plus three boats of 26th boat Coy operating in area- 388580, 400577, 400560, 385569, Timings 280600 to 291700. <u>701 RF AREA SIO 580, 540 580, 540 560, 510 560 TIMINGS 280600 TO 291700</u>	
1998	1850	F/JWTC	Two pratice ambushes within our perimeter tonight. Both will be activated before midnight.	1 Armd/P, 1ARU/P.
1999	1850	F/BEARCAT	Cancel Boundry clearances YS345830 to 347870, A0 to West of this line is now empty.	4 RAR/P/ TFMA Adv.
2000	1835	F/ALSG	3 items leaving from 2 AOD in 15 MINS.	Adv. XUAN LOC/P Sector/P
2001	2020	F/3 RAR	CANCELLATIONS. 1. A0 EAST of route 328 is cancelled. 2. Bdry clearance down route 328 from Northings 66.4 to 73 is cancelled.	
2002	2040	F/DAT DO	Spot Report. 1. PT D/D, 2. 552637, 3. 2781810 HRS, 4. 609 RF, 5.1 Out-post bunker 2-3 days old still in use and has entrance sealed. Evidence of broken folage around, 6. N/A, 7N/A, 8Neg action taken, 9. N/A, 10. N/A	
2003	2100	F/4 RAR(R)	Reference MOUSTRAP E38-40, N63-65, cancelled wef 271800H.	Adv. Sector/P
2004	2150	F/AIR	Request clearances for the following VR's 28 Jul 71, 946, E50-57, N80-84, E57-60, N80-90, DAT, E33-35 Timings 1400 to 1600, 947, E33-35, N88-93, Timings, 1000 to 1200, 948, E33-36, N85-88,	946, 4 RAR/P/C, 3 RAR/P/ /C, Adv. 3 RAR (R)/P/C 947, 4 RAR/P/C, BEARCAT/P/C 948, 4 RAR/P/C BEARCAT/P/C

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

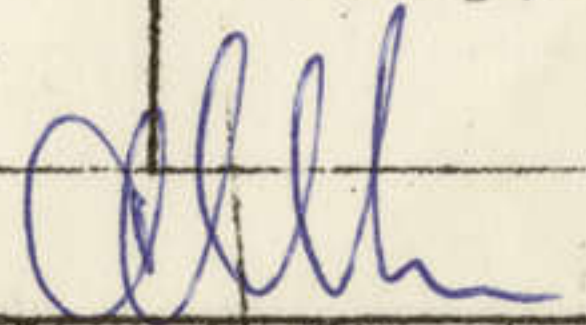
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 134

Date. 28 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2005	(Late entry) 271200	F/17Const Sqn	From OC at NDP SUSAN, A/O EXT. 590 618, 587 651, 607 656, 607 640, Timings 271200 to 291200, 17 Construction checking as to reason, will notify CP.	BARIA/P/C, 3 RAR/Neg XUYEN MOC/P, DAT DO/P. 17 const to speak to G2 Ops if requirement still exists/P FSB secured 0655hrsTps helilanded in initiall y and secured it. TA42 then moved to location, G3 Ops.28/7
2006	0630	F/GS03(Ops)	FSB KATE was not secured by APC's which went to 1000m too far W in dark.	
2007	0655	F/3 RAR	KATE is now secure.	
2008	0705	F/4 RAR	COURTENAY has had 2 stray HUEY a/c drop in. All a/c which wish to land at COURTENAY should first call 4 RAR on AA (41A) 41.40.	
2009	0720	F/4 RAR	Request info on airstrike requests to N/W.	There will be 5 strikes each of 2 Phantoms commencing at 0800. BARIA/P/C ARU/P
2010	0730	F/ARU	Bdry clearance request. c/s 56 at 436639, timing 281800-290700.	
2011	0730	F/MATT 8	A0 Request. YS2874, YS3174, YS2872, YS3172, Request from MATT team 8 for clearance in this area.	As far as 1 ATF is concerned this area is clear, However, this clearance already passed to sector, it should have gone to you from there.
2012	0730	F/3 RAR	Ref T/L 387 serial 5F, new time AU0810. Ops041 serials 1- 20 + 22 complete 30 commenced.	
2013	0730	F/BEARCAT	BEARCAT requests that we move our Sniffer to west to E27, to cover an area of possible enemy activaty.	For Int to action please.
2014	0755	F/JWTC	Tonight between 2000-2200, JWTC will be testing perimeter lighting.	Armd/P, ARU/P, 1 Fd Sqn/P, 4 RAR/P

SECRET

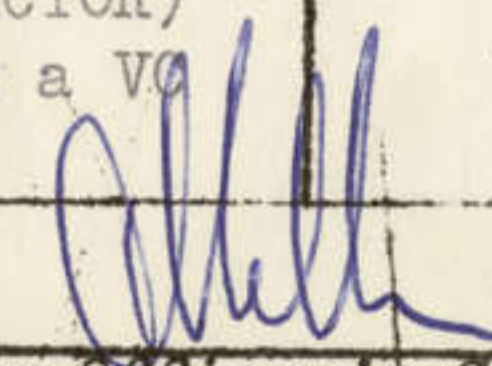

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 135Date. 28 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2015 2015	F/SAS/ 0810	F/SAS	Please Adv loc of friendlies within 5Km of 5693. (Briefing time 1000)	Ask BIEN HOA what friendlies and their locs in block.E52-64 N95-98, BIEN HOA/P
2016 2017	0812 0820	F/34 F/BARIA	Serial 21,23,24, completed. Serial 5 of TRANSLAND 387 Now. Serial 29 Complete. VN Ops For 28-7-71. LONG LE,252-3174,2874,2872,3172,. 384 Coy-2675,2665,2663, 2863. 385 + 8 PF PLS. secure Highway 15 237778,360614, commencing 280700 terminating same day. 637 coy + 3 PF PLS.secure HOA LONG village 420640. 945 Coy + 3 PF PLS LONG SON ISLAND. 300560, 26 Boat Coy ambush between 369584-376575. timing 280800-290600.	
	0830	F/BARIA	VN Ops For 28-7-71. 577 Coy 388580,400576,400560,385568,280700 - ending same day. LONG DIEN.57 PF/PL + sub sector Intel squad + NFFF 425574. timing 281500 - same day. Rest of RF + PF units provide security at their loc and route TL/44.	
0840	0840	F/BARIA	VN Ops 28-7-71. DAT DO 615 Coy 490540-470540,475562-490555. 586 Coy 500522-533,511525-514537. 701. 540580-510580-510560-540560. 576 Coy 480570,471575, 480593,500582,502590. DAT DO 302 / 1 Coy 485535-485520,498520,498535, Time 280800-same day.	
	0845	F/BARIA	VN Ops 28-7-71. XUYEN MOC 772 RF Coy ambush Ops 685691. Time 280700-same day, all the rest of the units to provide the security of their areas of responsibility. DUC THANH. 626 working in 450790,430820,430790,450820. timing 280700-same day. 955 Coy and 655 Coy and 3 PF/PL secure in loc also route LTL/2.	
2018	0835	F/DUCTHANH	A0 Request. 626.PF.E43-45,N79-82. Timings 280800-291730. Already cleared. New second timing 291730.	4 RAR/ P/0855
2019	0840	F/3 CAV	Transit Clearance Request. TA86 N/D to SUSAN. Via routs 52-23. TA84 to N/D from SUSAN. timing 280900-281200.	BARIA/P/C, 3 RAR(R)/P /C, CAV/P
2020	0840	F/SAS	LOC's. 14 560932,280800LZ, 1/1 12 771882, 280715 NW, 13 384955 280741 S.	
2021	0845	F/GS02 AIR	Request clearance of target YS701852 for OV-10 (JADE training) airstrike between 281000-281200H.	GS02 (Ops)/P/C 3 RAR/P
2022	0850	F/4 RAR	SITREP. At this stage A/S has ceased,movement in the area is continuing also part of the fire plan continuing.	GS02 (Ops)/P
2023	0854	F/Arty Tac	FSB KATE section 104 Bty "ready" at Grid 422884.	
2024	0855	F/66 4 RAR from XUAN LOC	Spot report. 280700 VIETNAMCSE D/T/PP/ D.O. at LONG KHAN (XUAN LOC SUB SECTOR) AT YS378995 Timing 280630. 624 RF were returning from ambush posn and hit a VC mine 280630. RESULTS 7 RF WIA 4 RF KIA.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

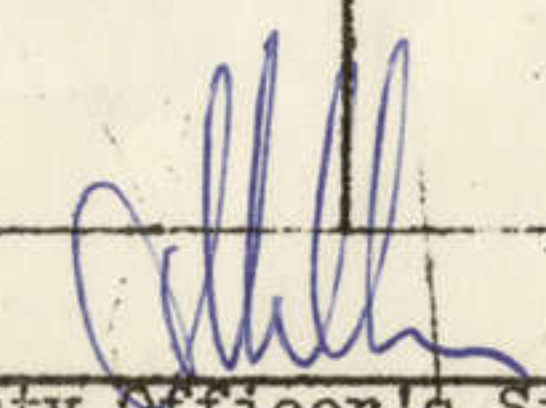
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 136

Date. 28 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2025	0900	F/55 BIEN HOA	Ref Friendlies.No friendlies in that area. Closet friendlies 2 Km East of lowest Northing.	SAS/P
2026	0905	F/ARU	AO Request. E49-52, N67-72. Timings 010800-041600 hrs Aug, 080800-111600.	Adv ARU/P, 3 RAR/P/C clearance. 1 ATF GS02 Ops Clear. Clear XUYEN MOC/P
2027	0915	F/XUYEN MOC	Intel Squad HOT ROD. Day A.P. 670740. Time 290800,1700.	3 RAR/P, 4 RAR/P comment. this may quite possibly have been HQ 274 Regt loc last night.
2028	0940	F/Arty Tac	Sec A Fd Bty now "READY" in NUI DAT at KIWI.	
2029	0945	F/G2 Int	Results of RED HAZE flown 280300-0505H. 15 emissions at YS395977 No time was specified by the flying unit. E20-50,N80-00.	
2030	0950	F/Duty Off	Sta on TF Comd Net TX,"T1 de T2 K", "T1 de T2 K", TF CP "T2 de 37 youx are on wrong freq K ", "de T2 R AR".	GS02 Ops/P/C. 3 RAR (r)/P
2040	1020	F/AIR	Request clearance for Bushranger training for 28 Jul 71 as follows: E66 to COAST NCOAST to 59, timing 1300-1800.	
2041	1030	F/4 RAR	Reference Spot report sent. Amend to read: RF WIA 6, RF KIA 5.	
2042	1035	F/ARU 83	CANCEL. 436639, New Position c/s 52 N/L at 442631, 433630 to 457630.	Sector/P/C
2043	1040	F/D Offr	Interference report. A US net is interfering with Comd Net,commencing 1020 c/s heard incl; 73,67,6Y,76,81,76Y.Texts include ref to PW, going to "MIKE" & "BC" & "BH".	Comms Cn/P
2044	1108	F/SAS	Adv locs of friendlies in block,E32-35,N83-93	BEARCAT/PASS/ Sent to 71 1130
2045	1140	F/BEARCAT	Advised no friendlies at all in that area.	
2046	1108	F/SAS	Adv locs of friendlies within 5 Km from 4293 (Pt1 21) TBA. 3688 (Pt1 24) BEARCAT - Neg. Following friendlies of 3 RAR (closest to 3688) 1 - 390909, 4 - 397901, 2 - 405895. Pilot brief 1330.	
2047	1110	F/4 RAR	Track Report. c/s 30 reports a track at 412927, fairly old and changes direction a lot. General Direction N/E to S/W appears to be used considerably in past. No sign of recent movement.	
2048	1110	F/4 RAR relayed from XUAN LOC	Agent Report. From 18 ARVN C4 Equivilent 26/1700. YS255892 a VC unit was sighted. Possibly 1 Bn 274 Regt. Strength over 100 men - Dress mixed uniforms. Weapons. 82MM, 60MM Mortars MG's and individual weapons.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

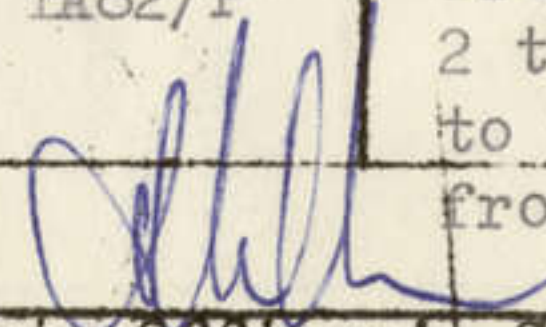
SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 137

Date. 28 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2049	1111	FGS03 Ops	It is confirmed that A0 extensions in your area are as follows, AQ580662-AQ580650 622650 - 630653 - 622666.	Pass to C Coy 3 RAR (c/s 52) C Coy 3 RAR/P
2050	1115	F/4 RAR	If there are going to be any more airstrikes 4 RAR SUNRAY requests they are not further East than 40.4 (easting)	
2051	1130	F/SAS	Adv locs of friendlies within 5 Km of 7680. (Pt1 31). Nil friendlies.	
2052	1136	F/Arty Tac	I 31/4 has found three half completed bunkers in area hit this morning at Grid 412920.	
2053	1143	F/4 RAR	Installation Report. c/s 31 at 412920 found 4 half finished bunkers approx 6 months old. There has been fresh Arty in the area, full installation report to follow.	
2054	1155	F/4 RAR	Installation Report. A. 1, Bunker, 2, 281125, 3, c/s 31. B. 412920. C. 1, 30 x 30 metres "Y" shaped, 2, 4 x 1 sentry pit to west "T" shaped fighting bays and sleeping bays, 3, Not completed. 4, E to W. D. 1, 6 Mths, 2, 6 Mths, 3, poor condition. G, 1, No. 2, progressive destruction by the weather.	
2055	1230	F/161 Recce	VR: 947, E33-35, N88-93, Timing 1000-1200. No sign of movement across the area. 354919 Two small garden plots with old path leading of to the north. Not overgrown yet, but not tended for some time.	
2056	1235	F/55 BIEN HOA	For HARDROCK. Would it be convenient for HARDROCK to visit this call /sign at AF291500 for a quick briefing with his counter part.	
2057	1247	F/BARIA	Transit Clearance. 36 USARV resupply convoy depart LONG DIEN 290815H VN armd car escort from route 23 to XUYAN MOC. On arrival at XUYAN MOC 36 USARV will supply over own escort into Grid 802707. Resupply completed on afternoon of 29 July, armd car returned to sector.	Clear. Adv Arty & 17 Const.
2058	1305	F/SAS	Children on tip, investigated but they had vacated.	
2059	1313	F/AIR	Bushranger 74 sighted 1 boat at Grid 778610 approx 50m off shore shore at time 281300.	Coastel Surveillance/P BARIA/P
2060	1350	F/LO COMD	No, 291500 is not possible would 291600 be convient.	BIEN HOA/P/Timing convient, Comd LO/P 3 RAR/P; 4 RAR/P BEARCAT/P
2061	1415	F/Int	VR 948. E33-36, N85-88. No sign of recent activity.	
2062	1417	F/AIR	Alb has sighted 2 Pox in GS YS3081. BEARCAT Adv that Grid is cival access.	
2063	1427	F/4 RAR(R)	Base defence sighting. 077 2400mils 1000metres, 2 VN 24 cows.	GS03 (Ops) informed TA82 will escort from turn off of route 2 to KATE(FSB). 3 RAR(R) to provide a gun jeep from N/D to turn off.
2064	1430	F/3 RAR(R)	We have a back hoe to go to KATE, can you provide an escort.	

KATE/P, TA82/P
3 RAR/P

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

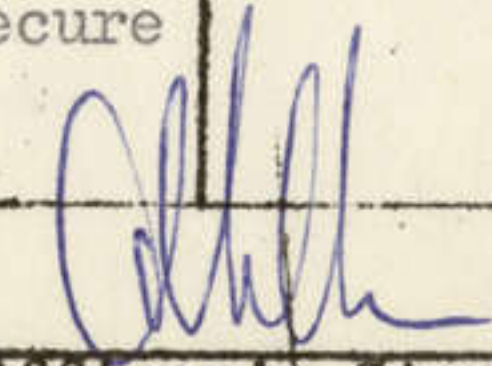
LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 138Date. 28 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2065	1430	F/3 RAR (R)		
2065	1445	F/161 Recce	VR No 948. E33-36, N85-88, Timing 1200-1400. 1. No sighting of recent activity.	4 RAR/P
2066	1515	F/4 RAR XUAN LOC	Agent Report. c/s 10 from a usually reliable source. An Enemy HQ Element is within 800m of YS388957 No evaluation from this info as from this morning.	
2067	1520	SAS	Request final clearance for SAS 21 by APC	SAS Adv, 1525/e
2068	1530	F/AIR	For LO BEARCAT: Reference request for SNIFFER machine US until further notice.	BEARCAT/P
2069	1555	F/1 Fd Sqn	MCT has completed its task for CAV and is moving towards route 2 still under comd of CAV until arrival this loc.	
2070	1600	F/Int	VR 946 SONG RAI special terrains study. No sign of recent enemy activity.	3 RAR/P
2071	1600	F/AIR	Request clearance of target at YS701852 for OV-10 (JADE TRAINING- airstrike between 291000-291200.	clearance: GS02 Ops/clear. Adv. 3 RAR (R)/P
2072	1610	F/DAT DO	DUST OFF. 1, 20T. 2, 575649. 3, A URGENT. A, B, 1 LITTER, C, STOMACH CRAMPS. D. VN(mil) 4 4. A, 68.05, c/s 20T. b, small open area in thick wooden area. CC C, thick scrub approach from west. D, Secure, 300m all sides. E, Yes, stokes litter. F, Yes. 6, Smoke. completed 1630.	
2073	1623	F/161 Recce	VR ac saw an old burnt out SIOUX heli at YS575819	Air Cell to take reporting action.
2074	1655	F /XUAN LOC	Reference our Intsum 208/71 para 11. f. 1. Has identity been established.	XUAN LOC/P XUAN LOC identified as sappers Unit not known.
2075	1705	F/BARIA	Spot REPORT. 1. P.T. D/D 302 Bn. 2, 489524, 3, 281200. 4, c/s 1 VN. 5, C.I.A. 1 women Name VO-THI-DI age 22, wife of VC called HIEU. She moved to east having been into the mountains last night. Neg Weapons. 6, N/A. 7, N/A, 8, I D CARD. 9, C Civilian, 10, At 302 Bn being interigated.	
2076	1705	T /C COY 3 RAR	Be Adv 105's out of XUYEN MOC 33 into YS582683, YS559660. timings 281700-280600.	C Coy 3 RAR (c/s) 5/2
2077	1720	F/GS02(AIR)	For LO XUYEN MOC T/L 148 PAX will be picked up at XUYEN MOC by RW Docs AC at approx 0715.	XUYEN MOC/P
2078	1730	F/GS02(AIR)	For LO XUYEN MOC ref T/L 148 Pickup time now 0745.	XUYEN MOC/P
2079	1730	F/G3	It is confirmed that no vehs are are avail for MSC escort task tomorrow from LONG HAI (644)	XUYEN MOC SECURE/P
2080	1755	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1, c/s 4. 2, YS395904. 3, A, Priority. B, 1 Ambulatory, C, Difficulty in breathing. D, AUSTRALIAN, 4, A, 36.45 c/s 4. B, Smoke. C, Flat Grass, Rain. D, secure E, No Hoist, F, Yes. Completed patient at WOMBAT.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

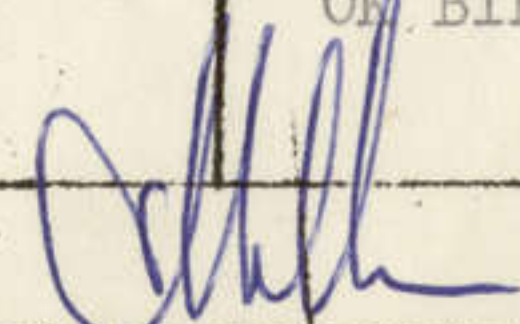
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 139

Date. 28 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2081	1823	F/4 RAR	Spot Report. At 411918 c/s 22 Located tree stumps camouflaged with mud. Bunkers nearby.??	
2082	1835	F/3 RAR	c/s 1 reports hearing two substained bursts of automatic weapon fire, on a bearing of 4700 mils approx 5 clicks away. Also c/s 41 reports the same on a bearing of 5200 approx 5 clicks.	
2083	1840	F/Arty	RYGC. GRIDS 515752, 518752, 514747, 521748, ^{CALIBRE} 105, From DUC THANH, TIMINGS 290300.	OK BIEN HOA.
2084	1845	F/1 Fd Sqn	4 vehicles coming in late estimate ETA main gate 1945 hrs tonight.	CAV Adv open up.
2085	1845	F/GS02 Air	Request SSZ clearance for 29 Jul 71. E365-38, N78-80, Timing 0800-1800. TRG SSZ E66-coast, Ncoast-59, timing 0800-1800.	4 RAR/P/C, 1 ATF/clear OK BIEN HOA.
2086	1855	F/Arty	RYGC. GRID E685-755, N70-78, Calibrie 81MM, Timing 1900-0600	
2087	1855	T/JUDITH	Be advised 105's out of DUC THANH impacting, YS515752, YS518752, YS514747, YS521748. Timing 290300.	NDP JUDITH/P OK BIEN HOA
2088	1915	F/Arty	RYGC. Grid, 576646, 570646, 584647, Calibre, 105, From LYNETTE, Timings ASAP/0600.	
2089	1925	F/DUCTHANH	Agent Reports. 1, VN eval C2 at 281200H Jul 71 6 VC appeared at YS474715 they wore green uniforms and were fully armed, they asked source the way to NUI DAT source said they spoke with a central VN sort of a dialect. 2. Source Sympathized of S2 VN eval C2 at 271630 4 Jul 71 4 VC in mixed clothing carrying individual weapons appeared at 438784, they stopped people and asked for info about PF at LA VAN and NGAI-GIAO, they then withdrew to N/West.	
2090	2005	F/4 RAR	214 VR Request, E41-44, N83-87, timing 291000-291200.	
2091	2005	F/3 RAR(R)	At YS 685930 at 271215 US CAV found an 8' wide N/S logging track used by veh moving south in last 24 hour's.	3 RAR(F)/P
2092	2035	F/DAT DO	Ref Medevac of VN mil per to ROK hosp with stomach cramps, unit has 2 further persons with similiar complaint. can confirm that it was water that caused complaint and what they should do to treat 2 pers in there loc with cramps.	VUNG TAU ROK HOSP. ATROPIAN INJECTIONS
2093	2045	F/BARIA	Ref request message for transit clearance request 36 US ARV resupply convoy it now requies 1 ATF clearance. Additional Info. convoy will move within 500 metres of LYNETTE and through SUSAN.	Sector, Affirmative clearance/P
2094	2115	F/Arty Tac	Intel Report. VN rating A2, AT Grid 504945, 513959, 300 VC sighted in area of these two grids NO DN of movement. Time of report 281500HRS.	
2095	2120	F/Arty	RYGC Grid 504945, 513950. Calibre 105, From B/HORSE, Time ASAP/EM	OK BIEN HOA.

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 140

Date. 28 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2096	2130	F/BARIA	Do you have any answer on note ATR B 155 yet, apparently it is for this evening c/c XUYEN MOC 0730, 5 x slick 1 x LFT XUYEN 0800 1st lift. APT's to be delivered to XUYEN MOC by doc's run a/c earlyour 29th.	BARIA PASSED from aircell.
2097	2200	F/BARIA	VN OPS 29 Jul. For SEAGULL + S/MINOP. LONG LE 3/15 groups and 385 RF and 8 PL/PF road clearing 360614,237778-252 RF 2874,3174,2872,3172,-384 RF2665,273650, 2863,2663,-26 Boat Coy 387580,400577,400560,365568, 2 Boats will patrol 376567, 389569, time 290800,300600 - 945 RF and 3 PL/PF LONG SON IS 300560 - 637 RF and 3 PL PF 420640. LONG DIEN 56 PF/PL and NFFF + NP 416593 time 290200 - EOM - 3/48 groups local security. DAT DO 302/4 RF 479630,479613,488613,488639 - 302/1 485535,498535,485520,498520, - 3/47 Groups and 701 RF 5158 5458,5156,5456, 576 RF 500581,502590,480592,480570, 471575,-586RF 1.563570,562560,525537,520547, 2. 505521,506531,516537.	
2098	2200	F/BARIA	VN Ops for 29 Jul 71. DUC THANH 626 RF,4382,4582,4374,4579,. XUYEN 612 RF in Air Mobile op already passed to ATF . 772 RF reserve force for XUYEN MOC sub sector HQ blocking force at 670740.	Previously cleared.
2099	2315	F/Arty	RYGC 105mm XUYEN MOC, IMPACTING E625-640,N775-790, timings 290720-290750	OK BIEN HOA
2100	2320	F/3 RAR(R)	Be advised 105's out of XUYEN MOC impacting in area: EASTINGS 62.5 to 64, Northings 77.5 to 79, timings 290720 to 290750. LZ prep for VN airmobile in that area.	
2101	2350	F/BIEN HOA	DASC request that the airstrike scheduled for 1100 be altered to the afternoon	3 RAR (R)/P Comd agrees to amend time to 1300 hrs. Base BIEN HOA- accept that change. TOT for mission 5742 is now 291300H.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 141

Date. 29 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2102	280805	F/Arty	RYC, 8" impacting, Grid 590945. Timings ASAP/EM. REGN GRID.	Clear
2103	280950	F/GS02 Ops	Request VR clearances for 29 Jul: 950 - E58-61, N73-76, Timing 0800-1000, 951 E41-44, N83-87, Timing 1000-1200, 952 - E51-54, N90-93, Timing 1200-1400.	950,clear, 951,clear, 952,clear, 950 Adv JUDITH/P, 951 4 RAR/P/C, DUC THANH/P/C, 952 Adv 4 RAR/P/C
2104	0633	F/C Sqn	VN on range 5 approx 200metres from wire firing WPN.He was not firing towards 1 ATF, and was apparently alone.	JWTC/P
2105	0643	F/Arty Tac	Road Recce aircraft reports only 3 people on road between D/D and SUSAN. No one in the rice paddies either.	
2106	0655	F/POSSUM A08. DOCs run	Spot report. sighted 10-12 people dressed in greens and black dress on the eastern side of DAT DO. These people have been stopping traffic along this road. He also reports the road and paddie fields with very few people around.	BARIA/P DAT DO/P
2107	0755	F161Recce	Pilot of docs run reports 1. No people were on road between DAT DO & LYNETTE. No people between LYNETTE & XUYEN MOC. This is quite different from normal pattern.	
2108	0755	F/BIEN HOA	Maj Mc INERNY will not be at BIEN HOA when Comd 1ATF visits today.	Passed timings OK
2109	0810	F/TRAC	CG TRAC wishes to visit FSB CHERIE between 1330-1345 today please advise if time acceptable.	TRAC/P
2110	0825	F/DUC THANH for JWTC	A0 request E41-46,N72-78. 020800Aug 041500Aug,This request has been submitted by BARIA & is being actioned on a seperate C157.	
2111	0900	F/1 Fd Sqn	A. 281700H, B. 50,000 sq m. C. nil, D. nil, E.6.	
2112	0900	F/DUC THANH	A0 Request N70-73, N45-48, Timing 300500-301800	DUC THANH/P, 3 RAR(R)/P/C, GS02(Ops)/clear
2113	0900	F/LO HARDROCK	HARDROCK will visit your loc at 1100hrs 1010hrs. Adv if convient.	
2114	0905	F/LO hardrock	HARDROCK will visit your loc at 1100hrs. Adv if convient.	
2115	0907	F/XUYEN MOC	HOT ROD. Int squd. AX670740, Timing BA290500-301700.	No clearance necessary.
2116	0910	F/Arty	c/s I31 has found a system of 5 bunkers with a Comd bunker in centre system. Empty track leading away to NW 31 following up at moment.	
2117	0910	F/Arty Tac	A0 request.FSB LYNETTE REQUEST A0 extension covering following area 562640, West to 550640, South to 550615 along route 23 to 562618. Reason-to give more flexibility to APC's at LYNETTE.	BARIA/P/C,DAT DO/P/C Arty/P

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

NO SHEETS 143-147

(ERROR IN NUMBERING) SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 142

Date. 29 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2118	0932	F/4 RAR	c/s 31 found a bunker previously found by c/s 23 T.F. INTSUM 198/71 para 3(A)1 refers.	
2119	0950	FXUYEN MOC	Ref Report 161 Recce, Our people have sighted people dressed in black. 6 at the junction of RTE 23-238 moving off into the bushland. Leader wore black straw hat, 2nd wore black, no hat, other 4 various forms of dress. c/s 33 travelled from XUYEN MOC to 23-328 noticed no lambrettas & no people working in fields.	C Coy 3 RAR/P clear
2120	1010	F/Arty	FROM:-OLSEN, GRID:-6493, TIME:-ASAP/EM, CALIBRE:-8"	3 RAR/P
2121	1030	F/Int	VR 950, E58-61, N73-76, No sign of recent activity.	
2122	1040	FZ8B BARIA	From D.P.S.A. for SEAGULL, Ref report of docs A/6, Reason Distric Chief at DAT DO put in a road block & search operations which commenced at 0400 this morning. Also a report from V.N. DO there is a lot of troop movement at 628658, DO we have any troop in that area as there is neg V.N.	
2123	1046	F/DAT DO	REF Report of people dressed in Green at 0745. Answer to, 1. Cordin and search in villiage, 2. V.N. say nothing unusal.	
2124	1100	F/Arty	A/S at 701852, Timings 1100/EM	clear
2125	1110	F/HOA LONG	Please Adv grid for tonight 4 RAR base ptl. No Ptl tonight. Also could we have a copy of the current Ptl programe.	Passed to 4 RAR, MOUSE PASSED TO HOA LONG (seperate C157) 4 RAR/P, HOA LONG/P
2126	1122	F/C Coy 3 RAR	Are there any friendles at your c/s at AV628658. C Coy Adv friendles to W 500m.	
2127	1154	F/4 RAR	CJ401917 c/s 33 B/S excell cond. 6 Bks, could be more proping in posn searching 6 bunkers that have been found.	
2128	1156	F/BARIA	Ref report of troop movement at 291040. It is confirmed now the troops seen were Australian and that Grid may be wrong.	C Coy 3 RAR
2129	1210	F/GSO2 AIR	Request VR clearance for 29 Jul 71. E53-56, N62-65, Timing 1400-1600, No 953.	Sector/P/C, DAT DO/P/C
2130	1210	F/4 RAR	MOUSE TRAP 4 RAR Base Patrol. E38-40, N63-65, Timings 301500-050900,	HOA LONG/P/C, Sector/P/C, 4 RAR/(R)/P
2131	1210	F/ACP	Ptl 21 is there any reason why AO YS41.5-42.5 YS41.5-42.5, 92-94 should not be completly cleqred by your people.	From 4 RAR clear as far as we have covered. They were to watch the TA's in the area. Armd and Cav have warned their c/s fwd and ACK that all elms are aware of Ptl 21's AO. Cve was

take in transmis
son of msgs

SAS/P

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

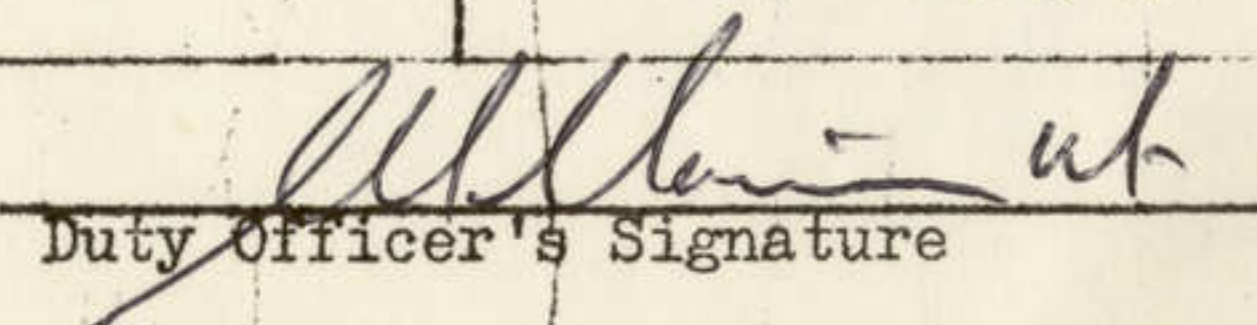
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 148

Date. 29 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2132 2132	1210 1220	F/CP//////////PFA F/AIR	Incident at meam (KANGA PAD). A bushranger has a hole in fuel tank, 161 Recce Flt fire engine at loc. Medic went to loc but was not required. RAAF to investigate.	
2133	1230	F/GS03 Ops	Be Adv we have ground clearance for airstrike on YS774882.	
2134	1235	F/161Recce	VR 951 41-44E, 83-87N, timing 1000-1200.1. A heavy track runs from 427842 to 425844. At the latter grid is a large cleared area under the trees. Ration cans (not Aust) can be seen on the ground. 2. At grid 413849 is a large evidence hi-up area with evidence of a fire place. Looks as though it could be friendly.	4 RAR/P, 3 RAR/P, DUC THANH/P
2135	1250	F/RAAF	Ac involved in incident is was a RAAF spare in this loc for trg only. There are still 3 is BUSHRANGES avail. While inspecting an M60 in BUSHRANGER revetments, Wpn discharged rupturing a fuel tank. Nil cas pers. Wpn had been subject to mechinal failure in air.	
2136	1300	F/RAAF	MESSAGE/ Fighters are now on station.	Arty/P
2137	1338	F/GS02 AIR	AT YS775878 JADE 07 sighted a number of woodcutters (?). NFI at this stage.	SAS/P, GS02(Ops)/P
2138	1410	F/BIEN HOA	From LNO BIEN HOA. Reference signal sent to my location it has only just been received. It was addressed incorredtly. Please Adv people who sent it.	GS02 (Ops)
2139	1415	F/Armd	Pole picquet Adv that at NE, 1000m there are 3VN with cattle. YS457673	JWTC adv. they will investigate. also 1 Armd Sqn did not have a compass on pole picquet. Told to obtain one
2140	1420	F/DAT DO	Ref VR request. 953, E53-56, 62163 N62-65, in conjunction with this VR request there is a bunker at 542629. For info Int section.	
2141	1430	F/C coy 3 RAR	Our c/s 32 YS672655 have heard 20 auto shots & single shots S off this there loc in vicinity of blue line.	XUYEN MOC asked to investigate. From XUYEN to CP/ passed to C Coy 3 RAR they were people from our location they were in the area without our knowledge they were not shooting at enemy. G2(Ops)/P

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

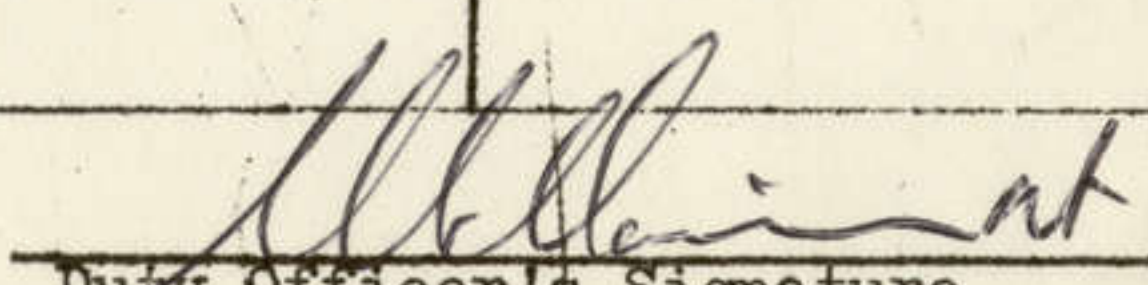
Sheet No. 149

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 29 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2142 2142	1430 1435	F/3/RAR F/4 RAR	Our c/s (18677655) have heard Installation Report. A.1, 13 bunkers and living areas accomodating 30 persons, 2, 291123, 3, c/s 33, B.401917-402916, C.1, 120 metres x 70 metres, 2, "H" shaped with crossed pattern along ridge, 13 bunkers 12 x 6 each with 2 firing bays and entrances. 3. 3 feet, 4. N,W + S, D. 1, 6 mths, 2, 6 mths, 3, Good easily renovated, e E, 1, 403, 7.62mm, misc rubbish, F, nil, G, 1, No 2+ 3, TBA. Coment, the system was evacuated evacuated about 1 month ago as napalm was dropped in the middle of it.	
2143	1455	F/GS02(Air	JADE 07 at 1440 sighted a bridge at 788889, 15 ft wide, 25 ft long with rope or cattle supports and three large drains.	GS02 Ops/P
2144	1445	F/4 RAR	c/s 31 in contact, 400914,	
	1455	F/4 RAR	2 men have been seen in bunker,	
	1500	F/4 RAR	c/s 31 just received an RPG round from bunker, Nocas, getting T elements up at the moment.	
2145	1500	F/4 RAR	c/s 31 received a large volume of fire from bunker system, to strong for 31, c/s 31 is regrouping and going to entre the system.	
2146	1504	F/JWTC	At 464668 a veh from JWTC reported 20 VN 15 adults and 5 chlidren. they took off to the West.	An aircraft is to be tasked to locate and chase from area. ALBATROSS CHASED THEM AWAY.
2147	1505	F/161Recce	VR-952, E51-54, N93-90, Timing 1200-1400. 1. nosign of recenr activity.	C Coy 3 RAR - will be ready for uplift within 60 mins at YS613651
2148	1520	F/c/CP 3/RAR G2	Assemble your Coy ASAP at LZ prepared for uplift as blocking force on North end of 3 RAR cordon.	
2149	1535	F/c/Sqn A/RAR F/CP	2 Sects APC's of one troop are to be releaved from 1 Tp loc to join tanks moving in support of 4 RAR bunker contour, Cav to inform Tanks. 4 RAR Duty Officer informed.	
	1530	F/CP	C Coy is move from present loc SW of XUYEN MOC to join 3 RAR in cordon position A Sqn 3 CAV will secure the LZ Lift should take place in 60 minutes.	
2150	1545	F/Cav 4 RAR F/CP F/CP F/CP	C COY LZ 388923, c/s 2 trg 62.60, LZ is secure, Passed above info. Be warned that sector on route 327 0/NI CHRAIR may be required to move into Your LZ will be YS388923. Secure by TA 2 DESIGNATOR 13M.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 150

Date. 29 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2151	1545	F/BIEN HOA	Require a read out on results of AS ref suspected enemy camp found by SAS	BIEN HOA SAS will move back into area. On receipt of their report will info you of results.
2152	1550	F/CP	Spot Report. At 291445H at YS400914 7 Pl C Coy 4 RAR contacted enemy in a bunker system. A heavy volume of fire indicating RPG fire was received. C Coy is regrouping and awaiting arrival of of Armd clms prior to attacking the position, meanwhile the position is being shelled by 155's out of FSB CHERIE. C Coy 3 RAR is being redeployed to the NW of the bunker system to strengthen the cordon already round the system.	TRAC/P
2153	1600	F/CP	At 291445H at YS400914 c/s 31 of 66 contacted an unknown number of en in a bunker system. No cas. at this time, the action continues.	AFV/P
2154	1605	F/4 RAR	SITREP. c/s 4 and T1 are marrying up and moving south in approx 10 minutes.	
2155	1615	F/4 RAR	Ammended locstate of bunker in which c/s 31 contacted YS98913.	
2156	1615	F/1 Fd Sqn	Would you please clarify the Comd/Con position of LCT at JUDITH. Should the LCT come onto 1 ATF comd net or remain on 1 Fd Sqn net.	GS03 Ops to be on 1 ATF Comd net.
2157	1615	F/DAT DO	Detained three women this morning. DUNG THI LEO age 22, DUNG THI SAT age 15, being interogated at MATT 3 loc. info gained about a bunker under under a house with VC occupying it in PHUC HAI. MATT 3 are doing a cordon search.	
2158	1630	F/161 Recce	VR report 953. E53-56, N62-65, timings 291400-291600, There are many civilian tracks in this area. Also there appear to be tracks of (probably) RF. Tracks made within last week. Several civilians plus cattle were seen in the area from YS552637 to YS553644 was a possible RF track and a similiar one was seen from YS550646 to YS551654 to YS557657.	Sector/P
2159	1630	F/GS02	JADE 07 at 1605 located another bridge, 25ft long, 10ft wide. It has been either burned, washed away or purposely destroyed and is not now usable. Tracks show that a vehicle crossed the bridge at one time. May be the truck which has been sighted in the area.	
2160	1630	F/AIR	ALBATROSS inbound to your PZ in 11 minutes.	
2161	1640	F/TRAC	Request further info on previous report of en occupied bunker system at YS775882 Request A, Results, BDA of A/S. B, Any report from ground recce element in the area, C, Ident of friendly element in the area (temporarily mislaid by trac).	
2162	1645	F/1 Armd	VN in OTAGO have split into two groups. One in civies has gone down road towards HORSHOE. Other groups is dressed in black in front of JWTC, can be seen by our tower.	WATCH DOG to chase off

SECRET

M. Ellaby Cap
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 151

Date. 29 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2163	1700	F/Arty	Reported for LYNETTE that c/s 33A + lost the code for the remainder of this month search now in progress.	
2164	1700	F/Cav	SSZ Request. Request clearance to 76mm zeroing shoot from JUDITH 30140 - 301700 Firing HE and Cannister at 800 metres range on bearing of 4200 mils. SSZ-YS 565733, YS560712, YS528690, YS507695, YS512716, YS544737.	1ATF GS02 Ops. clear
2165	1700	F/BIEN HOA	LRRP loc AX855945 is in very heavy contact with enemy all around them.	
2166	1715	F/CP	Air Strikes YS776884: 1300 2 x F4's, 23 x MK82 (500 lb's) Nil duds. 1322 2 x A37's 8 x BLU 32 (NAPALM) 28 x 2.75 in HE RKTS. Target was an en camp/bunker system. 15 en dressed in greens seen in area by SAS Ptl. Ptl is moving into area to do BDA tomorrow morning.	
2167	1720	F/BARIA	Spot Report. 291110H At YS497508 1 Coy 302 Bn picked up 2 female detainees believed to be VC (liason centre) Names, DONG - THI - LAO AGE 22, DINH - THI - SAT 15 AGE 15. Picked up inside HAI-LAC Hamlet a bunker is believed to be under the house.	
2168	1725 1733	F/Air F/3 RAR(34)	C Coy 3 RAR complete on ground in 3 RAR cordon position. adhere to 3 RAR control c/s 23 has moved to his west checking on c/s 42 info. (c/s 23 YS400898) (c/s 42 YS397901, 42A Y 398899)	
	1743	F/CP	SITREP TO HARDROCK. 1. No significant change, 2. c/s 23 of c/s 34(3 RAR) heard movement to next of his loc. 3. CY R F SAS activity today SAS p tl reports about 30 enemy back in the area.	
2169	1730	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1. c/s 11, 2. YS391911 YS391911, 3. a, Priority, b, 1 walking, c, shrap wounds to back, d, Aust. 4. a, 43.30 c/s 11, b, smoke, c, fire no wind, d, secure e, yes trees 90 ft, f, yes. DUSTOFF complete going to RED EARTH.	G2 Codes to remain in use no change at this time.
2170	1750	F/3 RAR	Confirm that c/s 33A has lost complete SOI's codes. they were buried in his last loc, YS599654.	
2171	1800	F/Arty	Request your ground clearance mortar blocks, E76-83, N65-72, E684-755, N70-78, Timings:- 1900-0600.	XUYEN MOC clear
2172	1805	F/AIR	Request clearances for the following 2 SSZ for 30 Jul E365-38, N76-78, timing 300800-301800, E66-coast, Ncoast-59.	GS02 Ops/P/C, 4 RAR/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C
2173	1810	F/3 RAR	3 RAR report, that sop movements leave by c/s 23 (YS400898) Area checked out nothing to report.	
2174	1817	F/DUC THANH	Agent report. VN c2, at 291200H Jul 71 approx 1 VC PLN (designator unk) scattered location around YS425780 to YS428789 there was one set of bunkers 20 people size VC used for shelter when there was an allied op in the area. Also told propoganda meeting to tell people that they will attack a unit within DUC THANH distric on next election day.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

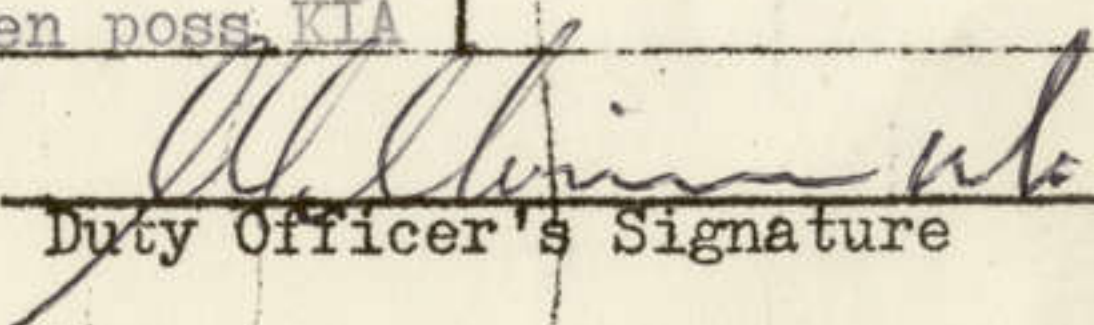
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 152

Date. 29 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2175	1825	F/HARD-ROCK	Dispatch the RRF section of A Sqn to the area of COURTENAY, where they will receive further orders from TA9. They will join the cordan tonight. A section will return to CHERIE from the area of the cordan.	Cav Adv RRF section dispatched.
2176	1931	F/4 RAR	VR Requests. 6/215. E46-49, N85-88, timing-301000-301200. Priority VR's as requested for tomorrow.	
2177	1935	F/1 Fd Sqn	Request escort for uplift of TD15 bulldozer from KATE by 20 tonner and its recovery to NUI DAT. TD15 oval for recovery for from 300800.	GS02 Ops/ Tracks from FSB CHERIE going to DUC THANH for route 327 protection to report to KATE 300700hrs to extract dozer far south as DUC THANH DOfficer to inform 1 Fd Sqn.
2178	1955	F/1 Armd	APC which chased VN civies off non civil access is bogged at YS453663 permission to send out tank to recover.	Clear but stay clear of 3 JWTC APs in NE corner of PADDINGTON 1 ARMD/P
2179	2005	F/1 Armd	2 vehs at YS462660, because of bog conditions tank would not be able to recover APC. Propose to form AP for the night.	JWTC Adv/P. Our nearest AP is YS458655 we do not have comms at this time. will keep trying to info that AP.
⁸⁰ 2179	2009	F/3 RAR	c/s 31 in contact, movement to the west of there position. No further movement heard. not firing illum area very thick.	
2180	2109	F/4 RAR	A. con c/s 31, B.291440, C.398913, D.31 en seen more heard pass strength 20 + E. Black, weapons AK47 RPG 2, claymores in trees (PIO's) en not alert although a commander took over. Orders were heard from 50m within bunkers also heavy return fire by small arms RPG's & claymores. F. 1 KIA 2 WIA perhaps D.O.W. all engaged at 15m & remained stationary c/s sign 31 fol els saw first bunker & approached when within 15m 1 en emerged from bunker & called UC-DAI-LOI he was killed in action. En emerged from other side & was also shot, a 3rd en was also seen & also shot. Voices were heard yelling orders & were engaged with small arms M79 (HE) & WP grenades from rifles the en returned fire which developed a high intensity c/s 51 withdrew using fire & mov result 3 en poss KIA 3 friendly WIA.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 153

Date. 29 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2182	2140	F/AIR	Request clearances for the following VR's for 30 Jul 954, E68-71, N81-84, timing 0800-1000, 955, E46-49, N85-88, timing 1000-1200.	954 1 ATF/P/C 955 4 RAR/P/C
2183	2145	F/BARIA	VN OPS 30 Jul. LONG LE 3/15 RF 3/252 + 3/385 RF 3/884 08 PF PLN, YS360614 - 237778 3/637 + 03 PF PLN YS420640 3/945 RF Coy 03 PF PLN YS300560. 26 Boat Coy YS368583 376574, 385572. Timing 300800 - 310600H. LONG DIEN 54 PF PFF NP OPN YS464593 timing 301500H - end/miss, 3/48 RF consists 3/578 YS420603 424608 430600 433603, 3/480 RF YS420588, 410591, 417573, 420577, 3/124 RF YS441577, 443572, 450580, 450576, 3/189 RF YS457573, 461578, 470563, 472568. timing 300700H - end/miss. DAT DO 3/701 RF YS5456, 5457, 5155, 5157, 3/615 RF YS5054, 5055, 5853, 5856, OI PLN 3/615 securits YS475570, YS499555. 3/576 RF YS501580, 501595, 478584, 481595, 3/586 YS560559, 560570, 530554, 530541, . OI PLN 3/586. YS506520 502530, 510539, 515535, Timing-301000 e/miss. DUC THANH 3/955 ops YS4573 4873 4570 4870. 3/626 + 3/655 + PF security YS440701 - 463794, timing 300800 - e/miss.	
2184	2145	F/BARIA	XUYEN MOC 3/612 Ops YS650710, 650760, 630770, 630790, 670790, 690760, 676700. Timing 290800 - 301700. 3/772 RF assist above & security Rd. YS623650 - YS650665. 302RF BN 302/4, Ops YS500640, 500625, 512640, 512625, timing 300700 - e/miss.	
2185	2200	F/Air	SSZ request - delete previous requests substitute:- 1. E36.5-38, N76-78, timing 300800-301800. 2. E66-coast, Ncoast-59, timing 300800-301800.	1. clear, 2. clear
2186	2203	F/4 RAR	c/s 403911 has found track direction NE - SW 6-8 pers fresh signs no indication of direction of movement. 23 also found track 400911 direct track NW-SE Track found at 2919074 c/s direction NE - SW at 399911. <i>FOUND A TRACK</i>	
2187	2215	F/BARIA for	SEAGULL MINOR info. PRU Ops 220740 245740 245720 220720 Timing 301800 - 010800.	
2188	2215	F/BARIA	Spot report. 291110H at YS 497508, 302/1 picked up 2 female detainees believed VC Liason Cadre, DONGTHI LAO age 22, DINH THI SAT age 15. picked up HAI LAC HAMLET. Bunker believed to be under house of sector ordered NP to take part in operation both VC being interrogated at 302 Bn Loc. <i>VC CORDON & SEARCH IN PROGRESS</i>	
2189	2220	F/BARIA	at 290900H FM PHOUC TUY PRU HQ, TO LONG LE sub sector S3 T/3/15RF + 252 RF Coy HQ INFO. LTC Province Chief in PHOUC TUY 53 TOC, + ATF LO, + ADV + PLOCC Yest no 0713 / TST/ HQ PHOUC TUY PRU HQ will organise ambush day & night in grid YS220740, 245740, 220720, 245720, Timing 301800 - 010800H .	G2 G2 Ops Request support reaction forces Arty & illum when requested also inform all friendly units to take precautions in above areas.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 154

Date. 29 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2190	2230	F/BARIA	Agent report. c/2 at 291200 approx 1 VC PLN destination unk one located between 525780 & 428789 Propaganda ops to tell people that VC will attack unit in DUC THANH during next election day.	
2191	2246	F/XUAN LOC	VN people convoy from 4692 via route 2 - 4496 , 301100-1800.	4 RAR/P/C
2192	2300	F/BARIA	FM MR3 , 281602H eval c2, // A. VC Base camp poss district or sub region level is located near YS415810. The forces here are usually at approx 100-150 when well armd. The place has defence works & outposts all around. There is another VC camp at YS405805 which appears to be run by 2 soldiers & 3 civilians it has a platoon surrounding it to provide security. Possibly these camps belong to CROU DUC or HQ BARIA sub section VN S2 requests a VR flight over his area early tomorrow morning.	
2193	2330	F/CP	Reference your request for a VR in area YS4080 and 4181 for 30 Jul. Regret this VR cannot be flown early morning as it would conflict with sniffer area. VR will properly be flown 1200 - 1400H. Will confirm morning 30 Jul.	SECTOR/P
2194	2331	F/3 RAR	c/s 3 & 31 in contact. heard movement on eastern side havent received any incoming fire.	
2195	2345	F/4 RAR	c/s 4 heard movement west side moving S - N. TA elements have been informed.	
2196	2345	F/3 RAR	c/s 3 & 31 a gunner heard movement 30-40m to N-E only heard once no further move	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 155

Date. 30 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
			(late entries)	
2197	271100	F/BARIA	Request clearance for 60mm Mortar fire into block 360626 - 360630 - 363626 - 363630. timing 310800-311730. Arty Air clearance is requested.	4 RAR(R)/P/C, Sector/P/C
2198	280655	F/3 RAR	Reference c/s 3 contacts to NE and W. Nil results.	
2199	291650	F/G BR	Range Bookings 30 Jul 71, 4-11 ARU 1000-1230, Grenades. 5AB, 6AB, JWTC 0600-1800, S/A M79 C/M.	Clearance 3 RAR/P/C Pass 4 RAR/P/C, 1 Armd/P
2200	0002	F/4 RAR	c/s 4 heard movement in front of T5. T5 is opening up with a few cannister rounds switched on with ^{white} light revealed nothing.	
2201	0445	F/4 RAR	Consolidated Track Report. A. 0900, c/s 3, at 420920, track leads North West from bunker system. B. 1350 c/s 2 at 406912, recent movement along an old tank track that runs West. C. 1355, c/s 3, bunkers are at 401917-402916, tracks lead North West and South from the bunker system. D. 1430 Base Defence, at 442893 track runs into HAMLET at 443893. E. 1740, c/s 4 at 398919 tracks one runs NS one EW used recently last 24 hours. F. 1800, c/s 2, at 403911 track running EW used in last week, thought to lead to new bunker system later found to be 2 bunkers 1835 to 1840 c/s 2 at 403911 2nd track runs North from system, possibly to be occupied system also a track SE used by a small party. G. 1907 c/s 2, at 399911 track NE - SW used by 6 to 8 persons fresh sandal tracks at 403911 track also NE-SW and at 400911 track running NW-SE.	
2202	0720	F/Air	Request clearance for Air Strike target for JADE training 30 Jul 71 from 1000 to 1200 hrs. GR YS625915.	BIEN HOA/P/C, GS02 Ops/ P/C, Air/P
2203	0800	F/G Br	Additional range Booking 30 Jul 71, 3-4-11 JWTC 0800-1000, Grenades. 3-4-11 JWTC 1230-1800 Grenades. 1ABC 4 RAR 0800-1800, S/A M79 C/M	3 RAR/P/C, 4 RAR/P, 1 Armd/P
2204	0800	F/BARIA	VN would like to know how many VC killed since 1st Jan 71. Also weapons captured. Int could you provide info please.	
2205	0810	F/SAS	Please Adv locs of friendlies within 5 Km of 3690. (briefing time 1000)	Friendlies in GS 3891, 3990, 4089, 4189, and to NE. SAS/P. Ask BEARCAT friendlies West of E35, Near SAS 32 nil.
2206	0835	F/4 RAR	SITREP c/s 4 has reached obstacle, cleared 4 bunkers and are pushing west.	

SECRET

M. Ellaby Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

156

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. ~~164~~

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 30 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2207	0840	F/ AIR	Sighting by JADE 04 at Grid YS718814. A wooden bridge with 4 persons working on it. Also a yellow truck truck was present.	X/M/P.
2208	0845	F/ ARU	Request a bdy clearance for Pl str to YS 437643. (c/s 52). Time 301800 310700H.	ARU P/ Sector P. HOA LONG P.
2209	0855	F/ XUAN LOC	Spot Report. At YT487055 time 300340 3 VC attacked a hamlet with B40 and B41. Result 4 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1xB41 2AK 47 CIA. Friendlies 4 PF KIA, 6 PF WIA. VC identified as A coy of 302 VC Bn. Coy strength 100. It took coy 2 days to move to this loc. Direction of attack from South East.	
2210	0900	F/ ARTY	Request SSZ E 49-51, N 67-69. Time 301500 1600. For Air Op firing 105 mm from LYNETTE.	3 RAR (R) PC. Arty P/C GS02 (OPS) P/C.
2211	0920	F/ LO DAT DO	Ref INTSUM 210/71 para 11(f). (2)(a) DUNG THI LAO and DUNG THI SAT were taken to the house where the alleged bunker was on the afternoon of 29 Jul 71. The bunker was collapsed caved in but in the house they found and detained one BAY BENG who was wearing plastic undershorts. (This could be the mark of a VC sapper) Also detained was an old man. About 1530H both detainees were taken to Sector HQ together with the two women (total 4).	
2212	0930	F/ INT	Ref SPOTREP passed at 0855 by XUAN LOC. Report states 3 VC attacked hamlet. Results were 4 VC KIA and 1 WIA. Verify in numbers.	4 RAR (who relayed the message state that number of en involved will be advised. X/L P.
2213	0940	F/ CAV	Request clearance for 76 mm out of JUDITH into block 562737, 512720, 505692. 529-683, 572713, JUDITH. Centre of Arc 4200 mils, Right of Arc 4400 mils, Left of Arc 4090 mils. Timings 301330 301800H	Cav advised.
2214	0945	F/ INT	Please pass to BARIA - 1 ATF infliction cas 1 Jan 29 Jul 71. Include areas outside PHUOC TUY PROVINCE. 1971 Jan En KIA 10 Wpns captured 31, Crew Wpns 2. Feb En KIA 10 Ind Wpns Captured 14, crew wpns nil. Mar En KIA 27 Individual wpns 27, crew wpns 1. Apr En KIA 10, Ind wpns 15, crew wpns Nil. May En KIA 7, Ind wpns 5, crew wpns nil. Jun En KIA 28, Ind wpns 11, crew wpns 1. Jul En KIA 16, Ind wpns 17, crew wpns nil. Total KIA 132, Total Ind wpns 125, Total crew wpns 4.	
2215	0950	F/ CPA/ 3 RAR	Ref the APC bogged in the range area - 6 AB the veh is being recovered by a tank at this time.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 157
162

Date 30 JUL 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2217	1030	F/ XUYEN MOC	Unit 47 RF 640700, 640710, 660710, 658694. Time 310700, 1700, No clearance required from 1 ATF.	
2218	1030	F/ 33 XUYEN MOC	AM Ops finish, 301700H. ^H NOT ROD 612 RF. Road clearance, 650665 to 638656. Unit 772 RF A0, 660660, 660670, 680670, 680660. No clearance required.	
2219	1040	F/ AIR	Request clearance for VR 956, E 39-42, N 79-82. Timing 301200-1400H.	4 RAR P/C. AIR P/C.
2220	1045	F/ BARIA	Reference request by 52 last night for a VR, VR will be flown 1200-1400 hrs today E 39-42, N 79-82. Pilot has been given grids of reported camps and will check areas.	DUC THANH P/C. BARIA P/c.
2221	1053	F/ XUYEN MOC	DUST OFF REQUEST. 1. XUYEN MOC 2. 674740. 3. A. Urgent. B. 2 litters. 3. Ambulatory. C. GSW. D. VN Unit. 4A. 68.05 86T. B. Smoke. C. Clear. D. Secure. E. Hoist No. F. Yes. G. Smoke Friendly clash. Airborne 1101. ETA 1111 X/M P. DUSTOFF complete 1117 Patients to ROK.	
2222	1100	F/ 161 RECCE	VR first light RECCE. 0630-0645. In an area bounded by 46 to 48 and 47 to 48 approximately 10-15 small boats 50, to 100 m off shore.	Pass to Coastal Surveillance.
2223	1100	F/ 161 RECCE	VR No 954, E 68-71, N 81-84. Time 0800 1015H. 1. No sign of recent activity.	X/M P, 3 RAR (M) P.
2224	1115	F/ AIR INT	Sniffer mission 505/71/ YS E 35-41 N 81-85. Neg significant readings.	3 RAR P/C/ 4 RAR P/
2225	1115	F BARIA	It is reported at 301020 1 CHieu Hoi named NGUYEN VAN DIEU member of MO CAY district final committee of KIEN HOA. He returned to LONG SON Island 27-7-71 by connections of RF soldier of 945 Coy. He was without weapon or documents.	
2226	1125	F/ 4 RAR	C/S 4 has found 4 bunkers ^S reached but difficultt due to shelled ^{drake} debris. Loc of C/S 4 is 395914.	
2227	1130	F/ 4 RAR	At 393 915 a north South track was sighted. It appeared to be an Old vehicle track however there was evidence of movement N since last rain, no more than 10 persons. This was a result of a VR conducted by A29.	
2228	1130	F/ 4 RAR	DUSTOFF REQUEST. 1. 4 RAR. 2. 400914. 3. A. Routine. B. 2 Ambulatory. C. Shrap wounds. D. Aust. 4A. 31T 55.00 c/s 31. B. Smoke. C. N/A. D. Not secure. Will advise when secure. E. Yes 30 ft JP and litter No. F. Yes. G. Smoke. To be done in conjunction with maint task. DUSTOFF complete 1225.	DAAG P.
2229	1155	F/ DUC THANH	A0 request 655 RF E 42-46, N 77-80. Timings 310600 t 1700H.	DUC THANH P. 4 RAR (M) P/C. GS02 Ops P.C.

[Handwritten Signature]
 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 158
163Date. 30 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2230	1155	FOC SAS F/CP	Patrol 12 is in enemy camp YS776884 which was attacked by Airstrike 29 Jun. 10 Bunkers found Airstrike was 100 m to the East. Gunships were on target. Lot of Misc equipment in camp. Looking for doc's or other means of identification Will destroy some bunkers with claymores, Request extraction. Yes extract 1300hrs 30 june. Use claymores and destroy some bunkers. We know where camp is now an could destroy any time.	
2231	1200	F/161Recce	VR 955. E46-49, N85-88, timing 3301000-1200, 1. There were no signs of recent activity in the area.	4 RAR/P
2232	1207	F/GS02 Air	At 1155 JADE 07 sighted a truck at 789899 moving North with 2-3 persons and 6ft wide logs on the back. Truck sighted yesterday at YS775878 is still at that location.	BIEN HOA/P, SAS/P
2233	1222	F/BARIA	Ref. ATR B160. US people would like to know when line INDIA will be completed as packs are waiting. To be available for movement from 1330.	BARIA/P
2234	1225	F/4 RAR	Dust Off complete.	
2235	1230	F/OC SAS	Ref Ptl 12. 12 bunkers found. 1 large comd bunker - linear N-S. Airstrikes suggested ASP. The system has been well pinpointed. A qty of equipment will be backloaded. Extract is timed for 301300.	GS03(Ops)/P GS02(Ops)/P
2236	1230	F/LUSCOME TOWER	There have been a number of VN children on the dump. they are withdrawing out through the wire. This appears to be a daily occurrence th at this time.	GS02Ops/P, GS03 Ops/P, SAS/P
2237	1240	F/Arty	A Bty reports 3VN in cam suits carrying M16's with 2 civilians entered quarry S of A Bty area. One shot was fired party now moving back along road to HOA LONG past HEAVYWEIGHT.	No action.
2238	1254	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A. Bunkers, 2, 300815, c/s 41 & 42, B. 395915, C. 1, 50-60 linear meters. 2, 3 bunkers 6'x 4 1/2 x 5 1/2. 3, 18" - 24". 4, N & S. D. 12 mths, 2.24hrs, 3, good, E. 1, 1 damaged RPG2 rd 1 x NVA pack cooking utensils small bolts & nuts, 1 x NVA water bottle 1 x VS cups canteen. 2, destroyed, F. nil, 2, N/A 3, N/A G. 1, 2, 3, T.B.A.	
2239	1300	F/DUC THANH	There is an old FSB 454876 ^{boarding} MANAGER OF RUBBER PLANATION perimeter requests a dozer to flatten the buns & level th the area. They want to cultivate the area.	civial affairs/P
2240	1305	F/JADE	Adv loc of nearest friendles to YS7788.	BIEN HOA/P, JADE/835945/ P.

SECRET

W. J. Maly Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 30 Jul 71

Sheet No. 159
164

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2241	1320	F/4 RAR	Installiton Report. A.1, incomplete, 2, 291730, c/s 20. B, AP403911, C.1, N/A, 2, 2 incomplete bunkers, 3, nil, 4, track system from N.W..D.1, new, 2, yesterday, 3, useeless, E & F Nil, G, 1, N/A 2, not searched sufficiently, 3, stage of development.	
2241	1330	F/4 RAR	c/s 22 in contact, 403908, 2 VC sighted, nil results.	
2242	1335	F/Arty Tac	c/s 22 of 4 RAR in contact. 403908.	
2243	1337	F/84 L.C.T.	Request clearance. 76mm the loc into DB571729. Timing 1400 - end/mise,	negative/LGT/P
2244	1340	(JUDITH)		
2244	1340	F/3 RAR	1340H, c/s 2 at last loc reports 3 single shots, bearing 0560 mils, Range 1500W.	4 RAR/P
2245	1405	F/Air	Request SSZ clearance for night BUSHRANGER shoot 30 Jul 71. E365-38, N81-83, timing 1900-2200,	Air cell/P, 4 RAR/p/c GS02 Ops/P/C
2246	1407	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. c/s 22, B, 301330, C, 403909, D, 2, E, in greens wearing packs and carrying weapons unk type. F. nil, G, En move S - NE after contact. H. En engaged abreast of c/s 22 with single shot after a fleeting glimpse; because of disposition of c/s 22 the enemy where thought initially to be friendly types troops, I, Nil results.	3 RAR/P
2247	1427	F/GS03 Ops	For LO DUC THANH you are to recce old FSB and give correct coords and age of FSB. Have the planation manager send a letter through sector requesting the job to be done. For CA take no further action.	DUC THANH/P, CA/P
2248	1440	F/4 RAR	c/s 4 in contact, 41 in contact. Bunker system. c/s is taking RPG fire contact grid 394912.	
2249	1457	F/4 RAR	Request standby Bushranger formal request to follow, 6A c/s 40, B BD394912, C, En dug in. D. ASAP, F. call OA 50c fr brief 67.55.	AIR Adv GS02 Ops, Passed to Air Cell for action.
2250	1500	F/XUYEN MOC	Can you run a name check of BA-HOANG, We think he is a man a VC from XUYEN MOC please pass to sector.	Int to action please.
2251	1516	F/4 RAR	SITREP. c/s 41, has 4 bunkers to front and is taking MG fire from right. c/s 43 also has bunkers to front & is taking RPG fire. Both c/s are waiting for tks to move fwd.	GS02 Ops/P Sector/P, XUYEN MOC/P
2252	1520	F/Int	BA HOANG, AKA HOANG, Age 51, Unit PHUOC BUU PRODUCTION CELL.	
2253	1530	F/3 RAR	c/s 2 is at Gr 400905 and they have a ballon up.	
2254	1540	F/Cav	TA9 is moving TA10A, TA12, TA13 - to T OA loc. 2. TA 42 is moving to TAI's previous loc. c/s there will be :- TA 42, TA11, TA84, TAI0B TA 19J.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 160

Date. 30 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2256	1545	F/3 RAR	c/s 12 at c/s 13 are moving to the WEST. No current locstates available.	
2257	1550	F/4 RAR	c/s 41 2 Casualties Contact to heavy for D/off TAI is doing a Mait/Dem and will attempt a D/off. 1, litter urgent. 1, sitting.	
2258	1550	F/G%Ops	Section of APC's that provides protection on route 327 during the day is to return to NUI DAT by night as from ni 30/31 July instead of going to FSB CHERIE. Passed to A Sqn 3 Cav.	
2259	1555	F/GS02Air	Report from SLB 1, track comes off road at YS794877 and heads SOUTH SOUTH WEST, 2, In grid squares DQ7885 and BG7886 there are several wooden bridges across the creek. BIEN HOA/P	
2260	1600	F/3 RAR	DUST OFF. 1. c/s 1 3 RAR, 2. 386905, 3. A, priority (cant walk) B, Psycho symatic, D, AUST. 4. A, 36E. c/s 1 43.30, B, smoke, C, 40ft trees/fine, D, secure, E, hoist (winch point on steep slope) F, English Speaking, G, smoke/Balloon. Complete 1645	
2261	1600	F/HOA LONG	Boundry Clearance. 294732 to 293728 to 343630 to 344625. timing 310700-311700	1 ATF/P/C, HOA LONG/P GS02 Ops clear.
2262	1600	F/3 RAR	B Coy 3 RAR complete is continuing to deploy, while B Coy 4 RAR is moving into a blocking position.	
2263	1600	F/SAS	Ptl 13 at YS373946 has found tracks showing signs of mov by small groups N to S one day old.	
2264	1620	F/AIR	For LO XUAN LOC: Reference ATR XUAN LOC XL 005: Spaceavail on FW docs run A/C for 3 PAX only. Will be picked up am 31 Jul 71.	XUAN LOC/P
2265	1622	F/AIR	For XUYEN MOC: Reference ATR 149: LO pick up on FLR a/c Reference ATR 150: B/L of LO by pie cart to SUSAN 1630H	XUYEN MOC/P
2266	1630	F/1 Armd	4 Adults, children and cattle are on range 6AB.	Returning a/c to buzz the groupe and drive off to civil access. Air Cell/P
2267	1642	F/CP	At 301440H at YS394912 10 pl D Coy 4 RAR contacted an unk number of en in a bunker system. The pl received heavy fire and adv has 2 Aust WIA. ARMD elms have reached the position and are assisting C Coy in the contact which is continuing.	AFV/P, TRAC/P
2268	1700			
2268	1700	F/1 Armd	Cav have carried out resup for Armd elms and D Coy 4 RAR and uplifted cas.	
2269	1700	F/BARIA JWTC	AO Request E41-46, N72-78. Timings 020800, 041500 AUG.	Clearances Adv/BARIA/P JWTC/P DUC THANH/P
ACTION:- 4 RAR(M)/P/c, 4 RAR(R)/P/c, 3 RAR (R)/P/C, DUC THANH/P/C, GS02 Ops/P/C				

M. J. Malley Capt

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 161
966

Date, 30 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2270	1730	F/4 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1,c/s 40 4 RAR.2,400914, 3,A, Urgent, B, 3 litter, 1 sitting, 1 KIA. C, 1 shrap left leg, 1 shrap right foot, and CALF 1 KIA. D. Aust,4. A,851 c/s TA1 37.45, B,smoke,C.Good,D,secure, E.No,F,Yes. DUST OFF COMPLETE.	
2271	1735	F/LO HARDROCK	HARDROCK will visit your loc at 1815hrs. Adv if convient ARMODS.	4 RAR/P/C
2272	1740	F/4 RAR	No fixed VR but require priority VR on standby at first flying hours. Nil VR or sniffer requests.	
2272	1745	F/3 RAR		
2273	1810	F/AIR	Request clearances for the following SSZ for 31 Jul 71,E365-38,N82-84 timing 310800-311800, E66-coast, N coast - 59, timing 310800-311800,	4 RAR/P/C
2274	1815	F/4 RAR	Truck broken down on route 2 between NUI DAT and COURTENAY. Sending gun jeep and truck to recover it,permission granted to exceed speed limit.1910hrs 4 RAR (R) all veh back.	
2275	1900	F/Arty	We request your clearances on blocks D/T 105's 1.43-44, 78-80,timings 1930 2. 42-43,77-79, timings 2230,3.51-53,79-80 timing 2330,4.48-50,83-84 timing 0130 3 RPS FFE. ATF to clear for BIRDSVILLE.	
2276	1900	F/Arty	R.Y.C. on blocks A.660-685,725-755, timing 1930-1950.B.625635,665-705, timing 2000-2030, 105's from XUYAN MOC ATF to clear for GLENELG.	
2277	1900	F/CP	From SEAGULL MINOR. Ref RF location you sent this morning this morning this is not what he requires. What we want is the OUTLINE of LONG KHANH sector. Could he bring with/ him tomorrow.	CAT DO/P
2278	1915	F/Armd	Ref D Coys 4 RAR contact system contained 10 bunkers. Coy and tanks have cleared the bunkers and moved through the position.	
2279	1930	F/Arty Tac	Report of 8 En KIA (BC) during contact.	
2280	1955	F/BARIA	VN NTC 320614,320630,340630,340614, Prep Arty,320630,320638,340638,340630, Objective. 324624 timing 030600-031200. Be Adv above area has been cleared to sector by G2 Ops.	4 RAR(R)/P, Adv clear sector.
2281	1955	F/BARIA	Spot Report. 1,PT XUYEN MOC,2,675741,3,1045,4,612 RF & Int Squad.5, 612 RF Conducting sweep toward South & came in contact with friendles blocking trail who were in wrong loc. Fire fight erupted and lasted 12m.6,1146.7,6 VN WIA 2 seriuos 4 minor, 1 was district chief. 8,N/A, 10 DUST OFF COMPLETE 1120	
2282	2000	F/3 Cav	DUSTOFF 1,TA9 A Sqn 3 Cav.2,405944,3,A prioity,B,1 sitting, C,cramps numbess, unk insect bite. D, Aust,4.A 62-60 TA22, B.light,C, D,secure, E,NO,F,Yes, C, Complete at 2049hrs, Parient to RED EARTH.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

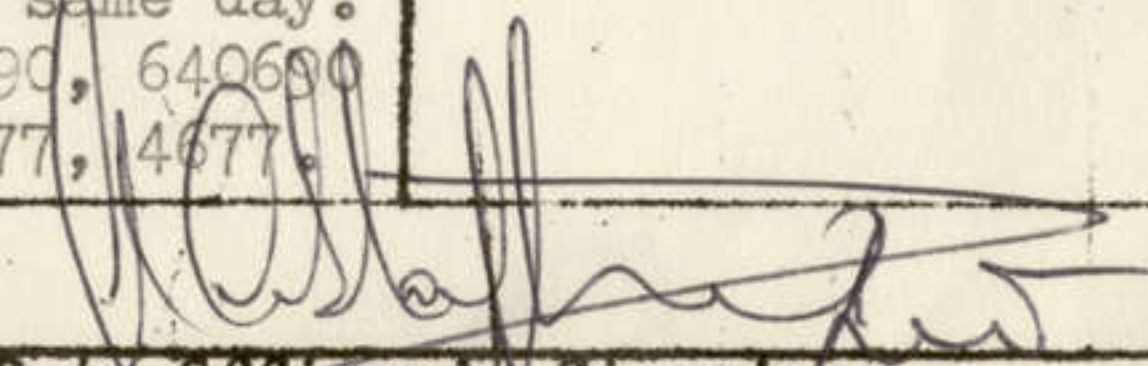
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 162
167

Date. 30 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2283	2020	F/ 6AV	Is ESCORT required for 327 job tomorrow. 1 Fd Sqn Yes still required. Cav. TA41C and TA41D will do job.	
2284	2050	F/ LCT JUDITH	ALB sighted 3 people on edge of cutting at 301740 at grid 561741. W/C	DUC THANH P.
2285 W	2105	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 42 heard movement on his perimeter engaged with claymores. Mov came from N to within 20 metres of 42's posn. After firing claymores mov to NW was heard. Estimated 6 pers, wdr NW. Engaging wdr route with Arty.	
2286	2130	F/ 3 RAR	Have heard to their North auto fire and c/m, no bearings or distance as yet. It is none of 4 RAR. Firing is on a bearing of 5800 mils from this loc. SAS any report. SAS Nil Maj CHIPMAN wants POSSUM to check out Ptls. G2 Release POSSUM to Maj CHIPMAN.	
2287	2130	F/ HACCAR	Motorised SAMPAN moving East YS252520. NIGHT RIDER. 14 ac.	Coastal Surveillance
2288	2145	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 42 has heard more mov and is about to engage with M79.	
2289	2220	F/ 3 RAR	Ref firing heard on bearing of 5800 mils from this posn. Firing was 30 rd burst from MG(probably M60) 5-10 Bursts of auto rifle fire (probably M16) and claymores type explosion. Heard also by c/s/4. 4 RAR Similar firing heard by per c/s 4 to SE. Cav Heard by c/s TA2 on bearing of 5400 mils. TA2 also heard it.	G2 advised. OC SAS cleared, to check ptls.
2290	2220	F/ BARIA	VN Ops. 31 Jul 71. LONG LE3/15. 3/252, 384, 385 8 PF Pl to secure route 15 at 237778 to 360614. Timings 310700 ending same day. 3/945 3 PF Pl. 265585, 285585, 265556 285545. Timings 310600 to 030700H. 3/637 3 PF Pl secure H/L village 1 day operation 26 boat coy at 370583, 374569, 390567. Timings 310800 010600H. LONG DIEN 3/578 at 417587, 424585, 525592, 421594, 3/480 at 422556, 427559, 419570 425572. Timings 310600 ending same day. DAT DO. 3/615 at 500535, 540535, 500550, 480550, 475570, 495555. Timings 310800 ending same day. 3/576 at 530575, 520570 474598, 480595. 3/701 at 520549, 510565, 499560, 510540. Timings 310800 ending same day. 302/1 at 485535, 520665 , 520665 485520, 495520, 498535. Timings: 2817-00 to 311700H. 302/2 at 510614, 510630, 530614, 530630. 302/4 at 479614, 479630 , 489614, 489630. Timings 310800 ending same day. Adv FSB LYNETTE 3/771 at 550670 580660, 550615, 580633. Timings 310700 end same day Timings 290700 to 311700H. XUYEN MOC. 3/772 at 660660, 660670, 680670, 680660. Timings 310700 end same day. 3/612 securing from 650670 to 623650. 47 PF Pl at 640700, 660700 658690, 640690 Timings 310700 end same day. DUC THANH District forces at 4280, 4680 4277, 4677. Timings 310600 ending same day.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

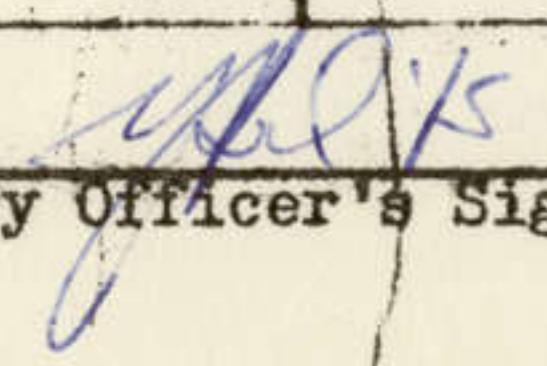
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 30 Jul 71

Sheet No. ¹⁶³ 468

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2291	2230	F/AFV	Where he was medically treated - RED EARTH. was he a battle cas in the accepted meaning of that phrase. 77 YES. PE BROWNE 3 RAR	AFV/P
2292	2230	F/4 RAR	CONTACT REPORT. A. contact c/s 4. B. 301442, C. Unknown, D. C.394911 , D. Unk. E. First in greens an armd with M 60 AK 47 and RPG's. F. 5 VC KIA (BC) 3 KIA as tank drove over and c/s collapsed bunker. 1 located RPG 2 was captured and destroyed. G. Stationary in bunkers. H. c/s 42 contacted estimated 2 en in bunker and c/s 43 who were moving parallel to c/s 41 made contact with enemy in a further bunker. RPG's were received by c/s 40 with some over going into c/s 43 & T1, T5. c/s 41 were assisted by T1/T5. Very heavy fire were received from RPG's M69 AK 47 and c/s 41 suffered 2 (WIA). c/s 41 were extracted and by this time had suffered 1 KIA and 4 WIA. c/s 41 was replaced by c/s 42. c/s 42 43 advanced 100m. while TA1 removed the cas for dustoff. 5 VC bodies were located and a further 3 VC bodies are contained in a bunker which collapsed when a tank ran over it. Artillery fired in support. So far 9 bunkers have been located, it is believed this is a major system.	
2293	2240	F/AIR	For LO XUYEN MOC: Ref movement of US marine NG ref to NUI DAT pick up by POSSUM 0945 hrs.	XUYEN MOC/P
2294	2345	F/BARIA	The boundry clearance and AO extension cleared to 3 RAR for its Op West of XUYEN MOC are all cancelled except ,1, The AO for NDP SUSAN, 2, The AO for FSB LYNETTE, 3, The AO extension cleared to FSB LYNETTE.	SECTOR/P
2295	2359	F/BARIA	TA42 is to remain in his present loc to morrow morning untill HARDROCK has spoken to OC A Sqn in the Op area. To remain in ever cav needed to assist B Coy 4 RAR on the South side of the SUOI CA. (previously passed) other c/s to remain in present locs until HARDROCK speaks to Maj WALKER AM 31 Jul. (to be passed to TAG by cav rear)	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 164

Date. 31 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2296	Late Entry 30 Jul	F/Air	Request clearance for VR's 31 Jul 71, 958 - E73-76, N68-71, Timing 0800-1000, 959 - E65-68, N61-64, Timing 1000-1200,	958/XUYEN MOC/P/C 959/1 ATF/P/C
2297	0030	F/BARIA	Request clearance for AO. For 3/771 RF, AO YS550670, YS580660, YS550615, YS580633, Timings 29700 - 311700, CP negative clearance South of 64 NORTHING. Arty Tac: Passed/cleared with alteration of Negative below 64N.	Adv Sector/P
2298	0150	F/4 RAR	TOB has heard movement to his east at a distance of 20m. Alum to be fired and if proves positive en will be enaged.	
2299	0605	F/4 RAR	c/s 4 reported an explosion near their location. Possibly booby trap set off by dead fall.	
2300	0655	F/ARU	ARU base patrol has returned.	
2301	0730	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1, c/s 4 3 RAR, 2, 392900, 3, A. Priority, B, 1 Sitting, C, Shrapnel right hand, D, Aust, 4, xxxSmokexxx, Flat clear Neg wet xxx A, 10F. 36.45, c/s 43 B, Smoke, C, Flat clear Neg wet, D, secure, E, No, F, Yes, G, Smoke.	DAAG/P
2302	0735	F/3 RAR	Dustoff Airbone 0823, Dustoff complete, 0900, Patient went to RED EARTH. Dustoff. 1, c/s 2, (3 RAR), 2, 404906, 402905, 406907, 3, A. Routine, B, 3 Sitting C, 2 High Temp (delirious) 1 Broken hand. D, Aust. 4, A, 42.50, c/s 22, c/s 2, c/s 23, B, Smoke, C, Trees, D, secure, E, Yes, F, Yes, G, Smoke, Airborne 0818, Complete 0958, REDARTH (8 Fd Amb)	DAAG/P
2303	0720	F/4 RAR	c/s 42 has found 3 more VC KIA. These are not the 3 thought to be run over by the tank. 11 pl D Coy 4 RAR/NZ bodies.	Trac/P, AFV/P
2304	0740	F/4 RAR	Reference incident 310200, 1 en was moving north east, 300 meters east from TOB, he then turned south and eventually withdrew SE TOB is looking for tracks.	
2305	0805	F/3 RAR	SUNRAY of 3 RAR is moving to 3 RAR (rear) for approx 30 mins.	Comd/P
2306	0810	F4 RAR	Base defence sighting. 073 1900mils 500m. Heard one shot. Then saw one pers moving down creek line. Then heard another shot. 076 also reports 2 pers moving down creekline towards JWTC wearing dark uniform carrying packs carrying something over shoulders.	JWTC/P
2307	0810	F/G Br	Range booking 31 Jul 71. 1 ARU 6AB 1800 - 2100. SA, Illum.	ARU/P, Armd/P, 3 RAR/P 4 RAR(R)/P
2308	0818	F/4 RAR	Base defence sighting. 076, 2000mils, 500m. 2 per 100m apart one is carrying a rifle.	GS03 (Ops) advises properly. hunters from JWTC. JWTC/P

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

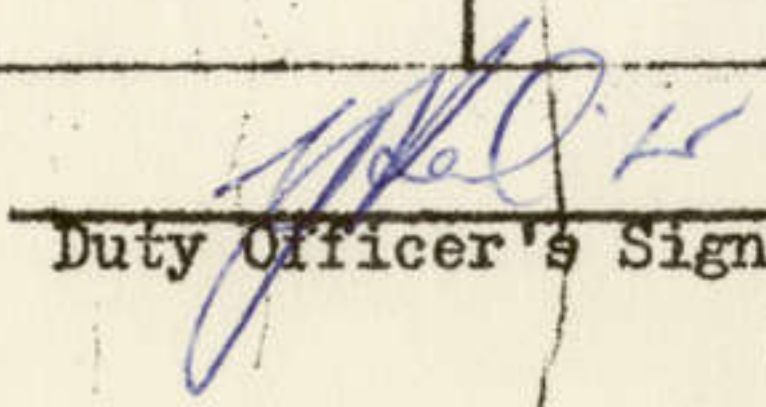
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 165
170

Date. 31/Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2309	0825	F/SAS	SAS will be checking their siren at 310930.	3 RAR(R)/P, 4 RAR(R)/P ARMD/P, D/COMD/P, CAV/P, ARTY/P, FD SQN/P SAS/P
2310	0840	F/1 Fd Sqn	1 Fd Sqn will be testing their siren at 310930.	
2311	0825	F/SAS	Ptl 34 at CD355905 has heard shots to W 500m. Request AO extension to W by 1000m. Request clearance for AO E E345-355, N89-91, including bdry clearance same time as adjacent AO.	BEARCAT/P, COMD/P/C SAS/P, 4 RAR/P
2312	0840	F/34	DUSTOFF COMPLETE c/s 4 inbound c/s location.	TRAC/P, AFV/P
2313	0840	F/4 RAR	Reference c/s 42 finding another body, he has also found some doc's. Total now 12 VC KIA (BC)	
2314	0847	F/CAV	From TA9. There is no sign of movement along the line we are blocking.	4 RAR(m)/P/C, 4 RAR(R) p/c, DUC THANH/P/C 1. Sector/P/C 4 RAR (R)/P/C 3 RAR(R)/P/C 1 ATF/P/C 2. Sector/P/C 3. G2 (Ops) clear
2315	0852	F/BARIA	DUSTOFF. m c/s 78 Sector. 2, 281550. (LONG SON ISLAND), A, Priority, 1 2 Litter, C, mine injuries, D, VN PF. 4. A, BONUS LOYAL 68.05 35, B, Unknown, C, clear, D, Secure, E, NO, F, No, G, FLAKE, Dustoff Airbone 310909, Complete at 0930, Patient to ROK.	
2316	0900	F/Air Int	Request your clearance on extension of time for today's Sniffer by one hour. (Old times 310830H - 311030. New times 310830H - 311130)	4 RAR(m)/P/C, 4 RAR(R) p/c, DUC THANH/P/C 1. Sector/P/C 4 RAR (R)/P/C 3 RAR(R)/P/C 1 ATF/P/C 2. Sector/P/C 3. G2 (Ops) clear
2317	0900	F/AIR	Request clearance for VM. Area 1, E42-45, N66-70, timing 010730-0745. Area 2, E57-58, N63-64, timing 010800-0815. Theme Marching music.	
2317	0905	F/3 RAR	c/s 23 Moving. Has found 2 tracks leading South. Each used by 1-2 people used last approx 15 hrs. ago. Track between c/s 23 and TA84, 409907, 408907 .	Info only. Info only.
2318	0930	F/3 RAR	No sign of movement between c/s 4.	
2319	0910	F/XUYEN MOO	HOTROD. 772 RF. AM670685, BW660700, CQ684700, DP684685, Time 010700 to 011700, Road clearing. 772 RF, CA650665 to CP638655. Same time as above.	3 RAR(R)/P/C, GSO2Ops/P/C DUC THANH/P/C, BEARCAT/P/C, 4 RAR(R)/P/C 4 RAR(M)/P/C
2320	0915	F/XUYEN MOO	HOTROD 612 RF day AP, Time 010700-011700, 660665, 638682,	
2321	0920	F/Arty Tac	Request clearance for Arty SSZ E455-47, N67-68. Timings 311300-1800.	3 RAR(R)/P/C, GSO2Ops/P/C DUC THANH/P/C, BEARCAT/P/C, 4 RAR(R)/P/C 4 RAR(M)/P/C
2322	0930	F/ Air Int	Amdt to sniffer Area. New Area now E305-405, N705-835, Also timings now 311000 1130. Clearance Air Advised.	
2323	0930	F/3 RAR	A veh of ours on the range has nearly driven onto a range that was active. Range 1A (ARU small arms)	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

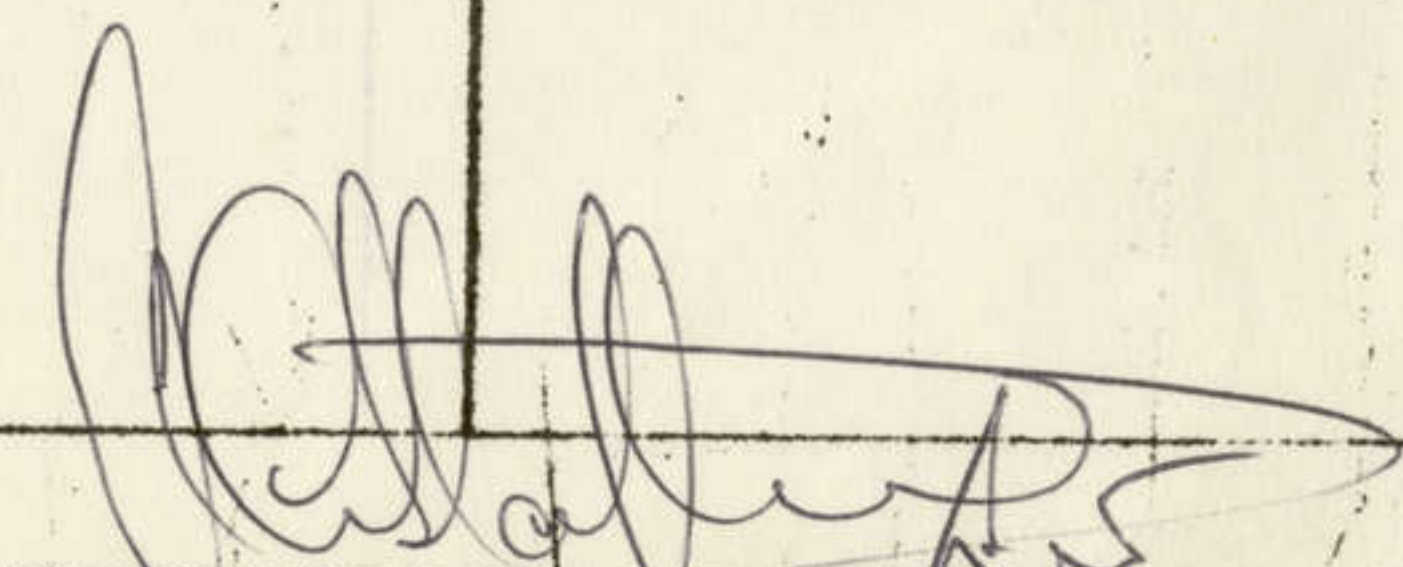
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 166
171

Date. 31 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2324	1000	F/Padre	LO DUC THANH is to call into CP today and uplift a welfare in confidence signal from DO.	D THANH/P
2325	1005	F/4 RAR	Tanks out of fuel. CH47 we understand has broken down. Fuel required urgently.	S&T offr informed.
2326	1005	F/HARDROCK	HARDROCK will visit your loc at 1125 hrs. Adv if convenient.	4 RAR/P/C
2327	1005	F/HARDROCK	HARDROCK will visit your loc at 1040 hrs. Adv if convenient.	3 RAR/P/C
2328	1030	F/3 RAR	SUNRAY in NUI DAT he will ring Comd LO ref. visit.	
2329	1010	F/3 RAR	C/S12A. Located foot pad made by 1 pers 30 meters SE of his present loc. Track runs south to north used by 1 pers in last 3 days. With evidence of fresh human faeces. 12 A checked 30 meters north along track but found it difficult to follow.	Loc C/S12A YS382907.
2330	1030	F/BARIA	Request AO clearance for 302/4 for AO YS47614 YS479630 YS489614 YS489630, timing 310800 to 311800.	3 RAR(R)/P/C Adv Sectr/E
2331	1035	F/S&T offr	CH 47 will be at TOA loc in 30 min. Op Dem engine for TAOA is also on same sortie	4 RAR/P
2332	2044	F/Cav	From TA9. When is Comd 1 ATF visiting this loc.	Comd will adv timing. Req loc of TA9. Comd adv 390925. Cav/P
2333	1055	F/161 Recce	VR958 E73-76 N68-71, timings 0830-1000. 1. Extensive sign of friendlies in area. All tracks followed led to typical MSF camps.	X MOC/P
2334	1107	F/GS03 Int	We have unconfirmed report that a PW has been taken from D445 by Sector forces.	Int obtained answer through other means.
2335	1111	F/SAS	Ptl 21 at 302000 reports from YS421931 bearing 5200/mils distance 2500 Meters, burst of auto fire.	4 RAR/P (M)
2336	1135	F/3 RAR	C/S23 of 3 RAR in contact.	
2337	1140	F/3 RAR	C/S23A has moved up with TA84, in loc of TA84 at 416911. Contact was a burst of auto fire into their perimeter. One man has GSW to his shoulder. TA84 to conduct sweep of area. En dressed in greens, carrying M16 wounded soldier is believed to have been hit with M16.	
2338	1140	F/BARIA	DUSTOFF. 1. SECTOR. 2. PRU 233734. 3a. Priority. b. 2 litter. c. Injuries as a result of contact. d. Civ SUS VC. 4a. 68.05 35 VR VIP pad. b. c. Unk. d. Secure. e. No. f. No. g. Violet smoke, MP escort.	Airborne at 1207 comp 123 patient to ROK. 1 adult wounded kidney 1 child dead.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

167

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

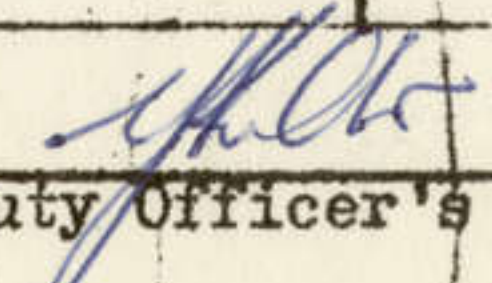
Sheet No. 772

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 31 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2338	1205	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF REQUEST. 1. 3 RAR, 2,411908, 3, a, Priority, b, Ambulatory, c, GSN shoulder, d, Aust. 4. A, 30K = 42.50. 23A. B, smoke, C, Fine, D, Not secure will adv when secure. E, No, F, Yes, Dust off airborne 1215. Holding near FSB KATE. Dustoff complete 1324. to VAMPIRE. 3 RAR/P	
2339	1210	F/3 RAR	SITREP. TA82 swept area 200m to the SW. They discovered a track and could not continue due to thick undergrowth. They have returned to 23A LOC.	
2340	1230	F/161 Recce	VR 959, E65-68, N61-64, timing 1000-1200, 1, E-W track 2 weeks old by 15-20 persons entered bush YS6522637. 2. E-W track across clearing at Grid 657641 (L cs friendly) 3. No other signs of recent movement	XUYEN MOC/P
2341	1245	F/Air Int	Sniffer Report Mission 506/71 Flown 311000 - 1130, Wind Sth Westerly then changed Nth Westerly 3-5 Knots. MAX Readings YS370768, 374763, Strong Readings ys380772, 386772, Min readings YS3 89769, Coment, The series of Max and strong readings seem likely to have come from area, YS368768, . Intsum 139/71 dated 19 May 71 ANNEA A PARA 2 On 19 May 71 A PW stated (See 1 ATF INTSUM 139/71 dated 19 May 71 ANNEA A PARA 2) That the PHU MY party chapter and village unit maintain an alternative camp in the area YS367765.	
2342	1310	F/AIR	Sightings by Bushranger 71 during Sniffer 31 Jul 71. Woodcutters en masse in areas centered at : 3376 and 3272	
2343	1420	F/3 RAR	Contact Report. A. c/s 23A. B, 311135, C, 411908, D, 2, E. Wearing Greens 1 x M16 could be more. F, Nil, G. came from N/W withdrew S/E. H, c/s TA84 just joining 23A. Sentry heard movement to West alerting posn when enemy initiated with 3-5 round bursts of M16 fire. c/s TA84 Swept area to South where the withdrawal occurred, but thick jungle stopped them after a short distance. 10B & 11 joined 23A and continued the sweep with nil results. 1 Aust $\frac{1}{2}$ WIA and dusted off.	AFV/P
2344	1435	F/Arty	Be advised we have 105's from ND. INTO E49-51, N67-69, timing 1500-1600. Also 105's from LYNETTE into same block. Timings 1500-1600.	
2345	1436	F/CAV	TA86 requests clearance to fire 50 cal, 30cal and SA from SUSAN. 3200mils - 3500 mils. 311930 - 312030.	Escort/P, Sector/P/C
2346	1442	F/DAT DO	LAN VAN NEN aged 18 years old, left with VC on 21st July, who lived in HOA HOI HAMLET. 63 of O445 and C25 are still in area 4654, they they are getting supplies from HOI MY.	
2347	1500	F/TRAC	At 311135H at YS411908 elms of 6PL B Coy 3 RAR contacted 2 en wearing greens Our sentry heard movement and alerted posn. En initiated contact with bursts of M16 fire. APC's in sp swept through area with nil results. 1 Aust WIA and DUSTED OFF	TRAC/P

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 168
473

Date. 31 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2348	1500	F/ OP 161	A VR NO 956, E39-42, N79-82, Timing 1200-1415. Grids to Check, 405 805, 415 810, At 2nd grid cleared under trees but nothing seen. Diverted to 776884 where large camp area was seen. Airstrike of the 29Jul had exposed 3 bunkers, three tables & log benches, A large square hole (like a bunker without OHP). No enemy movement seen in area.	
2349	1515	F/Int	Ref report of N-S track passed by 4 RAR/NZ at 1130 yesterday. Pse advise when last rain was.	4 RAR advise that the last rain was 0200-0300 same day. 4 RAR/P secure.
2350	1530	F/SAS	Ptl 13 at grid 372946, reports a single shot 500m NE	
2351	1530	F/Int	For XUAN LOC. Your message of 300855h. Contact at YT487055. Please clarify. A. Designation of VC unit involved. No 302 VC Bn known to be held on OB at TRAC on 1 ATF please clarify. B. No of VC involved in contact. Int have obtained answers through other means.	XUAN LOC/P Watchdog-Nil veh or NP aval, ATOC- nil heli ava 1, JWTC will fix 1700H people have been moved off SW cattle still there. ATOC AC has dispersed cattle into civy access.
2352	1610	F/1 Armd	Pole picquet reports cattle and civies dressed in black on range 6AB.	
2353	1700	F/4 RAR	VR REQUESTS. VR 6/216, E33-35.5, N87-92, timing 011000 to 011200, VR 6/217 E53-56, N90-93, timing 011300 to 011500,	
2354	1712	F/3 RAR	VR EAS37-40, 87-89 N87-89	
2355	1730	F/BEARCAT	B undary clearances. 1. Bdry clearance along 35 Easting is retained. 2. Request bdry clearance from YS330876 to YS338815. ASAP - UFN	BEARCAT/P/C, Advise 3 RAR/P, 4 RAR/P
2356	1930	F/SAS	SAS, Request clearance for Ptl 21 to move South in siuthern grid square of A0 request answer ASAP.	4 RAR/P/c, SAS/P 4 RAR/P, 3 RAR/Q
2357	1930	F/Int	Documents captured in bunker system identify 1 BN 274 Regt.	
2358	2100	F/3 RAR	Your VR request E37-40, N87-89, is to close to A0 of SAS ptl 24. Suggest E38-41, N87-89, timing 0800-1000. Please advise if suitable.	3 RAR/P/C
2359	2055	F/3 RAR	Our c/s 6 has sighted a series of white flares bearing 6300mils, 6 to 16 clicks out. request any information.	XUAN LOC NIL activity:- this area. 3 RAR they are our own Arty flares.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

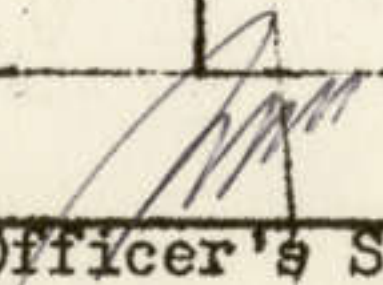
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 169
174

Date. 31 Jul 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
2360	2150	F/4 RAR	c/s 4 has found 15 bunkers he will submit a full installation report when destruction complete.	1 ATF/P/C, XUAN LOC clear.
2361	2200	F/XUAN LOC	MOUSE TRAP, 467925-466928-457928. Timing in position now until 010700.	
2362	2215	F/4 RAR	c/s 4. WEAPONS, 2xRPG 2, 9 x RPG 2 RDS, 5 x RPG boosters, 1 x M60 ser 10160, 4 x AK47, 7 x AK47 mags, 400 M60 link ammo, 848 x AK47 Rds. WEBBING 2 x NVA web/belt water bottle carrier, 1 x US web belt, 1 x NVA Basic pouch, 1 x NVA water bottle. OTHER EQUIPMENT 1 Gas mask, 6 x tools entrenching, 9 x ponchos MED ITEMS, 1 Med kit, 1 Tin steralizing tabs, 4 Vials Quinine. FOOD, 135 lbs unpolished rice, 10 lbs polished rice, 7 lbs salt, Quantity of eating implements, MISC ITEMS. 1 x Trans radio. 1 x Mail Bag addressed c/s 30 a large quantity electric wire, assorted personal and hygiene items. CLOTHING 1 pith hat, a quantity of green black and khaki shirts and trousers, and assorted other items of underwear, and foot wear, a quantity of docs.	
2363	2230	F/CAV	TA9 has heard movement to NE of his position, No positive ident of movement as being enemy. Has fired claymores.	
2364	2238	F/DAT DO	MSG LAN VAN NEN 18 YRS old left with VC on the 21 Jul, he lived in HOA HOI Hamlet. 2.C3 - D445 C25 are still in the area of 4654 getting supply from HOA MY.	
2365	2235	F/BARIA	VN OPS 1-8-71, LONG LE Sub sector 3/15 RF G Groupe, 3/38 plus 3/385 + 3/252 RF and 8 PF/PLS secure H/WAY 15 from 237778 to 360614 finish same day. 3/945 RF 265585-285585-265556-285545 Time 310600-030700 AUG. - 3/637 RF plus 3PF/PLS secure. HOA LONG at 420640-A0 26 Boat Coy 388569-372571-376576-time 010800-020600-470595-502575-502590. DAT DO 3/586, 530555-560570-560560-530541 also 505520-501530-515535 time finish same day. 302 BN secure own area. XUYEN MOC 3/771 Plus 3/612 RF plus PF secure area. DUC THANH 3/655 626955, RF and PF secure H/Way 2 Finish day. LONG DIEN S/Sector 22 PF/PLS plus sub sector intel squad plus PFF, 424593 time 011500 to same day- All other RF+PF units secure their own areas. DAT DO A0 3/615 RF 500550-480550-500530-480535-A0 3/701 RF, 540580-510580-510569, 540560-A0 31576, 470587	
2366	2240	F/BARIA	A0 requests. 1, VK NTC Principle area 290660-310660-310630 290630 Attack with live ammo objective. A 300650-030700-031200. 2, Principle area 400630-430630 430600-410600-400615, 2 Lots timings, 1, 040600-041200, 2, 050700-051230. Reserve Area 320630-340630-340614-320614. Obj A, 324624 Time 030700-03 Arty Prep Fire Area 320630-320638-340638-340630- time 030700 to 031200. Area and duration to be used as same as second areas of principle area.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature